City of Rockingham

Report Attachments

April 2012

- Community Development
- Planning Services
- Corporate and General Management
- Engineering and Parks Services

city of Rockingham
where the coast comes to life

City of Rockingham

Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting

6:30pm Tuesday, 6 December 2011

MINUTES

1. Declaration of Opening

The Chairman declared the Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting open at 6pm and welcomed all present. Cr Smith introduced Ms Gay Thornton, Director Community Development and Ms Genevieve Rowles, Manager Community Safety to the Committee Members.

2. Record of Attendance/Apologies/Approved Leave of Absence

2.1 Members

Cr Richard Smith	Chairman City of Rockingham
Mr Doug Smith	FESA Bush Fire Service Perth South Coastal
Mr Scott Jones	Singleton Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade
Mr Kynan Ridley	Singleton Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade
Mr Andrew Munro	Rockingham Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service
Mr Clayton James	Baldivis Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade

2.2 Executive Support

Ms Gay Thornton	Director Community Development
Ms Genevieve Rowles	Manager Community Safety
Mr Greg Whip	Coordinator Emergency Services
Mrs Helen Edwards	Fire & Emergency Services Officer

2.3 Apologies:

Mr Andrew Hinton	FESA Fire & Rescue Service (Beeliar)
Mr Sam Hurd	Department of Environment and Conservation
Mr Warren Schofield	Baldivis Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade
Mr Brendan Privilege	Secret Harbour Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service

2.4 Approved Leave of Absence: Nil

3. Terms of Reference

To advise Council on Bush Fire Prevention matters.

4.	**Confirmation of Minutes of the Previous Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting**
	Moved Mr Andrew Munro, seconded Mr Scott Jones: That Committee ***CONFIRM*** the Minutes of the Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting held on 6 September 2011, as a true and accurate record. Carried
5.	**Matters Arising from the Previous Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes**
	Mr Andrew Munro advised the Committee that access to the Landcorp land off Lodge Drive has been resolved and a key has been provided to the City of Rockingham and Fire & Rescue Services.
6.	**Declarations of Members and Officers Interests**
	Nil
7.	**Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**
	Nil
8.	**Agenda Items**

City of Rockingham
Bush Fire Advisory Committee

Reference No & Subject:	**Item 8.1 City of Rockingham Bush Fire Advisory Committee**
File No:	EMS/19
Author:	Mr Greg Whip, Coordinator Emergency Services/Chief Bush Fire Control Officer
Other Contributors:	
Date of Committee Meeting:	6 December 2011
Disclosure of Interest:	

1. Purpose of Report

This report provides information to the Committee regarding the activities and developments in respect to the City of Rockingham Emergency Services and Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades.

2. Background

The City of Rockingham is the Controlling Agency for Fire in areas outside the gazetted fire district. The City manages two Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades to protect life and property in these areas. The City is responsible for Prevention, Preparedness, Response and Recovery to the hazard of Bushfire.

3. Details

PREVENTION and **PREPAREDNESS**

Fire Management Planning

Since the last committee meeting, the recommendations contained in the Report of the Perth Hills Bush Fire February 2011 Review, have been divided among various committees by the State Government for implementation and investigation. This report contains fifty five recommendations pertaining to various government departments, agencies and associations. Some nineteen recommendations refer to sole or joint responsibilities of local government. Currently City of Rockingham Emergency Services Officers are working in consultation with various external agencies on implementing some of the recommendations and are also awaiting the State Government response to the report to assess more accurately what affect this may have on the management of bush fires in the City.

The City, in some cases was already carrying out actions recommended in the report prior to its release. Currently bush fire information is included with the City's rates notice. Preseason bush fire education programmes have been conducted for residents. The joint agency hazard reduction burns with both the Volunteer Fire and Rescue Service and the Department of Environment and Conservation have been carried out, and in the City's Local Emergency Management Arrangements identified evacuation centres that would be used during a bush fire are well away from the area affected by the incident. The West Australian Local Government Association is currently surveying local governments on certain aspects relating to the reports' recommendations. Further meetings will be scheduled as required with our Planning Services Department to explore any possible ramifications from the recommendations which could impact on development in areas if they are declared bush fire prone.

As of 1 December, City of Rockingham Officers commenced inspections to ensure compliance with the Fire Control Notice sent to all property owners in the City of Rockingham. In addition to having

the required fire breaks, properties will be assessed as to adequate Building Protection Zones and manageable fuel loads.

Due to recent changes to legislation, the City of Rockingham will be required to declare Harvest and Vehicle Movement Bans when the Fire Danger Index reaches a certain level. The mechanisms for achieving this are currently being put in place. It is not envisaged that this will greatly impact on activities in the rural areas of Rockingham.

The Chief Bush Fire Control Officer has been part of a Working Group involved in the implementation of the West Australian Emergency Radio Network which has been installed at the beginning of this fire season. All City of Rockingham fire units and stations have had radios installed. Brigades are waiting on a Training Resource Kit from FESA however in the meantime, Officers are becoming familiar with the radios and in fact have used them on out of region deployments.

Hazard Reduction Burning

Both of our Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades have been very active in the lead up to the fire season in successfully conducting hazard reduction burns on City of Rockingham and private land. Some of these burns have been jointly carried out with the Department of Environment and Conservation and others with local Volunteer Fire and Rescue Brigades.

Training

City of Rockingham Emergency Service Officers and Brigade Officers have attended a number of training exercises and forums in the lead up to the fire season. These have included the FESA Metropolitan Exercise, the South Metropolitan Brigade Officer Forum and District Manager Training exercises

Our Baldivis Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade member Mrs Shirley Oliver, is coordinating training for the Metropolitan Emergency Support Group which has crew members of local government Incident Control Vehicles attending. Recently AIIMS Awareness Training was held for Emergency Support Group at the Baldivis Station.

Education/Community Engagement

Our Bush Fire Ready Facilitators, with the support of Brigade members, have carried out a number of events which have targeted certain areas of the community with bush fire safety information. These events have been well attended and received by the community, with many follow up visits to properties being requested.

New educational display materials and stands have been deployed to various locations including the Administration Building, Libraries and Community Events. In consultation with FESA Officers specific areas have received a mail out of the Prepare Act Survive Document.

Equipment/Facilities

All fire units are currently operational with any damage or faults sustained at recent deployments rectified. WAERN radios have been installed to all fire units and handheld radios have been delivered for use by crews on the fire ground.

Equipment Officers continue to monitor required Personal Protective Equipment for our fire fighters and carry out vehicle and equipment checks.

RESPONSE

Since September the two Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades have responded to a number of Level One scrub and grass fires in Baldivis and Karnup with no major incidents to report.

The Chief Bush Fire Control Officer and Brigade members have attended a number of out of district incidents including Margaret River, Augusta and Bindoon. A debrief for the South Metropolitan Task Force which attended the Margaret River fire was held at the Baldivis Station.

RECOVERY

Nothing to report.

4. Comments

This Report is for information only.

5. Recommendation

That the report be received.

6. Advisory Committee Recommendation

That the report be received.

8.2 Baldivis Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade

Brigade Operational Response

Mr Clayton James advised that the brigade has responded to twenty seven (27) callouts since the last BFAC meeting. These consisted of five (5) scrub fires, six (6) car fires, one (1) truck fire, one (1) skip bin fire and one (1) cat stuck down a drain. This adds up to approximately 110 man hours.
The brigade also was part of a task force that went to Margaret River to assist with the recent fires in the area. Baldivis sent five (5) members to the fire who worked two 24 hour shifts. This fire down south is a look into the fire season that we are all predicting to come this summer.

Equipment/Facilities

The Baldivis members have continued to maintain and service their equipment and station. The City of Rockingham has also continued to give us support in maintenance of our assets.

Training

Training continues to be well attended. We have had a few cross training sessions and these prove to be a great benefit in bonding different brigades together.

Brigade Membership

Membership remains steady with a few resignations and with some new recruits finishing the training to become probationary fire fighters.

Hazard Reduction Burning

This program has kept us very busy. With the constant change in weather we have had to vary this program to suit the conditions. A lot of hours have been put in on HRB's for the COR and local properties.

Community Education

We have done a few fund raising events in and around our area. All have been a great success in raising fund for the brigade and educating the community in bush fire awareness. The Bushfire Ready group has been doing a great job. They have spent many hours promoting fire awareness and bringing the community together. Many of our brigade members have also spent a lot of hour's assisting the Bushfire Ready group.

Hydrants

This is another program that has kept us busy. This is an ongoing job and members put in as much time as they can, mainly when the weather does not let HRB's be done.

Brigade Events

We recently celebrated the 10th anniversary of the opening of the station. The brigade held a function and invited many of the original members who helped make the building of our facility possible. It was a great success with many special guests and members having a good time.

The Baldivis Brigade was asked to hold the Officers Forum at our station. This event was appreciated by all that attended and we may try to make it an annual event to be held at this venue. Many thanks to COR, Greg Whip and his team for all there help.

Advisory Committee Recommendation

That the report be received.

Carried

8.3 Singleton Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade

Brigade Operational Response

Mr Kynan Ridley advised that the brigade has responded to nine (9) incidents, consisting of four (4) primary and five (5) support responses since the September 2011 Bushfire Advisory Committee meeting. Total operational hours for these incidents amount to 230 man hours for this period.

Within the brigade's response area, the brigade has responded to a car fire on the Kwinana Freeway, a permitted controlled burn and a suspicious fire on a vacant block within Singleton. Locally, the brigade has supported Secret Harbour with a scrub fire on Peelfold

Glen, Baldivis with scrub fires on Firbank Road and Mesa Link, and Rockingham 1st with a large fire in Point Peron.

The brigade deployed the Singleton 2.4R for two (2) days to the Margaret River fires. Brigade members across two (2) shifts assisted with assets protection, control of running fire and mop-up as part of the Perth South BFS Taskforce deployed to the region. The members of the Singleton Brigade are extremely proud of the efforts of its members who were deployed in very trying circumstances.

Equipment/Facilities

Through a successful application for an ALCOA Action Grant, the brigade conducted a working bee at the station with volunteers from ALCOA participating in landscaping around the new brigade shed.

The brigade completed training on the new Singleton 7.2, which is now fully operational as an emergency response vehicle. This vehicle has proved is versatility in many instances thus far.

Training

Brigade training continues to be well attended with a focus on basic fire fighting skills. Brigade members have taken the opportunities to attend training as part of the FESA Training Calendar, with six (6) brigade members recently attending AIIMS Awareness Training. The brigade now turns its training attention to the new WAERN Radio System, which has been rolled out through all brigade appliances.

The brigade once again submitted a team in the Bushfire Games for 2011 held at Whiteman Park. The team competed with high spirits, thoroughly enjoyed themselves and the brigade is proud of their efforts in representing us at the event.

Brigade Membership

The current brigade membership stands at fifty one (51) members. The Brigade Captain and Secretary are currently reviewing brigade member's status leading up to the fire season. One member has transferred from Secret Harbour to Singleton this month.

Hazard Reduction Burning

The brigade has conducted some extensive Hazard Reduction Burning over the last three (3) months. Working with the CBFCO on the key areas, the brigade has conducted a large number of burns on Baldivis Road and Serpentine/Young/Powell Roads. The brigade has also conducted a number of burns for private land owners within the Karnup area.

The Singleton Bushfire Brigade and Secret Harbour Fire and Rescue Brigade have been working closely over the last month to assist each other with Hazard Reduction Burning within both brigades' fire districts. The brigades have worked fantastically together and continue to build a relationship between agencies leading up to the fire season.

Community Education

The Squirt program has continued to feature over the past few months at various schools and community events within the City of Rockingham and across the metropolitan area. The final events are planned in the coming weeks before our attention is fully devoted to operations.

Advisory Committee Recommendation

That the report be received. Carried

8.4 Rockingham Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service

Training

Training continues on a weekly basis, with in house skills training covering RCR, Hazmat, Structural, Wild Fire and Incident Control training supplemented by formal courses conducted at FTC for those members progressing through their training.

The brigade has participated in a number of Hazard Reduction burns within Baldivis. This has helped in the two brigades being able to work closely together and valuing each other's strong and weak points. We were able to get some good training in for our probationary members during these burns.

	Also the brigade is conducting training in the new WAERN radios that have just recently been issued in the past week and fitted to the appliances. Brigade Membership The Brigade, as of this report, has 22 active members and 3 probationary members. The brigade has also had 5 enquires about volunteering in the VFRS. These enquires came during our participation in the Rockingham Community Fair. Vehicles The Brigade still operates a series 1 HSR and MK 16 Light Tanker with an additional Light tanker for the fire season and for additional crewing whilst the ongoing issues with the weight of the HSR are still being addressed. (Weight issue now dates from October 2009). The additional light tanker may, on some occasions, be crewed by the career staff if they have available staff to do so. Our HSR was taken to workshops after sustaining a failure in the pump during a HR burn with Baldivis. Since that time work has been conducted to address the weight issue. The brigade has been utilizing a Series Two HSR whilst this work is being carried out. The brigade expects the appliance to be returned shortly. Callouts The brigade has remained steady with the number of call outs since the last meeting. The brigade was part of a Metro VFRS Strike Team that was sent to Margaret River on the 23rd /24th however, was not utilized to its full potential whilst there. **Advisory Committee Recommendation** That the report be received. Carried **8.5 Secret Harbour Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service** Mr Doug Smith advised the Committee that a Community Open Day was held to celebrate 15 years since Secret Harbour Volunteer FRS was formed. **8.6 Department of Environment and Conservation** Nil to report **8.7 FESA Bush Fire Service** Mr Doug Smith advised the Committee that FESA will assist local brigades at an incident, not run the incident. WAERN Radios have now been installed in vehicles and training for the use of the new WAERN Radios will be conducted 16, 17 and 18 December.
9.	**Other Business**
	9.1 Memorandum of Understanding A Memorandum of Understanding has been signed between FESA and the City of Rockingham for the replacement Incident Control Vehicle. **9.2 Local Law – Hazard Reduction** A recommendation to Council to amend the Bush Fire Local Law to include hazard reduction burning on special residential properties.
10.	**Date and Time of Next Meeting**
	The next Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting will be held on **Tuesday, 6 March 2012** in the Committee Room, Council Administration Building, Civic Boulevard, Rockingham. The meeting will commence at 6.30pm.
11.	**Closure**
	There being no further business, the Chairman thanked those persons present for attending the Bush Fire Advisory Committee meeting, and declared the meeting closed at 7.30pm.

City of Rockingham
Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee Meeting
6:00pm Monday, 19 December 2011

MINUTES

1. Declaration of Opening

The Chairman declared the Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee Meeting open at 6.04pm welcomed all present and introduced Director Community Development, Ms Gay Thornton and Manager Community Safety, Ms Genevieve Rowles.

2. Record of Attendance/Apologies/Approved Leave of Absence

2.1 Members

Cr Richard Smith	Chairman City of Rockingham
Snr/Sgt Mark Longman	WA Police
Mr Andrew Hinton	FESA Fire and Rescue Service
Mr Mike Wadley	Rockingham Kwinana SES
Mr Dave Beard	Rockingham Kwinana SES
Mr Andrew Jenner	Rockingham Kwinana SES
Mr Chris Aleman	Rockingham Sea Rescue Group
Ms Liza Chatterton	The Salvation Army
Mr Bob Polson	Community Member
Mr Stevan Coll	Emergency Coordinator Rockingham Hospital
Ms Maria Lonie	Australian Red Cross
Mr Sean Walsh	Department Environment and Conservation

2.2 Executive Support

Ms Gay Thornton	Director Community Development
Ms Genevieve Rowles	Manager Community Safety
Mr Greg Whip	Coordinator Emergency Services
Mrs Helen Edwards	Fire & Emergency Administration Officer

2.3 Apologies:

Mr Grant Pipe	SES District Manager South Coastal
Ms Cathy Robinson	Department Child Protection
Mr Ryan Hamblion	Department Child Protection
Ms Natalie Choules	FESA, Emergency Management WA
Mr Peter Edwards	Rockingham Sea Rescue Group
Mr Craig Reynolds	Kwinana Industries Council
Mr Mike Cantelo	Department Environment and Conservation
Mr Cameron Symons	Royal Australian Navy
Mr Will Monaghan	Rockingham General Hospital

2.4 Approved Leave of Absence: Nil

3.	**Terms of Reference**
	To formulate and oversee the City of Rockingham Emergency Management Plan.
4.	**Confirmation of Minutes of the Previous Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee Meeting**
	Moved Mr Bob Polson, seconded Mr Dave Beard: That Committee ***CONFIRM*** the Minutes of the Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee Meeting held on 19 September 2011, as a true and accurate record. Carried
5.	**Matters Arising from the Previous Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes**
	Nil
6.	**Declarations of Members and Officers Interests**
	Nil
7.	**Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**
	Nil
8.	**Agenda Items**

City of Rockingham
Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee

Reference No & Subject:	**Item 8.1 Coordinator Emergency Services**
File No:	EMS/16-04
Author:	Mr Greg Whip, Coordinator Emergency Services
Other Contributors:	
Date of Committee Meeting:	19 December 2011
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil

1. Purpose of Report

This report provides information to the Committee regarding the activities and development relating to Emergency Management in the City of Rockingham.

2. Background

The City of Rockingham has Local Emergency Management Arrangements in place to assist the Hazard Management Agencies and the community during an emergency. The City is also responsible for the Recovery Planning for an emergency which affects its community in the reconstruction of the physical infrastructure and the restoration of emotional, economic, environmental and physical well being.

3. Details

WESTPLAN Bushfire Regional Exercise

In accordance with State Emergency Management Policies 2.2 and 3.1 in which there is a requirement for all agencies to exercise together, City of Rockingham Emergency Service Officers attended a field exercise held in the Town of Kwinana on the 8th November.

The exercise involved a bushfire scenario declared a Level 3 incident, which involved evacuation centres, critical infrastructure and traffic management. The exercise included the involvement of many of the support agencies and the forming of an Incident Support Group to assist the Incident Management Team. This Incident Support Group contained members of our LEMC and would be the same people who would operate at an incident in the City of Rockingham.

It was suggested that these exercises be conducted more than annually. A calendar of exercises and training will be published annually by FESA in accordance with SEMP 3.1.

State Emergency Management Policy 4.1

For emergency management response and recovery operations to be effective, they must be based on a common set of principles and structures utilised by all emergency management agencies involved. This policy is provided to ensure common understanding by all emergency management agencies of the principles, and structures utilised in Western Australia.

The October 2011 amendment of this policy has been released to comply with Recommendation 43 of the Perth Hills Bushfire Report. This policy has been reviewed by the City of Rockingham Emergency Services and distributed to members of our LEMC. The policy has been amended to direct when and how an incident should be declared, what actions are to be taken, define accountabilities and provide criteria for elevating issues and engaging other agencies.

Australian Interagency Incident Management System -3rd Edition 2011 Revision

In the wake of the Black Saturday fires in Victoria the structure of AIIMS has been adjusted to better suit current public expectations of response agencies. This has resulted in Incident Management Teams gaining a Public Information Function.

A key outcome of the review has been the introduction of a Public Information Officer at the same level as the Planning, Operations and Logistics Officers. The Public Information Officer will have a role in the critical areas of community warnings and information.

The City of Rockingham recently hosted an AIIMS Training course for a number of Emergency Support Group teams from the metropolitan area. These teams are involved in the functions of Incident Control Vehicles in support of Incident Management Teams which use AIIMS as an incident management tool.

At its last meeting Council passed a resolution that it:

1 ***ACCEPT*** the proposal from Fire and Emergency Services Authority of WA for the location and placement of an Incident Control Vehicle at the Baldivis Fire Station.

2 ***APPROVE*** the Chief Executive Officer signing the Memorandum of Understanding between the Fire and Emergency Services Authority of Western Australia and the City of Rockingham for the provision of an Emergency Service Levy Grant Scheme funded Incident Control Vehicle.

State Emergency Management Policy 4.8 – Traffic Management During Emergencies

This new policy was developed to provide guidance to emergency management agencies in respect to the minimum considerations when managing traffic during emergencies.

The latest advice from Emergency Management WA is

- Main Roads WA will assist controlling agencies to implement traffic management strategies during an emergency in partnership with local governments and WAPOL.
- Main Roads can be contacted 24/7 for assistance in the implementation of traffic management and will source resources as appropriate and available in consultation with local government and WAPOL.
- Where Main Roads WA incurs costs for traffic management on their roads Main Roads will incur the cost.
- Where local governments incur costs for traffic management on local roads at the request of the Controlling Agency these costs will be passed on to the Controlling Agency.

While traffic management is the core business of Main Roads WA, it is not the core business of local government or WAPOL. WAPOL will ensure road safety at the initial stages of an emergency incident, then Main Roads WA will ensure longer term traffic management is put in place.

The Coordinator of Emergency Services has advised the Director of Engineering Services that the City of Rockingham will be directed by Controlling Agencies to take control of road closures on local roads at the end of an incident. It will then be up to the City of Rockingham to inspect these roads before declaring them safe to reopen.

Risk Mitigation and Recovery

As a result of the recent Margaret River Fires there will be an inquiry into the procedures DEC have in place for their prescribed burning programmes. The outcomes of this inquiry will be reviewed by the City of Rockingham Emergency Services to assess any possible implications for the programmes run by the City to mitigate bushfire risk.

Emergency Services will also monitor the Recovery process for the Shire of Augusta Margaret River for information which would assist in any Recovery effort run by the City of Rockingham.

WAERN

The Coordinator of Emergency Services continues to attend meetings of the Working Group for the Implementation of the West Australian Emergency Radio Network (WAERN) for the Perth metropolitan area. The objective of the group is to develop an implementation plan at an operational level and manage the risks for the implementation of the WAERN solution into the Perth Metropolitan Area and the surrounding interface.

The Coordinator of Emergency Services with Officers from the our Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades will attend a Training Course on the 17th December for the operation of these radios and the required communication plans involved.

Emergency Management Plans

City of Rockingham Officers met with the Department of Agriculture to assist with information they required for their planning for the management of an outbreak of animal disease in the district.

Emergency Service Officers have met with HMAS Stirling Officers to discuss the Emergency Plan for Garden Island and to progress an exercise involving this plan in the near future.

4. Comments

Nil

5. Recommendation

That the Committee receive the report for information only.

6. Advisory Committee Recommendation

That Council receive the Report outlining Emergency Management activities and developments within the City of Rockingham.

8.2 Rockingham/Kwinana SES

Mr Mike Wadley tabled the figures for the Operational Activities 2010 – 2011. Mr Wadley advised that SES has recently responded to car –v- house, car –v- hospital and driving crews to assist with the Margaret River Fire.

8.3 FESA Bushfire Service

Nil to report

8.4 FESA Fire and Rescue Service

Nil to report

8.5 Rockingham Sea Rescue Group

Mr Chris Aleman advised the Committee that they are about to approach the busiest time of the year in terms of incidents and rescues. The first line rescue boat, Jamie Lee, returned today from a major refit. New engines, new GPS's, Ullman seats and two new collars. It is all set up for another season and with its paint job, looks like a new boat.

The second rescue boat, Bravo 1, has done some great work in the last couple of months, including the unsuccessful multi unit search for a man lost overboard off the northwest of Rottnest. Despite heavy seas, 6 metre swells and severe squalls, it performed well over a 24 hour period, even though it was by far the smallest boat in the search team. Praise should go to the two crews who manned the boat in very difficult conditions.

The concerns over the removal of the unofficial markings at the entrances to Herring Bay have been largely overcome and the DOT will be placing standard marine markers at both entrances. This should be completed in the very near future and make the entrances to this beautiful bay a safer proposition.

We have formed a small working party to draw up a Tsunami response document. Much work is required particularly in liaison with other agencies, such as FESA, SES, Local Government, to have a draft document prepared by early February.

We would also like to wish all friends, colleagues in the Local Emergency Services a happy, healthy and safe new year.

8.6 WA Police

Snr/Sgt Mark Longman advised the Committee that from a Police perspective CHOGM was a success. Police were also involved with the incident at the Rockingham General Hospital in which a vehicle drove into a wall near the Emergency Department. The Arson Squad will be involved with Operation Vulcan.

8.7 Department of Environment and Conservation

Mr Sean Walsh advised the Committee that he has commenced working at Garden Island two days a week. Mr Walsh spoke briefly about the Margaret River and Nannup fires and awaits the outcome of the review of the fires which will be conducted by Mr Keelty.

8.8 Rockingham General Hospital

Mr Stevan Coll advised the Committee of the incident that occurred at the Rockingham General Hospital on Monday, 12 December at 0600 hours when a car crashed into a section of the Emergency Department, damaging a main water pipe. He further advised there was a timely response by Police, Fire and Rescue and State Emergency Services. A temporary triage unit was set up near the after-hours consulting suite. The main concern was waste water which had to be isolated and ambulances were immediately diverted to Fremantle.

Mr Coll also advised that further discussions are required to reassess the need for a second access route. Mr Whip advised that a Report will be forwarded to Council.

8.9 Royal Australian Navy

Nil to Report

8.10 St Johns Ambulance

Nil to Report

8.11 Department Child Protection

Nil to Report

	8.12 Kwinana Industries Council Report attached (see Attachment 2) **8.13 Australian Red Cross** Ms Maria Lonie advised the Committee that the Australian Red Cross is working with Department Child Protection and the Margaret River local government authority providing outreach to residents during January. Training will be carried out over the next few weekends with a combination of new volunteers and existing volunteers requiring further training. **8.14 The Salvation Army** Ms Liza Chatterton advised the Committee that they have recently trained five (5) new recruits, and the trailer has also been services. To-date there has been two (2) call outs. **8.15 FESA, Emergency Management WA** Ms Natalie Choules was unable to attend, however advised prior to the meeting that the training calendar will be sent out in January.
9.	**Other Business**
	Ms Gay Thornton, Director Community Development and Ms Genevieve Rowles, Manager Community Safety introduced themselves and stated they are looking forward to working with the Committee and maintaining and strengthening working relationships with members and the organisations they represent. Cr Richard Smith, Chairman addressed the Committee and requested members read and respond in the new year to the Funding Emergency Management Proposal.
10.	**Date and Time of Next Meeting**
	The next Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee Meeting will be held on **Monday, 19 March, 2012** in the Boardroom, Council Administration Building, Civic Boulevard, Rockingham. The meeting will commence at 6pm.
11.	**Closure**
	There being no further business, the Chairman thanked those persons present for attending the Local Emergency Management Advisory Committee meeting, and declared the meeting closed at 7.16pm.

Report from the KIMA Exercise
Held on 11 AUGUST 2011

Objective

Testing of the:

- KIMA Manual
- KIMA Communications
- Notification to neighbours

Outcomes

- Examine transition from site to HMA
- Interdependencies of Plan/s
- Testing internal arrangements

Scenario

- Digger operator hits Ammonia line while digging hole for sump, is overcome with ammonia fumes and collapses
- Ammonia cloud forms from a 50mm hole in ammonia line running between CSBP & BHPB Nickel West Kwinana
- Coogee truck driver loading at KDGS see's the event and tries to activate the siren but due to the vapour can't access the emergency call point at KDGS
- Coogee truck driver makes call to Coogee Transport Dept office to raise alarm

Abbreviations

ERT: (Emergency Response Team – Coogee Chemicals)
EMT: (Emergency Management Team – Coogee Chemicals)
FESA: (Fire & Emergency Services Authority)
KDGS: (Kwinana Dangerous Goods Storage – Coogee Chemicals)
KIMA: (Kwinana Industries Mutual Aid)
SCBA: (Self Contained Breathing Apparatus)

KIMA Exercise- Key Events

- ERT notified of a gas release at KDGS by the transport dept – identified by passing Coogee transport driver
- ERT arrived at KDGS and identify potential ammonia release by its odour
- EMT makes contact with ERT
- Coogee Chemicals Site Muster initiated
- EMT notifies FESA to initiate WestPlan - HAZMAT
- EMT notifies KIMA Companies via radio
- EMT requests CSBP to isolate anhydrous ammonia feed to pipeline
- BHPB NKW contacts via KIMA radio to offer assistance
- ERT runs hoses out
- EMT calls Ambulance (virtual call only)
- ERT requested EMT to call KIMA for additional support SCBA from CSBP
- ERT suited up and SCBA on, ready for rescue
- ERT moving in for snatch and grab rescue behind water spray from fire water hoses
- NWK confirms ammonia flow has ceased at NWK's end
- Rescue completed
- FESA arrived with initial response and were briefed at KDGS by ERT, start of handover to FESA at incident site
- FESA Management arrived in EMT room and were briefed, handover of incident responsibility to FESA
- EMT contacts CSBP to confirm whether ammonia feed has been isolated at CSBP and receives confirmation of isolation
- CSBP arrive with equipment to assist
- NWK arrived with equipment to assist
- FESA install ground monitor into fire water system & Coogee's team retreated, water spray used to knock down ammonia release
- EMT seeks confirmation of ammonia maximum inventory, advised by CSBP of 1 tonne anhydrous ammonia inventory
- Coogee Chemicals Site Muster completed – all accounted
- 2nd monitor deployed
- All clear called

ATTENDEES FOR THE KIMA EXERCISE 11 AUGUST 2011

NAME	POSITION/TITLE	COMPANY/AGENCY	AREA
Andy Johnston	HSEQ Officer	Coogee Chemicals	
Les Vogiatzakis	HSEQ Manager	Coogee Chemicals	
Terry Wegwermer	CESO	Town of Kwinana	
Ian Critchley	LEMC	Town of Kwinana	
Steve Bart	Fire Fighter	Fire & Rescue Service	Hope Valley
Adam Monson	Fire Fighter	" "	HV
Adam Reynolds	Fire Fighter	" "	HV
Simon Southern	Station Officer	" "	Rockingham
Rob Garnett	Fire Fighter	" "	HV
Helen Edwards	FEAD	City Of Rockingham	
Craig Warp	Emergency Coordinator	City of Rockingham	
Darren Forkin	Senior Fire Fighter	Fire & Rescue Service	Murdoch
Kent Pitman	Station Officer	" "	Murdoch
Glenn O'Donnell	Senior Fire Fighter	" "	Murdoch
David McDonald	Fire Fighter	" "	Murdoch
Mike McCann	Fire Fighter	" "	Murdoch
Brad Delavale	District Manager Beeliar	FESA	
Rick Curtis	District Manager Cockburn Sound	FESA	
Murray Bawden	FESA RD	FESA	
Glen Wellers	Police S/SGT	Police	
Anthony Finlayson	Emergency Response Co-ord	BHP Billiton	
Clayton Greathead	ER Team	BHP Billiton	
Colin Sampson	ER Team Leader	BHP Billiton	
Scott Blum	ER Group Leader	CSBP	
Duncan Pickup	ER Team Leader	Coogee Chemicals	
Peter Ayres	ER Team Leader	Coogee Chemicals	
Graham Vanstan	Tank Terminal Manager	Coogee Chemicals	
Brian Gardner	Executive Manager	Coogee Chemicals	
Chris Cartwright	Muster Coordinator	Coogee Chemicals	
Justin Burford	Supervisor	Coogee Chemicals	
Aaron Ellison	North Muster Coordinator	Coogee Chemicals	
Diane Hoddy	COB Muster Coordinator	Coogee Chemicals	
Liz Barany	South 3 Muster Coordinator	Coogee Chemicals	

KIMA EXERCISE DE-BRIEF 11 AUGUST 2011

Brian Gardner – Coogee Chemicals Executive Manager - EMT (Emergency Management Team)

- Further training around muster & support issues needed for office staff
- Scenario credible, but undocumented excavator operator made muster more complicated
- FESA on site was valuable practice in information management

Ian Critchley – LEMC (Local Emergency Management Committee) Chairperson

- Two way radio protocol training is required by other member companies (eg. CSBP, BHP)
- Level of incident not determined
- Control room handled the incident well, particularly in terms of radio communications
- KIMA radio protocols require some training and exercising

Simon Southern (Station Officer Rockingham) – FESA

- Tabard on Coogee personal assisted the identification process on arrival
- Oxygen therapy should be available at incidents site and on CC emergency tender vehicle
- Holes in hose, couldn't get to 10 Bar
- FESA should be available to plug in
- CC need a monitor to be dispatched
- Needs to operate at 10 Bar or provide only went to 7 Bar
- FESA swap over requires some practice CE
- RECO followed
- Assumed 3rd alarm so read would/should have been closed on this incident due to partial turn out/exercise

Rick Curtis (Cockburn District Officer) - FESA

- Coogee's EMT were really calm and clear instructions provided
- Radio comms were concise and timely
- Site rep was very timed and concise
- CC command and control structure is not as concise as FESA
- CC needs to have a documented comms structure who on fire ground, but no real demarcation or clarity on what was in place.
- Brad Delavale was set FESA objectives incident was 1 x minutes which was very positive
- Everyone was in control, info flow was positive

KIMA EXERCISE DE-BRIEF 11 AUGUST 2011cont

Anthony Finlayson - BHP

- Security received info clearly
- BHP mustered (ERT) and majority came to site

Scott Blum - CSBP

- Notification was clear to security
- Clear request for equipment from Coogee apart from quantities of equipment required

Glen Wellers - Kwinana Police

- The Police in attendance would takes direction from incident controller (FESA – HMA)
- Part of incident management team

Rick Curtis (Cockburn District Officer) - FESA

- Determine road closures following advice from Station officer FESA
- Main roads will provide road closures

Brad Delavale - FESA

- Briefed by Brian (CC) and Rick (FESA)
- Hose leaks and coupling issues eg, shaped couplings
- Zoned need to be set up
- Decon needs to be established
- Ignition sources to be isolated
- Power would need to be tagged out
- Equipment okay for snatch and grab acceptable

Murray Bawden - FESA

- FESA turn out would be a minimum 4 trucks
- Command / control structure set up
- Recommendation to replace old black fire tunics
- Suits okay for snatch and grab but no good for fire
- Info needs to stay up
- Info was available
- Jet was used not spray so suppression was inadequate
- FESA will not use others equipment
- All parties were well in tag pace and capable for a 3rd alarm very positive

Terry Wegwermer - Town of Kwinana

- ISG was formed so FESA Communications would have been notified

City of Rockingham
Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes
Tuesday, 6 March 2012 – Committee Room

1. Declaration of Opening

The Chairman declared the Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting open at 6.34pm and welcomed all present.

2. Record of Attendance/Apologies/Approved Leave of Absence

2.1 Members

Cr Richard Smith	Chairman City of Rockingham
Mr Warren Schofield	Baldivis Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade
Mr Scott Jones	Singleton Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade
Mr Andrew Munro	Rockingham Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service
Mr Doug Smith	Perth South Coastal FESA Bush Fire Service

2.2 Executive Support

Mr Greg Whip	Coordinator Emergency Services/CBFCO
Mrs Helen Edwards	Emergency Services Officer

2.3 Apologies:

Mr Kynan Ridley	Singleton Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade
Mr Brandan Privilege	Secret Harbour Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service
Ms Gay Thornton	Director Community Development
Ms Genevieve Rowles	Manager Community Safety

2.4 Approved Leave of Absence: Nil

3. Terms of Reference

To advise Council on bush fire prevention matters.

4. Confirmation of Minutes of the Previous Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting

Moved Mr Scott Jones**, seconded** Mr Warren Schofield**:**

That Committee ***CONFIRM*** the Minutes of the Bush Fire Advisory Committee meeting held on 6 December 2011, as a true and accurate record.

Carried

5.	**Matters Arising from the Previous Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes**
	Mr Greg Whip advised the Bush Fire Advisory Committee that the current Local Law allows the City of Rockingham to carry out Hazard Reduction Burns on private property at the request of the property owner, when stating reasons why fuel reduction cannot be achieved by mowing, slashing, ploughing or other means.
6.	**Declarations of Members and Officers Interests**
	Nil
7.	**Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**
	Nil
8.	**Agenda Items**

City of Rockingham
Bush Fire Advisory Committee

Reference No & Subject:	**Item 8.1 City of Rockingham**
File No:	EMS/19
Author:	Mr Greg Whip, Coordinator Emergency Services/CBFCO
Other Contributors:	
Date of Committee Meeting:	6 March 2012
Disclosure of Interest:	

1. Purpose of Report

This report provides information to the Committee regarding the activities and developments in respect to the City of Rockingham Emergency Services and Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades.

2. Background

The City of Rockingham is the Controlling Agency for Fire in areas outside the gazetted fire district. The City of Rockingham manages two Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades to protect life and property in these areas. The City is responsible for Prevention, Preparedness, Response and Recovery to the hazard of Bushfires.

3. Details

PREVENTION and **PREPAREDNESS**

Fire Management Planning

Since our last committee meeting the Report of the Special Inquiry Into The November 2011 Margaret River Bushfire has been released. This report contained ten recommendations mostly pertaining to the Department of Environment and Conservation and their practice of prescribed burning. The Premier has stated that all ten recommendations will be implemented.

An Office of Bushfire Risk Management will be established to sign off on each Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) burn. One of the recommendations made was for the DEC when undertaking prescribed burns to utilise the skills available in the local volunteer bushfire brigades, especially in regard as a source of local advice. In regard to the City of Rockingham there is a well established relationship, with a number of joint prescribed burns being carried out with DEC and our volunteer bush fire brigades in recent times. Other recommendations in the report relate to enacting legislation to facilitate the reviews of all major incidents including the Margaret River bushfire itself, at which City of Rockingham Officers and volunteers were present.

The recommendations from the Perth Hills Bush Fire February 2011 Review have been divided among various committees by the State Government for implementation and investigation. WALGA provides progress reports from these committees and advises of any possible effects to Local Governments.

Meetings of a City of Rockingham working group addressing the issue of declaring designated bushfire prone areas within the city have been held. This issue is contained in one of the report's recommendations to be addressed by the State, however the various City of Rockingham services which currently handle planning for bushfire protection matters are looking for the best interim solution for community safety. It appears at this stage that an amendment to the Town Planning Scheme may be the best option in the interim.

Contractors and property owners have been required to carry out works to properties with a bushfire hazard as a result of the inspections carried out by City of Rockingham Officers ensuring compliance with the Fire Control Notice issued to all property owners. Due to recent changes to legislation the City of Rockingham has so far declared two Harvest and Vehicle Movement Bans this fire season.

The Chief Bush Fire Control Officer has been part of a consultative group involved in defining the provision of fire weather services, following the implementation of the Bureau of Meteorology's Next Generation Forecast and Warning System.

Brigade Operational Response

Since December, the two Volunteer Bush Fire Brigades have responded to a number of Level One scrub and grass fires in Baldivis and Karnup with no major incidents to report.

The Chief Bush Fire Control Officer and Brigade members have attended a number of out of district incidents including Wannamal and a deployment to Carnarvon to combat a number of large fires affecting that Shire and its community.

Equipment/Facilities

All fire units are currently operational with any damage or faults sustained at recent deployments rectified.

Equipment Officers continue to monitor required Personal Protective Equipment for our fire fighters and carry out vehicle and equipment checks.

Training

City of Rockingham Emergency Service Officers and Brigade Officers have attended a number of training exercises and forums in the lead up to the fire season. These have included the FESA Metropolitan Exercise, the South Metropolitan Brigade Officer Forum and District Manager Training exercises. The Metropolitan Training calendar has been published with volunteers being made aware of available courses and any prerequisites.

Hazard Reduction Burning

Planning is underway for any post season burning which may take place. Training courses for prescribed burn prescriptions and traffic management are being sourced.

Education/Community Engagement

Bush Fire Ready Facilitators, with the support of Brigade members, have carried out a number of events which have targeted certain areas of the community with bush fire safety information. These events have been well attended and received by the community, with many follow up visits to properties being requested.

4. Comments

This report is for information only.

5. Recommendation

That the report be received.

6. Advisory Committee Recommendation

That the report be received.

8.2 Baldivis Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade

Brigade Operational Response

The Brigade has responded to twenty seven (27) callouts since the last Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting. These consist of five (5) scrub fires, six (6) car fires, one (1) truck fire, one (1) skip bin fire and one (1) cat stuck down a drain. This adds up to approximately 110 man hours. The brigade also was part of a task force that went to Margaret River to assist with the recent fires in the area. Baldivis sent five (5) members to the fire and assisted with two (2) 24 hour shifts. This fire down south is a look into the fire season that we are all predicting to come this summer.

Discussions ensued regarding dual response with local volunteer bush fire brigades. Mr Doug Smith advised this may be a concern issue and suggested Greg Whip forward an email and a MARS Report.

Equipment/Facilities

The Baldivis members have continued to maintain and service our equipment and the station. The City of Rockingham has also continued to give us support in maintenance of our assets.

Training

Training continues to be well attended. We have had a few cross training sessions and these prove to be a great benefit in bonding different brigades together.

Hazard Reduction Burning

This program has kept us very busy. With the constant change in weather we have had to vary this program to suit the conditions. A lot of hours have been put in on HRBs for City of Rockingham land and local properties.

Community Education

We have carried out a few fund raising events in and around our area. All have been a great success in raising funds for the brigade and educating the community in bush fire awareness. The Bush Fire Ready Action Group has been doing a great job and have spent many hours promoting fire awareness and bringing the community together. Many of our brigade members have also spent a lot of hours assisting the Bush Fire Ready Group.

Hydrants

This is another program that has kept us busy. This is an ongoing job and members put in as much time as they can, mainly when the weather does not permit HRBs to be carried out.

Brigade Events

We recently celebrated the 10th Anniversary of the opening of the Station. The Brigade held a function and invited many of the original members who helped make the building of our facility possible. The evening was a great success with many special guests and members having a good time.

Baldivis Brigade was asked to hold the Officers Forum at their station. This event was appreciated by all that attended and we may try to make it an annual event to be held at this venue. Many thanks to the City of Rockingham, Greg Whip and his team for all their help.

Advisory Committee Recommendation

That the report be received.

Carried

8.3 Singleton Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade

Brigade Operational Response

The brigade has responded to twenty (20) incidents, consisting of four (4) primary and sixteen (16) support responses since the December 2011 Bushfire Advisory Committee meeting. Total operational hours for these incidents total 263.5 man hours for this period.

Within the brigade's response area, the brigade has responded to a scrub fire caused by lightning in Keralup, a car fire in the limestone Quarry on Mandurah Road and two (2) scrub fires deliberately lit on Harvey Road. These scrub fires have been the first deliberate spates of Arson within the brigades fire district this year.

Locally, the brigade has supported Secret Harbour with scrub fires at Larkhill and in Golden Bay, the site of many small deliberate fires within a three week period. The brigade has also assisted Rockingham FRS with a number of large fires within the greater Rockingham area, and assisted Baldivis with some smaller incidents.

During this last period, the brigade has also responded crews as part of several taskforces throughout the state, including a major fire occurring in Bindoon. Two (2) brigade members have also been deployed to Carnarvon as part of the metro BFB taskforce deployed into the area.

Equipment/Facilities

Lead by the brigades 1st Lieutenant, a small working group of members has been formed to plan out the future developments of the brigade HQ. This has been in consolation with the City's building department and brigade members are developing a scope of works and quotes for the brigade to look towards commencing upgrades in the off season.

Training

Brigade training continues to be well attended with a focus on basic fire fighting skills.

Brigade Membership

The current brigade membership stands at fifty two (52) members, with one new members being signed up (who is also a Ranger with the City of Rockingham). The brigade Captain and Secretary are currently reviewing brigade member's status following the season so far. There has been a steady amount of interest in new members joining the brigade.

Community Education

The Squirt program has continued to feature over the past few months at various schools and community events within the City of Rockingham and across the metropolitan area. Bookings are now starting to come in for the off season.

Advisory Committee Recommendation

That the report be received.

Carried

8.3 Rockingham Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade

Membership

The brigade, as of this report, has nineteen (19) active members and six (6) probationary members. The brigade has also had eight (8) enquiries about volunteering in the Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service.

Vehicles

The brigade still operates a Series 1 HSR and MK 16 Light Tanker with an additional Light Tanker for the fire season.

The Series 1 HSR was returned to the brigade after the last meeting with the work being completed to address the vehicle's weight issues. The Brigade has been informed, un-officially, that a replacement appliance is expected sometime around 2013.

Training

Training continues on a weekly basis, with in house skills training covering RCR, Hazmat and Structural and Wild Fire and Incident control training supplemented by formal courses conducted at FTC for those members progressing through their training.

The Brigade has been involved in a couple of combined drills with Secret Harbour and just recently Volunteer Baldivis Bush Fire Brigade. Both drills were of benefit to all that attended. (Drills – Stage BA Operations and Family with SET and Responding and Managing Car Fires)

Callouts

The Brigade has remained steady with the number of call outs since the last meeting. A majority of these calls being to scrub fires both in the Rockingham area and also assisting out of district at Perth Airport and the Bindoon incident. However, we have noticed that the number of calls is lower for us than this time last year.

	Of Note: During this period Andrew Munro was deployed to the Carnarvon Incident as a Sector Commander. **Advisory Committee Recommendation** That the report be received. Carried **8.5 Secret Harbour Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade** Nil to report **8.6 Department Environment and Conservation** Mr Greg Whip advised the Bush Fire Advisory Committee that due to the high temperatures, DEC will not be carrying out any hazard reduction burns within 5km of town sites and regional parks within the City of Rockingham until further notice. **8.7 FESA Bush Fire Service** Mr Doug Smith advised the Bush Fire Advisory Committee that to date, this year has been quiet and advised that he has attended incidents out of the district. As a result of the recent Keelty Reports several changes will occur over the next few months. **8.7 FESA Fire & Rescue Service** Nil to report
10.	**Date and Time of Next Meeting**
	The next Bush Fire Advisory Committee Meeting will be held on **Tuesday, 5 June 2012** in the Committee Room, Council Administration Building, Civic Boulevard, Rockingham. The meeting will commence at 6.30pm.
11.	**Closure**
	The Bush Fire Advisory Committee meeting, and declared the meeting closed at 7.25pm.

City of Rockingham

Lark Hill Sportsplex Management Committee Meeting Minutes

Wednesday, 21 March 2012 – Rugby League Clubrooms

1. Declaration of Opening

The Chairman declared the Lark Hill Sportsplex Management Committee Meeting open at 5.10pm and welcomed all present.

2. Record of Attendance/Apologies/Approved Leave of Absence

2.1 Members

Cr Chris Elliott	
Ms Wendy Wales	Rockingham Districts Hockey Club
Mr Josh Bell	Rockingham Rugby Union Football Club Inc
Ms Bev Brankstone	Rockingham Coastal Sharks Rugby League and Sporting Club Inc

2.2 Executive Support

Mr Mark Toomath	Coordinator Leisure Facilities

2.3 Apologies:

Cr Ron Pease
Mr Ian Thompson
Mr Steve Langley
Mr Dean Burton

2.4 Approved Leave of Absence: Nil

3. Terms of Reference

To guide the ongoing management and promotion of the Lark Hill Sportsplex, and facilitate communication between key stakeholders to ensure the optimum use of the City's premier sport and recreation facility.

4. Confirmation of Minutes of the Previous Lark Hill Sportsplex Management Committee Meeting

Moved Wendy Wales, seconded Bev Brankstone:

That Committee ***CONFIRM*** the Minutes of the Lark Hill Sportsplex Management Committee Meeting held on 18 January 2012, as a true and accurate record.

Carried

5. Matters Arising from the Previous Lark Hill Sportsplex Management Committee Meeting Minutes

Correspondence was sent to the Relay for Life organising committee confirming the Lark Hill Management Committees in principal support for Lark Hill hosting the Relay for Life in April 2013.

6.	**Declarations of Members and Officers Interests**
	Nil
7.	**Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**
	Nil
8.	**Agenda Items**
	8.1 Seasonal Handover Clubs were reminded of the need to conduct seasonal handover audits. Mark Toomath will liaise with clubs to confirm times and follow up any issues identified during the handovers. **8.2 Bike Parking Proposal** All Clubs expressed support for the proposal and provided feedback on their preferred locations for the bike rails. This information has been provided to Phillip Yap, Council's Engineering Technical Officer who will progress the installation of the rails.
9.	**Other Business**
	9.1 Relay for Life The committee expressed some concern about the lack of feedback from the Relay for Life organising committee. Whilst clubs continue to support the principle of the event, the lack of detail is leading to unease about the potential disruption to the commencement of their 2013 seasons. To allay these fears, the committee resolved to invite the Relay for Life organising committee to attend the next meeting to provide an update. **9.2 Floodlighting Faults (Hockey)** Wendy Wales advised there are some intermittent faults on the floodlights on the eastern side of the turf. This has been reported to the City's electrical contractor. **9.3 Floodlight Faults (Rugby League)** Bev Brankstone advised that there is a fault with the indicator lights in the switchboard as they do not illuminate when the floodlights are activated. This has been reported to the City's electrical contractor. **9.4 Community Gaming** Mark Toomath advised of a free seminar being conducted by the Office of Racing, Gaming and Liquor to promote an understanding of community gaming laws in WA relevant to fund raising through raffles. See more details at www.rgl.wa.gov.au
10.	**Date and Time of Next Meeting**
	The next Lark Hill Sportsplex Management Committee Meeting will be held on **Wednesday, 16 May 2012** at the Rugby League Clubrooms, Lark Hill Sportsplex, Sportsplex Parkway, Port Kennedy. The meeting will commence at 5.00pm.
11.	**Closure**
	There being no further business, the Chairman thanked those persons present for attending the Lark Hill Sportsplex Management Committee meeting, and declared the meeting closed at 6.05pm.

SUBMISSION	COMMENT
No.1 Mrs Coletter Hewitt, 3 Ambleside Parade, Waikiki	As the owner of a property adjoining the said above residence, I am totally opposed As the owner of a property adjoining the said above residence, I am totally opposed to any approval by the City of Rockingham for such an activity in what is a residential estate. As a retiree I am at home all day and like to keep myself busy in my garden and do not wish to hear noises associated with funiture production/restoration and the making of products in what is in effect a 'home industry'. I must stipulate this is a residential area and not a light industrial zone. I feel if the applicant wishes to conduct such activities Monday to Friday, 8.30am to 4.00pm, they rent a factory unit within the City's industrial area or join the Men's Shed project where premises are provided. While the applicant advises that no machinery or mechanical tools will be used for the said work, I fail to be reassured by this and fear, if approval were granted, the use of power tools would eventually be introduced. Even hand sawing of wood and hammering of nails every day would be a nuisance and furniture would require the use of sanding machines in preparation for surface work. Obviously the applicant whishes to make an income from such activity and I feel a residential area is not an appropriate place. I moved to the Harrington Waters estate because of its quiet and pleasant surrounds and do not wish to have the peace interrupted by home industry.
No.2 Mr & Mrs D Hill, 5 Ambleside Parade, Waikiki	Thank you for informing us of the above proposal. We wish to raise our serious concerns re this. We cannot understand how a furniture restoration business can possibly be carried out without the use of machinery, paint strippers, glue or solvents. We built in this area because of the so called "Strict Covenants" (Yes, we do realise they are only binding for specific period of time) and do not wish to reside near a commercial business. We look forward to your response to this.

SUBMISSION	COMMENT
No.1 Mr John Motts, 84 Montoro Drive, Port Kennedy	I object to this application. She has 2 dogs already and when she goes to work and when she comes home they start howling. Just think what more dogs will do. When I had this house built 9 years ago in the rates it stated no bins left out, they do, no heavy vehicles in the drive, and no businesses. If you go ahead then I would want a rebate if I don't get any satisfaction then I put this in the hands of my solicitor.
No.2 Mr & Mrs Brown, 67 San Sebastian Boulevard, Port Kennedy	I wish to oppose this approval for several reasons. First being the noise that the existing dogs on the abovementioned property make - each day around 4pm the dogs make a constant howling noise which is rather annoying. If there were to be more dogs on the property my concern is that this will increase. Secondly, I believe that the increased traffic could be a concern, there are young children playing and walking around that area all the time, with a park and a school only a block away the extra traffic could cause concern. Given that the abovementioned premises are located in a quiet suburban street, I fear that the peaceful environment to which we were attracted will be jeopardized if the approval for Dog Grooming were to go ahead.
No.3 Ms Shelley Smith, 65 San Sebastian Boulevard, Port Kennedy	I have concerns regarding the above mentioned application for a dog grooming business to be operated at no. 82 Montoro Drive, Port Kennedy. I have just been made aware of the application, as we are renting the adjacent property at 65 San Sebastian Boulevard; we were not informed of the application by council or the property owner. My concern stems from the amount of noise already occurring at the property, from dogs barking at all hours of the day and night. The barking is a continuous source of frustration, as it wakes our children during the night and at nap time. I feel that if customers' dogs are also attending the property this will further exacerbate the noise issue.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO PLANNING POLICY NO. 6.3 – LOCAL COMMERCIAL STRATEGY (WAIKIKI VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTRE)

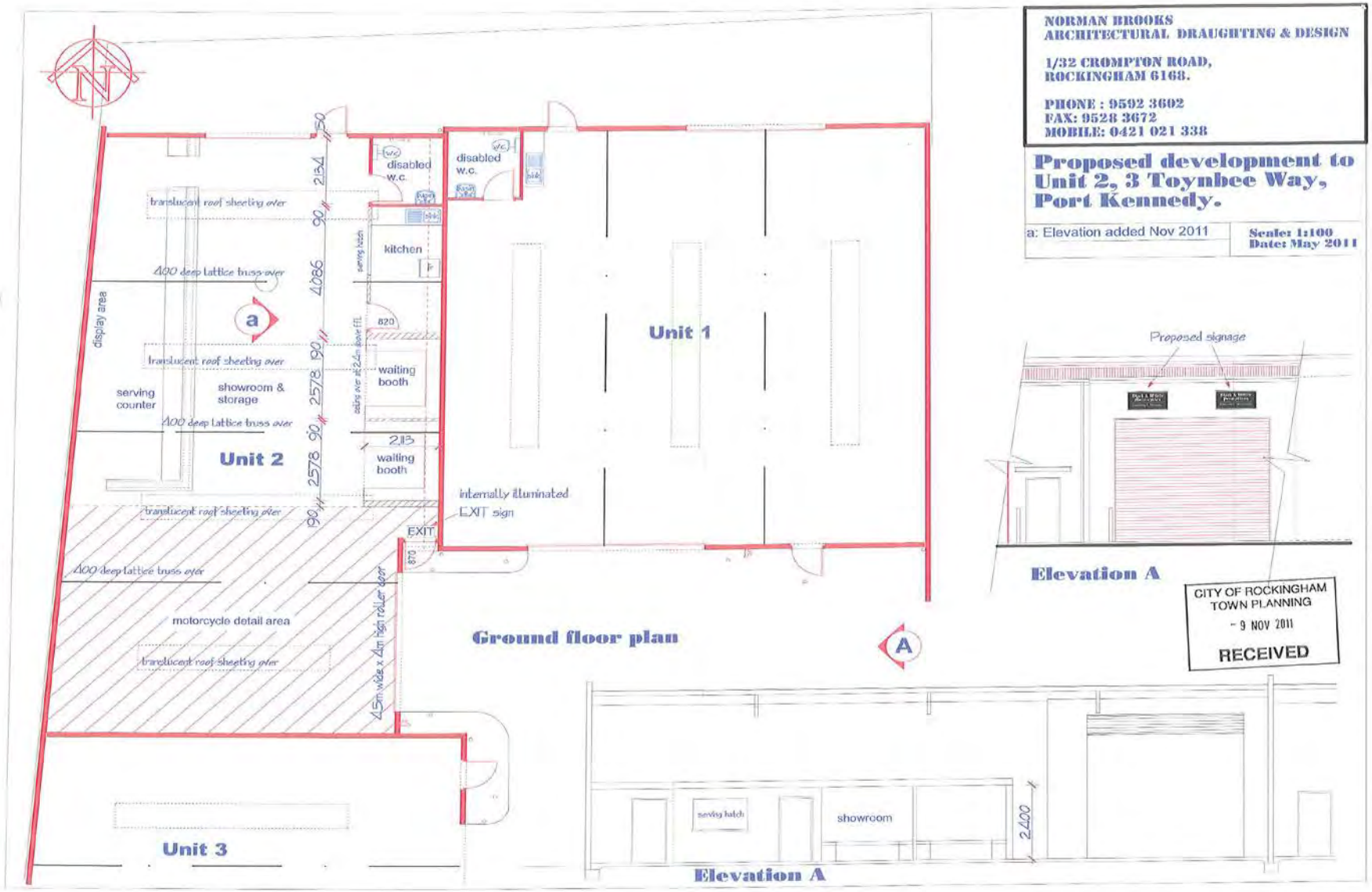
SUBMISSION	COMMENT	RECOMMENDATION
No.1 - Mr R Lee & Ms A Taylor, 20 Conway Loop, Waikiki WA 6169 We are against any proposal of increase in floor space to the Waikiki Village shopping centre. We would only approve if the following concerns were addressed. The increase of people to the area would disturb our right to a peaceful existence within our own home, due to the fact that noise levels will increase. We are situated directly behind the shopping centre, and unless adequate security measures including regular patrols of the precinct are taken, then the area particularly behind the centre will be a target for criminal activity. On many occasions we have had to call both security and the Police because of criminal activity behind the centre (rebel sport). If you are in doubt, please contact Rockingham Police. Some time ago a medical centre was proposed and upgrade of security was due, but because the plan fell through, I believe due to lack of Doctors, no upgrade was done. We have spent over $5,000 in security equipment because we fear the worse, due to continual criminal activity that the shopping centre creates due to its inability to answer the social and moral obligation the centre has to the residents in the area. The situation of course, becomes worse when school holidays are upon us. We would only approve such a development if more cameras were placed behind the shops and regular security patrols were undertaken. Despite our constant complaints to the Police and the centre, NOTHING has been done. More retail space will increase not only customers in the area but will increase the amount of criminal activity in the area, particularly at night, weekends and on school holidays. If necessary the residents behind the shops will sign a petition to prevent this development going through. Thank you for your time.	The submission is noted. Operational noise from the centre would be required to comply with the *Environmental Health (Noise) Regulations 1997*. It is not possible to measure the impact of crime rates based upon a decision to increase the retail floorspace of the centre. The City will assess any future development application for planning approval to ensure that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design) principles are applied. The proponent can be notified by the City separately regarding the submission suggestion to install security cameras behind Rebel Sport or the future development.	That the submission be upheld in part.

Submission	Comment	Recommendation
No.2 - Mr R & Mrs B Oates, 17 Conway Loop, Waikiki WA 6169 Due to damage – cracking of walls when the original shopping centre went up, I am concerned regarding damage next time. Otherwise I have no complaints.	The submission is noted. Carrying out of earthworks for a development is the responsibility of the developer and thus any damage to nearby buildings that occur as a result of earthworks or construction is a private matter between the developer and the affected landowner.	That the submission is not upheld.
No.3 - Mr Herbert Buttery, 4 Gnangara Drive, Waikiki WA 6169 The opportunity is taken to comment on the proposed new development extensions and additions to the Waikiki Shopping Centre. Having resided at my present address for almost 20 years, development at this location has exceeded expectations. In less than two decades, Gnangara Drive has come from a village street to the present, a high density traffic and residential location, with the present virtues, namely: - Total resident housing - Family Hospital - Doctor Specialist and consulting suites - Baptist Church and almost daily outreach activities - Maranatha College with several hundred students, staff and teachers - Waikiki shopping centre with many tenants and large car park - Harrington Waters Housing complex, a public primary school and aged care nursing home complex. None of the above was in Gnangara Drive twenty years ago, and no footpaths in vicinity have developed. Further development is enhanced with proposed expansion of shopping centre. Gnangara Drive with all this development has become a busy and dangerous highway and not called a road or drive. Forecasting the future, decision makers should give consideration to improving this situation with a better safety and footpath on each side of the road.	The submission is noted. In response to the concerns raised in submissions, the City requested the proponent to prepare a Traffic Impact Statement (TIS). The TIS findings quantified the increase in traffic volumes and determined that the additional retail floorspace at the Waikiki Village is considered acceptable. The Traffic Impact Statement states over a 5 year period from Jan 2006 to Jan 2010, there were 25 reported traffic accidents at the intersection of Read Street and Gnangara Road. There were also 25 reported accidents between Read Street and Castlerock Avenue, with no fatalities.	That the submission be upheld in part.

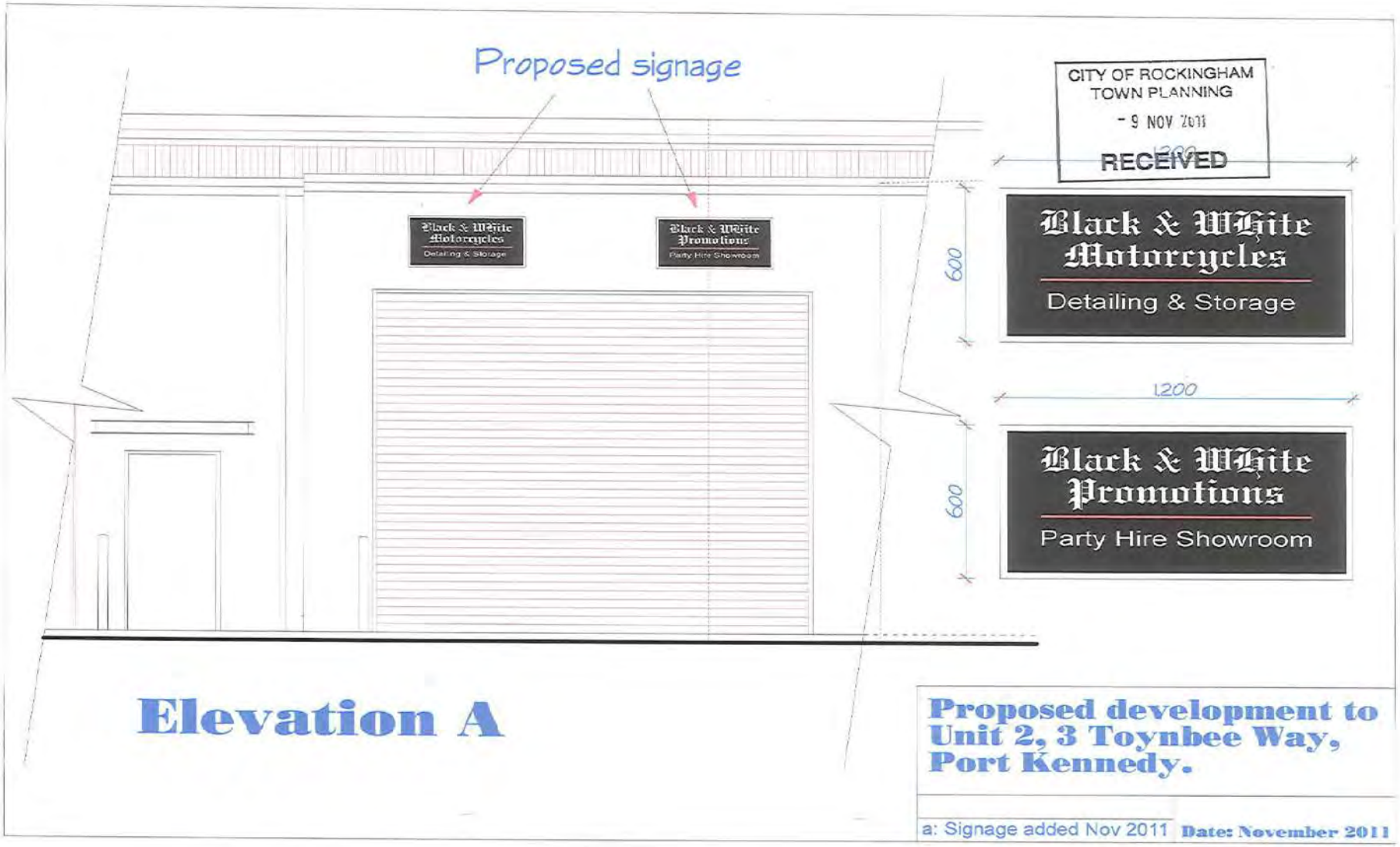
Submission	Comment	Recommendation
The location intersection at Gnangara Drive and Castlerock Avenue and the created road trade services has, for many years caused many traffic, pedestrian and cyclist problems resulting in many accidents, some minor, but at least two serious accidents with bus vehicles and large transport trucks. Opinion is current, that this trade and services should be relocated to ensure safety for pedestrians, cyclists, children, the disabled and seniors. Surely this trade service road could be relocated entering and exiting to Read Street. There is a service entrance at the other end of the Shopping Centre. The intersection at Gnangara Drive and Castlerock Avenue has major traffic hazards, pedestrian and cyclist dangers. Consideration should be given for improvement of safety. The Transperth bus stop, as listed on the plan, should be focused on better relations for shoppers and local community for seating and shelter. Comment and discussion would be appreciated. Thanking you in anticipation.	The TIS recommended that during the design of Gnangara Drive, the crash history along with the road is reviewed and remedial measures incorporated into the upgrade works where possible. A formal Road Safety Audit was recommended to form part of this upgrade process. The City's Engineering Services propose to upgrade the full length of Gnangara Drive into a boulevard with a central median strip, which will assist in improving traffic and pedestrian safety and traffic flow. These works are scheduled to occur from 2014 over 2 years. A site inspection was also undertaken by the City during the peak hours of 2:00pm to 4:00pm on a Thursday, when it was determined that potential traffic volumes increases, distributed over five access driveways, would result in little change if any detected in the level of service provided by roads and intersections in the area. The City also considers that the extra retail traffic would be comparable to the traffic generated by a Medical Centre, which was approved in the same location, as shown on Figure 2 - Indicative Development Plan. The bus stop is the responsibility of the Public Transport Authority and not the City of Rockingham.	

Submission	Comment	Recommendation
No.4 - Mr David Taylor, 64 Campbell Crescent, Baynton WA 6714 Please accept this correspondence as formal response to and comment on, Council's letter dated 12 December 2011 regarding the proposed development stated above. As the owner of the property situated at Lot 728, 11 Gnangara Drive, Waikiki WA 6169, I wish to express my concerns over the effect the proposed development will have on the value of my property. It is my concern that the rear of the property will be dominated by views of a large commercial building and potentially be shadowed by it in the afternoons. I also have concerns about increased traffic flow and traffic noise on Gnangara Drive, an already busy street, as more customers frequent the Waikiki Village shopping centre. I am also concerned that as my property has been the target of several attacks of vandalism, damage and a recent break in, that more car parking and larger buildings may provide opportunity and incentive for increased anti-social behaviour around our property. I would respectfully request further details as to the size, construction and exact location of the building and allow for a qualified valuer to determine any impact on the value of my property should this development proceed, in a timely manner that would allow for more formal objection should it be deemed necessary. I thank Council for the opportunity to engage on this matter and look forward to your response.	The submission is noted. Any overshadowing that would occur on June 21 at noon, would overshadow a future car park and will not adversely impact on the amenity of adjoining residential properties. Refer to comments on Submission 3. Refer to comments on Submission 1. The impact of the development on property values is not a relevant planning consideration.	That this part of the submission be not upheld.
No.5 - Mrs Suzanne Cairns, 6 Dundas Court, Waikiki WA 6169 If the size of the Waikiki Village shopping complex was to be increased, there is a serious problem with traffic on Gnangara Road between Oakwood Crescent and Read Street which needs to be addressed. During term time the traffic from Maranatha School and Waikiki Village which is to turn north onto Read street, needs to funnel through this intersection. All the traffic from the houses in the area which needs to turn north onto Read Street needs to funnel through this intersection too. As a local to this intersection, I am faced with a decision to either go a kilometre out of my way and use Jubilee Drive to get onto Read Street, or use the Colville Road, Gnangara Drive intersection and wait for up to twenty minutes to get around the corner onto Gnangara Drive and then wait again up to twenty minutes for the lights at the Gnangara Drive/Read Street intersection. I no longer use this stretch of road at all during term time, because it is quicker for me to go a kilometre out of my way than to wait for such a long time.	The submission is noted. Refer to comments on Submission 3.	That the submission be not upheld.

Submission	Comment	Recommendation
Therefore, I believe that the traffic flow on the stretch of Gnangara Drive between Oakwood Crescent and Read Street must be addressed and improved before expansion of the shopping complex should go ahead. There needs to be a way to turn right onto Read Street from the shopping complex. The Oakwood Crescent/Read Street intersection needs to be modified to include a right hand turn and the road at the Gnangara Road/Read Street intersection needs to be widened so that there can be two lanes to turn onto Read Street, one to the right with the lights and one to the left with the give way sign. Roundabouts installed at the Colville Road/Gnangara Road intersection and the Castlerock Avenue/Read Street intersection would help with the waiting times at these intersections for traffic on the terminating roads. Any or all of these measures would reduce waiting times and make this stretch of road useable for the approximately 500 households which are in the area and directly affected by the intersection. Thank you for considering my submission.		
No.6 - Mr S Pink, 15 Conway Loop, Waikiki WA 6169 Prevailing wind is always in a south west direction especially in the afternoon. Developer to ensure that adequate dust suppression is used during earthworks.	The submission is noted. The City can request a Construction Management Plan to address such issues as dust, hours of construction and storage as part of a future development application for the site.	That the submission be upheld.
No.7 - Mr P & Mrs L Fisher, 57 Burnside Way, Waikiki WA 6169 We totally approve of this extension to Waikiki Village Shopping centre.	The submission is noted.	That the submission be noted.
No.8 - Mr A Clarke, 55 Burnside Way, Waikiki WA 6169 I have no complaints as to increasing the size of Waikiki Village Shopping centre, but I would appreciate a crossover access to the existing car park from Burnside Way, giving local residents access to car park spaces thus reducing verge parking on Burnside Way. A speed hump or speed reduction device on the new access crossover would be excellent too. Location for crossover shown on plan attached.	The submission is noted.	That the submission be noted.



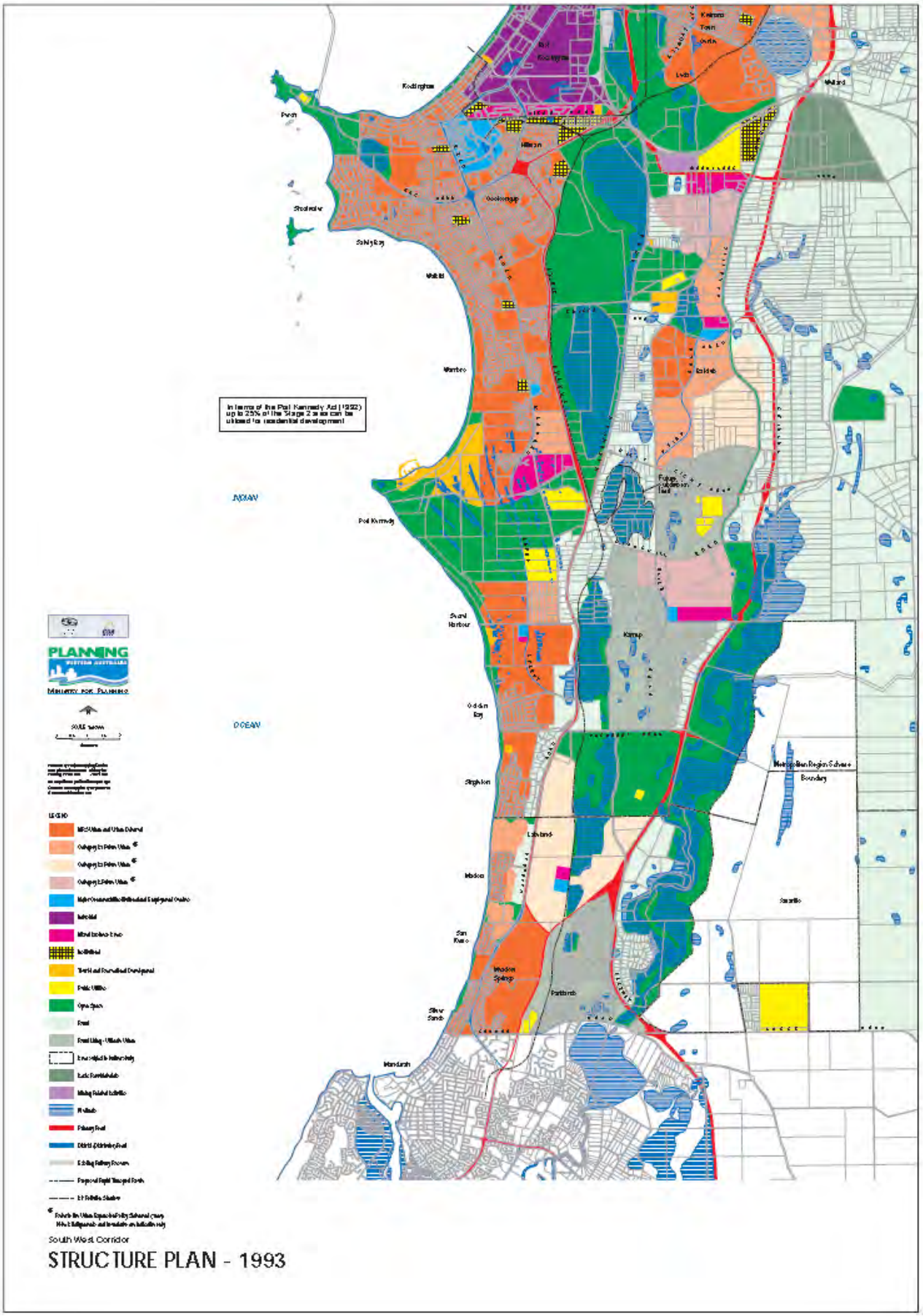
ATTACHMENT TO SP-019/12



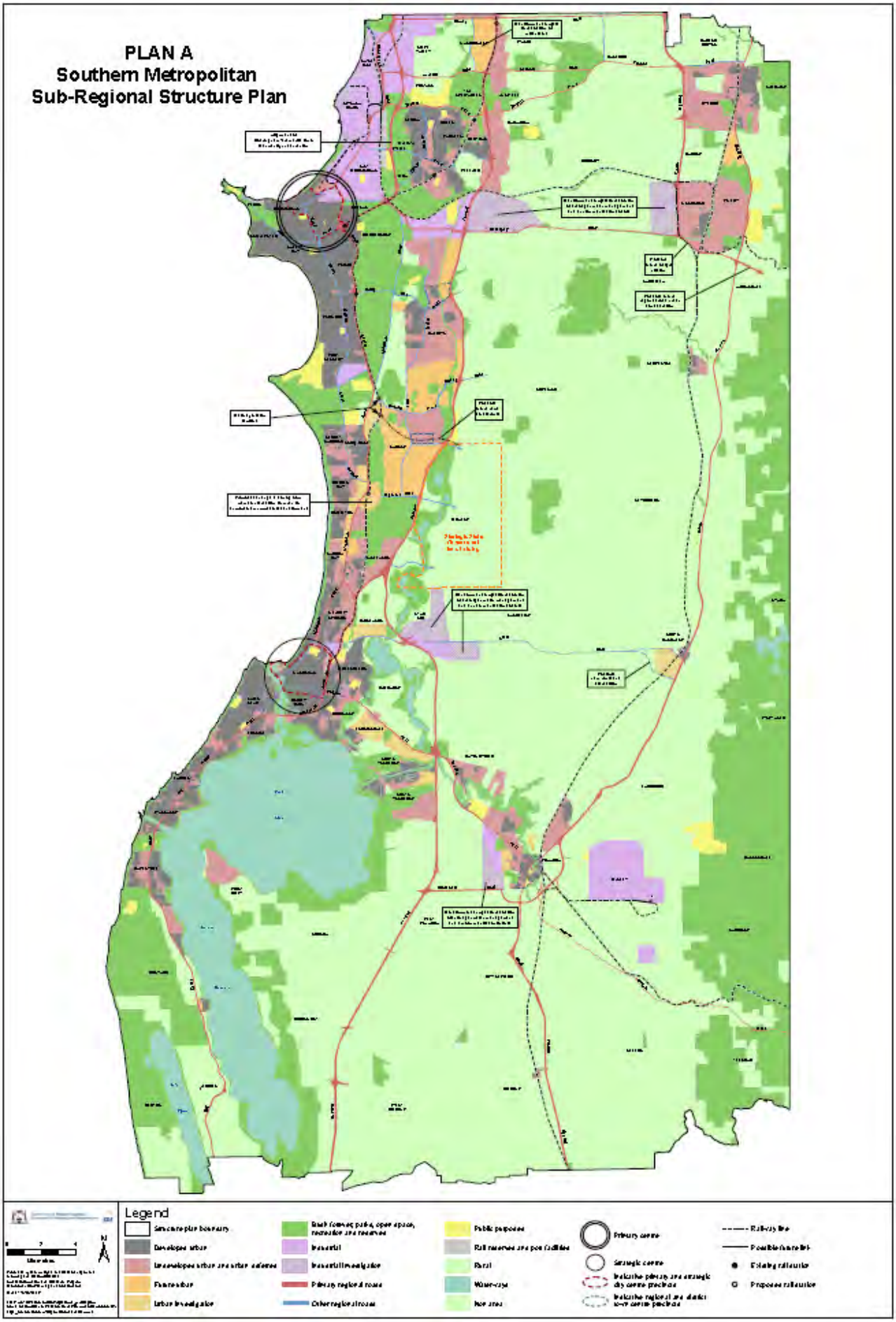
Elevation A

Proposed development to Unit 2, 3 Toynbee Way, Port Kennedy.

a: Signage added Nov 2011 **Date: November 2011**


In terms of the Peel Kennedy Act (1992) up to 25% of the Stage 2 area can be released for residential development
INDIAN
OCEAN
PLANNING
WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Metropolitan Region Scheme Boundary
South West Corridor
STRUCTURE PLAN - 1993

PLAN A
Southern Metropolitan Sub-Regional Structure Plan



SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

PLANNING POLICY NO.3.2.2 – DEVELOPMENT POLICY PLAN – SMART VILLAGE SECTOR

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
No.1 – Mr T Radford, Senior Transport Planner, Department of Transport, 140 William Street, Perth WA 6000		
Thanks for the opportunity to review and comment on the City's Waterfront and Smart Village Policies. The Department of Transport has no comment on these Policies or the proposed TPS Amendments.	Transport	Noted
No.2 – Mr J Leaf, A/Director General, Government of Western Australia, Department of Education, 151 Royal Street, East Perth WA 6004		
Thank you for your letter dated the 12th December 2011 regarding the proposed Planning Policy No.3.2.5 – Development Policy Plan – Waterfront Village Sector and proposed Planning Policy No3.2.2 – Development Policy Plan – Smart Village Sector Amendment No.113 to Town Planning Scheme No.2.	Education Facilities	Noted
The Department of Education has reviewed the Development Policy Plans for the Waterfront and Smart Village Sectors. The Department has evaluated the approximate number of dwellings expected in the development area and the potential increase in student yield that this development will generate.		
The Department advises that the existing schools in the immediate vicinity have adequate capacity to accommodate the expected additional students.		
The Department therefore has no objection to the proposed Amendment.		
No.3 – Ms J Roberts, President Rockingham and Districts Netball Association, PO Box 32, Rockingham WA 6168		
Firstly the Rockingham & Districts Netball Association have only just been made aware of an indicative site plan for the land adjacent to the Murdoch University on Dixon Road, Rockingham and we believe the submissions objecting to the indicative plan close tomorrow 3rd February 2012.		
Secondly we are extremely annoyed and disappointed that the Rockingham & Districts Netball Association has not been contacted by way of email, letter or phone call with regard to the development of the land which houses our 15 outdoor netball courts.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
We are strongly against losing all of our outdoor courts as these are used for both our winter and summer netball and it is inconceivable that a plan would be drawn up which would see the loss of these courts to the Rockingham Netball Community. Our Netball Association has served the Rockingham Community for nearly 50 years and it is through their efforts that the Mike Barnett Sports Complex has no longer become a White Elephant' as opposed to an updated asset of the City of Rockingham! We use all seven of the indoor courts at the MBSC and we also use a number of the outside courts for the overflow. The 18 clubs registered with our Association also use the outside courts for skill development and training purposes.	Retention of Netball Courts	Provisions have been made within the City's Community Infrastructure Plan, adopted at the ordinary Council Meeting in May 2011, to develop a new district sporting complex in Baldivis. Given the potential for outdoor sports courts to be lost over time through the Smart Village Development the proposed District Sporting Complex includes an indoor recreation centre comprising four courts as well as eighteen outdoor courts.
Our competition has grown considerably over the past five years and we now field 170 netball teams, with a membership base of 1600 women and children. We also field teams from Calista, Kwinana, Baldivis and Settlers Hills and with the continuous growth in these areas we estimate that we will move towards full capacity outdoors in a few short years. With ever increasing costs being imposed on the netball community by the Management of the Mike Barnett Sports Complex (YMCA) for indoor court hire, it is expected that the additional use of outdoor courts will increase considerable sooner rather than later.	Growth of Club	Noted.
As an aside it is also inconceivable that you would close down the Rockingham Outdoor Aquatic Centre which is situated a few short streets away, and build another Water complex at the expense of our netball courts on Dixon Road and at great expense to the taxpayer (myself being one of them for the last 35 years). The Warnbro Aquatic Centre is far from full capacity therefore I fail to understand the reasoning behind building another one in Rockingham! On behalf of the 1600 members of the Rockingham & Districts Netball Association we strongly object to this project.	Relocation of Rockingham Aquatic Centre	The City's Community Infrastructure Plan identifies the redevelopment and/or relocation of the Rockingham Aquatic Centre in response to the projected residential development, and increased residential densities, within the Rockingham City Centre. On this basis, an Aquatic Facilities Strategy is currently being prepared to guide such community infrastructure provision and the City's Business Plan includes an allocation of $15.4 million in 2018/19 for the redevelopment and/or relocation of an aquatic centre within the Rockingham City Centre.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
		The decision was taken some years ago to relocate the outdoor sports functions from the Dixon Road area to Larkhill to be closer to the greatest concentration of active sport participants and to free up land for the expansion of the Strategic Metropolitan Centre, including mixed use development associated with the Murdoch University Campus. These strategic decisions have been built into the now endorsed Centre Plan for the Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre, as well as the Masterplan and the staged development of the Larkhill Regional Spotting Complex. It is anticipated that the Smart Village Sector development will be staged in such a way as to allow the orderly relocation of the existing outdoor facilities, such as the netball courts. Planning for the Smart Village has made provision for both the existing Mike Barnett indoor arena and a possible future aquatic centre, subject to the outcomes of separate deliberations by the Council.
No.4 – L Broadhurst, Manager, Road Planning, Main Roads Western Australia, PO Box 6202 East Perth WA 6892		
Thank you for your letter dated 12 December, requesting Main Roads comments on the above proposal.	Traffic and Road Network	Noted
Main Roads has no objections to the proposal. If you require further information, please contact Ron Tolliday on (08) 9323 4536, quoting reference file no 04/6857-05 (D12#31137).		
No.5 – Ms K Schmidt, Director, Commercial Services Murdoch University, South Street, Murdoch WA 6150		
This letter is to confirm Murdoch University's support for the City of Rockingham's proposed Scheme Amendment and two draft Planning Policies outlined.	Murdoch University	Noted

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
We are enthusiastic about the activity these new precincts will generate for the University and for Rockingham. The proposed developments are very sympathetic to the existing landscape, are in line with our environmental sustainability practices and will provide further integration with Rockingham Town Centre. The 2km distance separating our campus from the proposed developments also means that it will not impact negatively on our University operations. We would further like to highlight our continued support for the intensification of Rockingham's public transport network linking the University with the City Centre and Rockingham foreshore. Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact Roslyn Retallick, Manager Campus Planning on 9360 2700.		
No.6 – K McDonald, PO Box 5220 Rockingham Beach WA 6969		
In response to your invitation for public comment on the Smart Village Indicative Development Plan, I offer the following submissions. I have studied the concept for the Draft proposal albeit it was written with an excessive use of expanded and extended language derivatives, resulting in the necessity to peruse the document several times to better understand the proponents direction. Council is to be congratulated in embarking on such a study for the future needs of the City as is relates to commercial, retail and residential aspects. It is appreciated that what is proposed may not eventuate for many years but plans such as this assist the private development sector in their own forward planning. However, whilst I in no way object to the strategies suggested, I do strongly object and disagree with the location and will later recommend an alternate site.	Smart Village Masterplan	
The Dixon Road site comprises a little over 24ha used in the past for a variety of sports, and recently used for the circus and musical events.		
The City of Rockingham does not have any designated areas for large scale community use such as what the City of Perth is developing in the James Street precinct. The Dixon Road site could be developed along similar lines.		
I would envisage that this Central Park could be used for many and varied activities.		
• I propose that Dowling Street be closed at the Dixon Road junction with the purpose of integrating Central Park into the Murdoch University grounds and Public Library.	Dowling Street	This is not supported by the approved network plan and does not form part of the transport network as set out in the Centre Plan.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
• The land adjacent to the University buildings to cater for additional car parking.	University Carparking	The University has an adequate supply of carparking.
• The Draft Plan for the relocation of the Council Road Aquatic Centre to this area should be reconsidered. In my opinion a far better and accessible site would be at Lark Hill.	Aquatic Centre	Refer to comment on Aquatic Centre as noted in Submission No.3.
• At least one sporting oval to be retained with the minimum dimensions of 180m x 135m. Our City continues to expand placing an ever increasing demand for sporting facilities, Lark Hill cannot provide for everything.	Active Sports Oval	A sporting Oval not required in this location. Passive park provided at heart of Smart Village. Regional Sporting facilities will be provided at Baldivis in addition to Larkhill.
• The Rockingham Bowling Club to be relocated to this site. Their buildings are fairly old and appear to be less than adequate (I am not a member). This would free up land for parking for the Rockingham Beach front and especially for the much mentioned Marina.	Bowling Club Relocation	This idea is not supported. The City has no plans to relocate the Bowling Club which is seen as an integral element of urban renewal of the Waterfront Village.
• The Rockingham Museum to the relocated to this site with the building to be expanded to allow for education use, such as dedicated areas to cater for related activities for school groups and other interested parties.	Rockingham Museum Relocation	This idea is not supported. The Museum has an historic connection with its current building and the City has no plans to relocate the facility to the Smart Village.
• The Sunday Markets to be relocated to this site and suitable accommodated.	Sunday Markets	This idea is not supported. The Sunday Markets are an integral element of the Waterfront Village Square. Regardless, there is ample opportunity to establish markets within car parks or on the central linear park of the Smart Village if the need arises.
• An Amphitheatre to be constructed to cater for motion pictures; drama and musical productions.	Amphitheatre	The City has not identified a need for an amphitheatre at this time and there are no plans to incorporate such a facility within the Smart Village.
• A large open space to be provided for exhibitions and the like.	Exhibition Space	The planned central linear park will provide ample opportunity for outdoor exhibitions.
• Botanical style gardens to be incorporated; with plaques to commemorate our pioneers and those that have served the community with distinction – supplementing the Rockingham Beachfront paved avenue - also perhaps to included memorial seating.	Botanical Gardens	This idea is not supported. Botanic style gardens are not appropriate in the Smart Village. Pioneer Plaques exist on Rockingham Foreshore.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
• A community function has to be constructed. This to be adjacent to the sports oval and would incorporate changeroom facilities.	Community Facilities	The City has nominated the retention of buildings and land in the Dixon South Precinct, around the Mike Barnett indoor arena as a location for continued community activity. A possible site for a Contemporary Arts Centre has also been nominated.
• A "Fitness Track" to be constructed.	Fitness Track	A dedicated fitness track would not be consistent with the mixed activity and consolidated intent of the Smart Village. Within inner-city communities, joggers run along the paved verge of the city streets for exercise.
• Perhaps a giant Chess Board for a bit of fun.	Chess Board	Such a facility could be considered within either the City Park or Smart Village linear park. Urban spaces permit many and varied uses.
• Construction of novelty style refreshment establishments.		Not a relevant consideration for the Smart Village DPP.
As I have indicated, the "Smart Village" development plan has a great deal of potential for the betterment of Rockingham as it should encourage a number of inner metropolitan businesses to relocate as well as providing expansion opportunities for the local City business community. It also provides for additional high rise residential accommodation, however, I would suggest that a 20 storey building and other high rise structures in this area to be totally inappropriate	Building Height	The proposed building heights shown in the cross sections are indicative only. The Smart Village Masterplan describes a long term vision for the Sector. The City considers that an ultimate development pattern, properly supported by public transport light rail could achieve this height.
Not having any background information on the proposal I am therefore unaware as to whether any alternate sites were considered, the Draft Plan is silent on this point. The Plan is also silent on any supporting studies that may have been undertaken to support some of the arguments preferred. For an example, within the City of Rockingham there were in November 2011 about 130 vacant commercial premises of various dimensions and structure. This perhaps indicates that 32000m2 and 12000m2 of additional space is not required immediately	Centre Plan	The Indicative Development Plan for this Sector is derived and then expanded from the approved Strategic Metropolitan Centre Plan.
Whilst not having the same land area as the Dixon Road site my suggestion is for Lot 501 on Deposited Plan 56103 to be seriously assessed as the preferred site. This site is bounded by Goddard Street and Patterson Road. Traffic flows would be far easier to direct and businesses would enjoy a much higher profile.	Centre Plan; Smart Village North	This land does not form part of the Smart Village. Detailed planning for Smart Village North has not yet been undertaken.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
In conclusion I would advocate that the Invitation for Public comment should have been mailed to all affected owners rather than just using the local newspaper. The Draft Plan is also silent on two points (1) apart from the Aquatic Centre relocation proposal there is no mention that I could see of any community buildings and (2) with this being Crown owned land with the City of Rockingham declaring an interest – does the Council, that is the community financially benefit and if so the forward budget projections and end use of funds generated.	Consultation; ownership	The proposed Planning Policy was widely advertised, including two Local Government Notices and two half page adverts. Land ownership issues are currently being resolved with the State Government (LandCorp). The objection to the location of the Smart Village is not supported. The endorsed Centre Plan confirmed the location of the Smart Village (2009).
No.7 - Mr L Willcock, General Manager, Metropolitan, LandCorp, Locked Bag 5 Perth Business Centre WA 6849		
Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the proposed amendments to the City of Rockingham Town Planning Scheme No.2 (TPS2) currently being advertised by the City as well as the associated new Planning Policy 3.2.5, Development Policy Plan *Waterfront Village Sector*, and Planning Policy 3.2.2, Development Policy Plan *Smart Village Sector*.	Stakeholder support	Noted
We appreciate working with the City of Rockingham and value our partnership, through the Rockingham Kwinana Development Office, on the planning of the Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre (RSMC).	RKDO partnership	Noted.
The RSMC is an important activity centre and we are pleased to see these elements of the planning framework and its regulatory implementation components, are now open to public comment. We look forward to its Gazettal and the certainty it will provide, which is anticipated will support development.	Statutory Planning Framework	Noted.
LandCorp is generally supportive of the proposed amendments and is pleased to provide the following comments.		
Amendment 113, City of Rockingham Town Planning Scheme No.2		
Zoning Table The amendment is essentially creating two new zonings into the zoning table and adds statutory weight to the development controls over the *Waterfront* and *Smart Village* Sectors. The deemed land uses in each of the zonings are ultimately the same with the exception of a 'Nursing Home' which is proposed to be an 'X' use under the 'Primary Centre Urban Village' Zone. Despite the similarity of discretional land uses, each of the two zonings has distinctive objectives for their respective precinct.	Scheme Amendment	Dealt with in Scheme Amendment Report.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
To further clarify, both the Primary Centre Waterfront Village Zone and the Primary Centre Urban Village Zone articulate their objectives through a list of preferred and contemplated land uses. Having the preferred and contemplated land uses helps guide Council discretion when considering proposals for each of the precincts. In due course this will influence development in each of the two zones to meet the overall objectives.		
Currently the controls over the preferred and non-preferred uses are referenced in the *Village Sector Policies* through a listing of preferred uses with a general comment that "Other permissible uses listed under the Scheme are not preferred". Comments or notations of this nature when placed within a town planning scheme policy provisions does not carry the same weight as one which is embed within the TPS2 itself.		
It is suggested that you consider the clauses 4.3B and 4.3C have additional sub clauses added to reflect the intent of the objective. We note that the Stirling City Centre Local Town Planning Scheme has contemplated the incorporation of provisions to address this matter.		
<u>Cash-In-Lieu of Parking Provisions</u> With the potential large numbers of applications that will be received by the City requesting cash-in-lieu parking concessions, it is suggested that item No.13 in Amendment 113 in relation to Clause 4.15.6.2 should comprise a level of protection for the Council in the event of any delays in the required cash-in-lieu payment. The RSMC development is reliant on the provision of visual signs of development and servicing infrastructure and a protracted delay in developer contributions should therefore be avoided when possible.	Cash-in-Lieu	Cash-in-lieu does not apply to the Smart Village Sector.
We offer the following two points as examples that may offer some security for the Council: • The cash-in-lieu payment shall be payable in such a manner and at such time as Council determines; and • The cash-in-lieu payment shall be payable prior to the issue of the Building Licence. The abovementioned points could be used for Clause 4.15.6 as a whole and not just Clause 4.15.6.2 alone.		
It is further noted that the Primary Centre Urban Village has spatially planned for parking but there appears to have no specific Clause for cash-in-lieu parking. It may therefore need to apply the requirements of Clause 4.15.6.1. Due to the proposed density of the Sector and its similarity to the Primary Centre Waterfront Village, it is suggested that a similar control on the cash-in-lieu contributions be specified to ensure the cost of the compensating parking can be credited. This may come in the form of either on street parking bays or a decked structure.	Smart Village Cash-in-Lieu	Not supported. There are no plans for dedicated public carparks within the Primary Centre Urban Village Zone.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
Murdoch University Campus Reference is made in the Scheme Report (Figure 4), and at various points within Planning Policy No.3.2.2, that a portion of the Smart Village Sector Indicative Development Plan contains "Existing Murdoch University Campus". This statement is only valid for the area east of Dowling Street. Figure 4 in the accompanying Scheme Amendment Report shows extension to the existing Murdoch University Campus building that expands over the area west of Dowling Street. LandCorp recommends the retentions of Dowling Street as shown in Figure 2.3 – *Adopted Movement Network* in Planning Policy No.3.2.2.	Adopted Road Network	Descriptions and captions on relevant figures in the documents refer to a minor westward adjustment to the area of the University Campus following the planned realignment of Dowling Street to connect with Crocker Street, which was included as part of the approved Centre Plan. The realignment of Dowling Street is an important component of the Access and Movement Network in the Centre Plan.
The existing University Campus within the Smart Village Precinct is well positioned to provide a crucial demographic diversity that will contribute to the liveliness of the Precinct. It should be noted that further expansion of the campus to the west of Dowling Street is questionable at this time and would be better suited as mixed use development as with the rest of the Precinct. Priority should be given to ensure there is a high level of connectivity between the existing University Campus and the Smart Village Precinct. Ensuring a high level of access between the two precincts will sequentially complement one another and enhance the attractiveness of the region as a whole.	Extent of University Activities	The Smart Village Masterplan allows for any expansion of University activities to be integrated with mixed-use activities west of Dowling Street. The City agrees that an integration of various land uses within these two Precincts is critical to ensuring high levels of activity within the Sector.
It is critical that the Scheme Amendment Report and any associated figures in Planning Policy No.3.2.2 be changed to reflect the current land use/ownership of Murdoch University with the retention of Dowling Street as a local road connector to Dixon Road.		Not supported. Refer to comments provided under "Adopted Road Network" issue.
Planning Policy 3.2.2, Development Policy Plan Smart Village Sector		
Murdoch University Campus In the foregone section we have noted the need to clarity and rectify the issue of the extension of the Murdoch University Campus beyond Dowling Street. A review of all figures in this policy is recommended to ensure consistency.	Murdoch University	Descriptions and captions on relevant figures in the documents refer to a minor westward adjustment to the area of the University Campus following the planned realignment of Dowling Street to connect with Crocker Street, which was included as part of the approved Centre Plan.
Arts Centre It is noted that Key 7 in Figure 3.1 *Smart Village indicative Development Plan* defines this area for use as *Arts Centre */or residential over public car park*. This may be overly prescriptive and we would suggest a more flexible labelling such as *Integrated Cultural/Residential with Public Car Parking*.	IDP terminology	This will be amended to reflect the proposed wording.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
We place great importance on place-making for RSMC and an open and flexible label for this particular precinct will provide a more robust land use outcome.		
Preferred Residential Density It is noted that Figure 3.2 *Residential Density* sets an aspirational residential target of 80/160 and 100-200 dwellings per hectare for particular precincts. It is likely that the design outcome and building typology will be more influential on densities than the colour coding as set out in Figure 3.2. We are conscious of the interface components, in particular the aspiration representation of 80-160 dwellings per hectare fronting onto existing lower density built form, may be counterproductive to gaining community acceptance. It is additionally noted that these aspiration targets may also not be consistent with Figure 3*.4 Frontage Types* for the Type 2 and 4 setbacks.	Density	The comments provided by LandCorp are noted, however, the City does not consider that any changes to the Policy are required at this stage.
Cash-In-Lieu of Landscaping Provisions Similar to the comments above concerning the Cash-In-Lieu for Parking, considerations of guidelines and policies may need to be made for payments for landscaping in order to ensure that these elements can be provided as early as possible.	Landscaping	The City requires that landscaping and streetscaping works be provided through the Development and Subdivision Application processes.
One Percent of Capital Cost of Building To Be Set Aside For Integrated Arts Component A one percent arts allocation would seem to be very high for a development area trying to market super lot sales in a possibly highly competitive mixed use land development market. However LandCorp would see value in maintaining this approach provided that appropriate guidelines are developed and adopted immediately upon gazettal of the scheme changes. These guidelines would seek to integrate the components of soft and hard landscaping, built form legibility and the arts components are used in both structural and interpretative manners. The potential developers of this built form would need to be assured that this "levy" is delivered by the development process and form part of the place making and marketing initiatives which would differentiate RSMC.	Public Art	The wording of the Policy will be amended to clarify that the levy would only apply to the public buildings and infrastructure.
LandCorp would be happy to assist in the development of these policies – **Planning Policy 3.2.5, Development Policy Plan *Waterfront Village Sector***. The foregoing comments for the Smart Village sector are also general comments applicable for the Waterfront Village Sector.		
We thank you for the opportunity to comment and commend Rockingham's persistence with its vision.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
No.8 – Mr S Proud, Director, Rockingham Kwinana Development Office, Unit 2, First Floor, 18 Civic Boulevard, Rockingham WA 6168		
Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment on the above.	Stakeholder support	Noted
The Rockingham Kwinana Development Office (RKDO) has worked closely with the City in the planned revitalisation of the Rockingham City Centre. It therefore welcomes the City's progression of the statutory requirements to enable this revitalisation to occur. The advertised documents accord with the discussions and preparatory work in which the RKDO participated.	Statutory Planning Framework	Noted
In particular, the application of the R-AC0 residential density code to proposed residential development is noted. This will provide the statutory flexibility to ensure appropriate development in accordance with the relevant Development Policy Plans.	Residential Density	Noted
This office looks forward to further implementation of the City Centre Revitalisation.		
Please contact John Di Rosso at the RKDO should you have any queries.		
No.9 – Mr P Higgins FIEAust CPEng MPD CMDR RANR, 15 Fontenay Court, Port Kennedy WA 6172		
I was alerted to the opportunity to review and provide public comment to the cities proposals for the Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre under the Activity Centre Plan in an advertisement in the 21st December 2011 Weekend Courier.		
One key concern with the proposals is the way in which the information is made available for public comment. With the demographics clearly defined as predominantly of poor education standard, the documents have been written in a manner that is designed for town planning experts to understand. This means that both the consultant and/or the City were never really interested in public comment, which is disturbing, and a matter I shall take up with my local member.	Professional - technical tone of text; Information presentation	Not supported. Presentation style is consistent with standard, contemporary Town Planning practice in this State. Comments are unsubstantiated and incorrect.
Please consider my comments and take the appropriate action to improve the planning for these key development areas of the city.		
Attachment: Public Comment To The Proposal For The Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre.		
Definition of a Plan: The Documents provided for comment are referred to a plan yet they do not provide any information relating to scope, schedule or budget. Effectively, the documents provide a background and strategy for development.	Purpose and scope of documents	The purpose and scope of the documents is clearly set down in the over-arching, WAPC endorsed Centre Plan.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
Basis for the Plan: The references used throughout the plan are somewhat dated; some go as far back as 15 years. While the plan does agree that some of the data used is flawed, it nevertheless still uses this data. Surely one would have expected that key demographic data would have been updated through newly commissioned studies….	Relevance of data	Data used throughout the document is relevant to its purpose and has been updated, where necessary.
Safety and security principles: These principles MUST take account of the implications that will arise from the upcoming deregulation of shopping hours. Despite what the City may think or feel about this, deregulation will happen within the next 3 years so the plan must account for this. In addition, the principles must account for the types of commercial activity and supporting services that may occur within the development areas. This then leads to concerns of whether or not some commercial activities should be specifically excluded from the multi user concept.	Trading hours	The deregulation of retail trading hours is not relevant to the formulation of Policy for a Centre that has been planned around both day and night time activities. Commercial activities that are preferred (or otherwise) are dealt with in the Precinct Provisions within the Planning Policy and the Town Planning Scheme.
Main Street: I believe that I am not the only person who is alarmed at the definition of 'Main Street'. Main Street surely requires a **minimisation** of street parking not a maximising as informed throughout the documents. If the City needs a good example to prove my point the Hay Street in Perth city is a good case study. Street parking is a constant joke with double parking of commercial vehicles and constant congestion of private motor vehicles competing for main street car parking despite the availability of off street high rise car parks. I have personally witnessed untold near misses between vehicles, vehicles and bicycles and vehicles and pedestrians. Some commercial vehicles have taken to parking on pedestrian pathways.	Main Street; Carparking; Private vehicle access; Public transport	The maximisation of indented kerbside street parking is universally recognised as current best practice in 'Main Street' planning and urban design. Streetfront retailers outside of capital city CBD's cannot function without such carparking.
This is the 21st century. We should expect no private motor vehicles in these main street areas and good public transport support. How does the City expect to meet its Environmental and Sustainability KPI's if it supports maximising street parking? A good example of public transport is Perth cities CAT bus services.	Public Transport; Onstreet parking	The suggested exclusion of private motor vehicles from the Waterfront Village Sector is impractical. The DPP provides for integrated CAT type bus services with possible upgrading to low emission electric light rail.
Land Use – Section 2.2.4 This is clearly too strategic a view to be of any use in planning. The guiding principles are too vague and one could effectively argue to allow any mix of residence and commercial entity. You could argue to have apartments next door to red light industry and associated night clubs.	Land Use	The mixed-use principles adopted throughout the document are based on sound and robust planning practice that is informed by a careful examination of relevant development typologies.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
These principles must be narrowed to ensure that plans for multi-use areas that include residential excludes anything that could be associated with contributing to anti-social behaviour	Anti-social behaviour	Agreed. This matter is currently being pursued by the City. The City seeks to control and manage land uses to ensure that residential amenity is maintained, whilst providing an appropriate business environment for acceptable commercial activities.
A very good example of existing poor town planning is represented on the current Rockingham foreshore. There are a number of high density residential properties going in with some key commercial entities that are appropriate mixed with existing commercial entities (Liquids, Zeldas and the Rockingham Hotel) which contribute to significant antisocial behaviour, and present a significant risk to families who have to tread carefully through adjacent pathways and parkland strewn with broken beer bottles.	Mixed Use Activities	See comment directly above.
<u>Street Types</u> The section that defines street types pushed for motor vehicle access but skips briefly over pedestrian access.	Street types	The matter is dealt with throughout the proposed Planning Policy and in greater detail within the Centre Plan
<u>TOD</u> The fundamental flaw in the argument for the TOD is that there will be a light rail. It is generally understood that this will never eventuate, particularly while Rockingham and Brand remain Labour Party dominated. The public service entity and both sides of government do not support the light rail. It took 100 years to get a railway to Rockingham. The supply of a light rail will only ever occur if Rockingham and/or Brand become swinging seats or retrospectively when the numbers and demographics demonstrate the clear need for it (possibly around 2030 from the demographic data presented). The TOD proposal reflects comparisons between Subiaco and Rockingham. Who are you kidding? 1. Completely different demographic. 2. Rockingham's 'city of bogans' label needs to be turned around if this plan is to succeed. 3. Residential planning is flawed. Perth city has a significant oversupply of apartments. The 'build it and they will come' philosophy of the property market is a constant failure but it's not their money that they are gambling. Town planning entities should recognise this and not use related data to support proposals/strategies	TOD	The current planning and the adopted Centre Plan for the Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre, includes provisions for a Light Rail. At this stage, there is no assumption that this will not eventuate. The referred to benchmarks are not predicated on demographic characteristics, but rather similarities in the structuring and consolidation of mixed land use, including medium to high density residential activity, along a high frequency transit route. Such planning is considered sustainable best practice.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
<u>Section 3.1</u> Refers to maximising street parking. This is not sound town planning if the City is seriously considering a modern development strategy. One could argue how much of the work provided by the consultant is being influenced by imported 'talent' needed to fill the consultants resourcing shortfalls.	Street parking	Street car parking is an essential element in mixed-use, street front development.
<u>Contemporary Arts Centre</u> Please refer to the demographic information you have. The city has more than 50% of the population who are trades, labourers, clerical and admin which is a demographic most unlikely to support the proposed arts centre. The Gary Holland Centre is already a white elephant; we don't need another.	Contemporary and Performing Arts Centre; Viability of Gary Holland Community Centre	The endorsed Centre Plan and Waterfront Village DPP clearly explain the context within which such a development has been factored into the DPP. The reference to the Gary Holland Centre is incorrect.
<u>Rockingham Railway Station</u> The references fail to recognise the need to continue expanding the car park. While this is the responsibility of state government, it needs to be clearly recognised by local government.	Rockingham Train Station	The ongoing development assumptions for the continued expansion of the rail station are built into the endorsed Centre Plan. The carpark is currently being expanded.

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS
PLANNING POLICY NO.3.2.5 - DEVELOPMENT POLICY PLAN - WATERFRONT VILLAGE SECTOR

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
No.1 – Mr T Radford, Senior Transport Planner, Department of Transport, 140 William Street, Perth WA 6000		
Thanks for the opportunity to review and comment on the City's Waterfront and Smart Village Policies. The Department of Transport has no comment on these Policies or the proposed TPS Amendments.	Transport	Noted
No.2 – Mr J Leaf, A/Director General, Government of Western Australia, Department of Education, 151 Royal Street, East Perth WA 6004		
Thank you for your letter dated the 12th December 2011 regarding the proposed Planning Policy No.3.2.5 - Development Policy Plan - Waterfront Village Sector and proposed Planning Policy No. 3.2.2 - Development Policy Plan - Smart Village Sector Amendment No.113 to Town Planning Scheme No.2.	Education facilities	Noted
The Department of Education has reviewed the Development Policy Plans for the Waterfront and Smart Village Sectors. The Department has evaluated the approximate number of dwellings expected in the development area and the potential increase in student yield that this development will generate.	Catchment Dwellings	Noted
The Department advises that the existing schools in the immediate vicinity have adequate capacity to accommodate the expected additional students.	Existing School Capacity	Noted
The Department therefore has no objection to the proposed Amendment.		
No.3 – Mr P Higgins FIEAust CPEng MPD CMDR RANR, 15 Fontenay Court, Port Kennedy WA 6172		
I was alerted to the opportunity to review and provide public comment to the cities proposals for the Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre under the Activity Centre Plan in an advertisement in the 21st December 2011 Weekend Courier.		
One key concern with the proposals is the way in which the information is made available for public comment. With the demographics clearly defined as predominantly of poor education standard, the documents have been written in a manner that is designed for town planning experts to understand. This means that both the consultant and/or the City were never really interested in public comment, which is disturbing, and a matter I shall take up with my local member.	Professional - technical tone of text; information presentation	Not supported. Presentation style is consistent with standard, contemporary Town Planning practice in this State. Comments are unsubstantiated and incorrect.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
Please consider my comments and take the appropriate action to improve the planning for these key development areas of the city. Attachment: Public Comment To The Proposal For The Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre.		
Definition of a Plan: The Documents provided for comment are referred to a plan yet they do not provide any information relating to scope, schedule or budget. Effectively, the documents provide a background and strategy for development.	Purpose and scope of documents	The purpose and scope of the documents is clearly set down in the over-arching, WAPC endorsed Centre Plan.
Basis for the Plan: The references used throughout the plan are somewhat dated; some go as far back as 15 years. While the plan does agree that some of the data used is flawed, it nevertheless still uses this data. Surely one would have expected that key demographic data would have been updated through newly commissioned studies….	Relevance of data	Data used throughout the document is relevant to its purpose and has been updated, where necessary.
Safety and security principles: These principles MUST take account of the implications that will arise from the upcoming deregulation of shopping hours. Despite what the City may think or feel about this, deregulation will happen within the next 3 years so the plan must account for this. In addition, the principles must account for the types of commercial activity and supporting services that may occur within the development areas. This then leads to concerns of whether or not some commercial activities should be specifically excluded from the multi user concept.	Trading hours	The deregulation of retail trading hours is not relevant to the formulation of Policy for a Centre that has been planned around both day and night time activities. Commercial activities that are preferred (or otherwise) are dealt with in the Precinct Provisions within the Planning Policy and the Town Planning Scheme.
Main Street: I believe that I am not the only person who is alarmed at the definition of 'Main Street'. Main Street surely requires a **minimisation** of street parking not a maximising as informed throughout the documents. If the City needs a good example to prove my point the Hay Street in Perth city is a good case study. Street parking is a constant joke with double parking of commercial vehicles and constant congestion of private motor vehicles competing for main street car parking despite the availability of off street high rise car parks. I have personally witnessed untold near misses between vehicles, vehicles and bicycles and vehicles and pedestrians. Some commercial vehicles have taken to parking on pedestrian pathways.	Main Street; Carparking; Private vehicle access; Public transport	The maximisation of indented kerbside street parking is universally recognised as current best practice in 'Main Street' planning and urban design. Streetfront retailers outside of capital city CBD's cannot function without such carparking.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
This is the 21st century. We should expect no private motor vehicles in these main street areas and good public transport support. How does the City expect to meet its Environmental and Sustainability KPI's if it supports maximising street parking? A good example of public transport is Perth cities CAT bus services.	Public Transport; Onstreet parking	The suggested exclusion of private motor vehicles from the Waterfront Village Sector is impractical. The DPP provides for integrated CAT type bus services with possible upgrading to low emission electric light rail.
<u>Land Use – Section 2.2.4</u> This is clearly too strategic a view to be of any use in planning. The guiding principles are too vague and one could effectively argue to allow any mix of residence and commercial entity. You could argue to have apartments next door to red light industry and associated night clubs.	Land Use	The mixed-use principles adopted throughout the document are based on sound and robust planning practice that is informed by a careful examination of relevant development typologies.
These principles must be narrowed to ensure that plans for multi-use areas that include residential excludes anything that could be associated with contributing to anti-social behaviour	Anti-social behaviour	Agreed. This matter is currently being pursued by the City. The City seeks to control and manage land uses to ensure that residential amenity is maintained, whilst providing an appropriate business environment for acceptable commercial activities.
A very good example of existing poor town planning is represented on the current Rockingham foreshore. There are a number of high density residential properties going in with some key commercial entities that are appropriate mixed with existing commercial entities (Liquids, Zeldas and the Rockingham Hotel) which contribute to significant antisocial behaviour, and present a significant risk to families who have to tread carefully through adjacent pathways and parkland strewn with broken beer bottles.	Mixed Use Activities	See comment directly above.
<u>Street Types</u> The section that defines street types pushed for motor vehicle access but skips briefly over pedestrian access.	Street types	The matter is dealt with throughout the proposed Planning Policy and in greater detail within the Centre Plan

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
<u>TOD</u> The fundamental flaw in the argument for the TOD is that there will be a light rail. It is generally understood that this will never eventuate, particularly while Rockingham and Brand remain Labour Party dominated. The public service entity and both sides of government do not support the light rail. It took 100 years to get a railway to Rockingham. The supply of a light rail will only ever occur if Rockingham and/or Brand become swinging seats or retrospectively when the numbers and demographics demonstrate the clear need for it (possibly around 2030 from the demographic data presented). The TOD proposal reflects comparisons between Subiaco and Rockingham. Who are you kidding? 1. Completely different demographic. 2. Rockingham's 'city of bogans' label needs to be turned around if this plan is to succeed. 3. Residential planning is flawed. Perth city has a significant oversupply of apartments. The 'build it and they will come' philosophy of the property market is a constant failure but it's not their money that they are gambling. Town planning entities should recognise this and not use related data to support proposals/strategies	TOD	The current planning and the adopted Centre Plan for the Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre, includes provisions for a Light Rail. At this stage, there is no assumption that this will not eventuate. The referred to benchmarks are not predicated on demographic characteristics, but rather similarities in the structuring and consolidation of mixed land use, including medium to high density residential activity, along a high frequency transit route. Such planning is considered sustainable best practice.
<u>Section 3.1</u> Refers to maximising street parking. This is not sound town planning if the City is seriously considering a modern development strategy. One could argue how much of the work provided by the consultant is being influenced by imported 'talent' needed to fill the consultants resourcing shortfalls.	Street parking	Street car parking is an essential element in mixed-use, street front development.
<u>Contemporary Arts Centre</u> Please refer to the demographic information you have. The city has more than 50% of the population who are trades, labourers, clerical and admin which is a demographic most unlikely to support the proposed arts centre. The Gary Holland Centre is already a white elephant; we don't need another.	Contemporary and Performing Arts Centre; Viability of Gary Holland Community Centre	The endorsed Centre Plan and Waterfront Village DPP clearly explain the context within which such a development has been factored into the DPP. The reference to the Gary Holland Centre is incorrect.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
Rockingham Railway Station The references fail to recognise the need to continue expanding the car park. While this is the responsibility of state government, it needs to be clearly recognised by local government.	Rockingham Train Station	The ongoing development assumptions for the continued expansion of the rail station are built into the endorsed Centre Plan. The carpark is currently being expanded.
No.4 – Mr R & Mrs M Richardson, 90 Harrison Street, Rockingham		
We purchased 90 Harrison Street, complete with an old brick and tile home in February 2007. Since then we have had a two storey brick and colorbond house built with the rear of the block, which was completed in late October 2011. We always thought it was an ideal location with the beach, park, shops and restaurants all within a short walking distance, a great place for retirement.	Building height, Density and Centre Plan	The changes to the Planning Policy with respect to height and density were thoroughly canvassed in the endorsed Centre Plan, which was adopted by Council in September 2009. The changes will be implemented over 20 or more years as part of the normal urban renewal cycle.
We never expected to have the prospect of an eight to ten storey block of apartments built right next to use or in a close proximity. To live in the shadow of such a tall building would be like living in a concrete jungle, with no privacy in our backyard area, as well as all the extra noise from the people and their cars who would be living so close to us. The tranquillity of the place would be lost forever.		
In the last 6-8 years a number of new modern two storey homes and town houses have been completed in the block bounded by the Esplanade, Val St, Harrison St and Florence St, and it would seem a terrible waste of resources so see these newly constructed modern homes being demolished to make way for concrete apartment blocks. We are not against progress and modernisation, but feel that this proposal and planning change should have been done many years ago before you gave approval to people to build their new storey homes and town houses.		
For these reasons ***we strongly object to the planned change from R40 to "Waterfront Village".*** We feel sure that if any people on your planning team had a nice home and garden area, they would not want to be over shadowed by a big noisy concrete apartment block. We would appreciate a response from the council about our concerns.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
No.5 – Messrs K & D & Ms V Chatley, 160 Parkin Street, Rockingham WA 6168		
Further to the currently advertised draft Planning Policy No.3.2.5 and accompanying scheme amendment please find attached our submission as a key stakeholder and affected landowner within the Rockingham Waterfront Village special development zone.		
Generally, we would like to offer our support of the key initiative of the proposed amendments, being the identified need to create a larger critical-mass through increased density within the Waterfront village zone, in order to truly capture the potential of Transit Oriented Development. More-over, the ability to create a vibrant urban environment that can adequately support the viability of the retail and commercial offerings necessary to truly transform Palm Beach, hinges in the main on ensuring the village-centre is an "active plan" all year round through a greater density of residential population.	Support for TOD; Activation; Increased density	Noted
With respect to some of the specific "requirements" outlined within the Planning Policy, that looks to modify the opportunities and constraints of individual landholdings within the Patterson West Precinct, there are several key factors that we wish to raise our concern to, if not objection. Whilst the potential increase in density is positive, the need to agglomerate properties to achieve the desired development form combined with some overly idealistic design requirements places un-realistic strain on the viability of development within the short to medium term. Some of these concerns are outlined below:	Minimum development lot sizes	A minimum site size is critical to achieving desired development typologies, orderly vehicle access and coherent, activated streetscape outcomes
• The onerous application of solar permeation as a blanket rule. Indeed it is a positive principle, however the idea that properties on the southern side of the street must have full solar access to midday sun for 365 days of the year is overly idealistic. Palm Beach Rockingham is primarily a "summer destination", and it is unfeasible that the properties on one side of the street be idealized to the detriment of the development potential of the other is not fair and reasonable, especially when the 'protected' properties are not earmarked for a retail activated street-front. It is more reasonable that for the majority of Winter and the Spring/Autumn shoulder, there is a performance based assessment of the neighbouring building's impact, ie for 2-3 weeks in the mid of winter, some solar-shadowing may be permitted, In fact, the positive benefit of south-facing zero-lot multi-storey developments creating a shaded pedestrian zone on the northern side of a street during summer, should be considered to balance a draconian view of 365 day solar access to the south side.	Overshadowing; Solar access	The application of best practice in relation to solar access is not considered to be idealistic, nor should urban design be based on an assumption that the Waterfront Village will be primarily a "summer destination".

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
If you take account of the seasonal increased incidence of residents and tourism, and naturally pedestrian movements, within the summer period (vs negligible attraction during winter), the solar access angle requirements should be relaxed, allowing higher development closer to the southern boundary of properties on the street's north side.		
• Height restrictions. Given the proximity to the waterfront of the properties bound between Harrison/May/Parkin streets, the restrictions of height to 8 storeys whilst other properties along the foreshore are permitted to 10 storeys is not correct. These properties are within 200m walked to the proposed transit-node, beach and cafes and should be promoted for much higher density potential and maximised capture of views of the ocean. Furthermore, the ability of this block to accommodate higher parking requirements with a majority residential usage should be optimized. With careful planning, this sector of the Waterfront village could easily accommodate developments heights of 15 storeys.	Maximum building heights	An 8 storey of maximum height limit in the subject street block is considered appropriate in the context of stepping down height from the core of the Village towards its lower rise residential margins.
• There is seemingly a miss-match between the "courtyard" style development indicated on the vision masterplan renderings, as well as within the white-block models, versus the cross-sectional requirements reflecting setback limits and heights. It is not reasonable to overly ammenitise residents on the south side of the street, whom already have the potential for north-facing water-views, by restricting the potential for developments on the north side of the street to incorporate high amenity internal podium courtyards that maximise developable perimeter buildings frontage as well as allowing northern sun to the internal rear-residential building face. The rendered plans and massing models actually show the correct development form.	Solar access	The various indicative concept plans, sections and profiles are generally consistent with state building height parameters. Within individual development proposals, there is ample scope for further interpretation of these parameters.
• Setbacks. It should be clarified that where the "side" of a potential development is in fact a secondary street frontage (ie corner block) that the setback should not be 4m, but rather more reflective of a zero-lot-line scenario. In fact, with the case of the Eastern Side of May street, any development that effectively faces West, should indeed permit a zero-lot line scenario as there can be no impact overshadowing to properties to the south. Furthermore, the clear objective of creating enhanced parking arrangements through the Proposed Planning Policy 3.2.5, is jeopardized by the blanket impost of 2m setbacks (or 4m side setback), and the further impost of cl 4.5.4 (i) (that no car-parking is permitted between road reserve and building façade) makes it even more critical to maximise potential for rear "courtyard" (or podium) parking, by minimizing the need for setbacks wherever possible.	Side and secondary street setbacks; Impact on carparking potential	The Policy makes no distinction between primary and secondary street frontages with regard to setbacks. Stepped-back building profiles are required in all Waterfront Village streets. Under the Policy, carparking below ground would be permitted to the street boundary.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
• Providing access gateway to the west. There is no recognition of the existing experience of Parkin Street acting as the key gateway from the western end of Palm Beach, back into the Waterfront Village Centre. This will be even more apparent with the proposed development of the Marina at Mangles Bay/Point Peron creating a key driver for growth westward of the Waterfront Village Centre. • Accordingly, the properties fronting Parkin Street in Patterson West Precinct should have the potential to accommodate "Liner" retail and commercial mixed-use product at street level. Furthermore, the properties at the junction of May/Parkin are ideally situated for iconic architecture forming a "western gateway" to the Waterfront precinct, particularly requiring zero-lot line for all floors, "framing" building massing and increased height limits to 15 stories.	Activation of streets	Parkin Street has been allocated a Type 3 frontage in the Policy which allows moderately activated commercial shopfronts but not highly activated retailing which should be contained to streets indicated in Figure 3.4. Zero lot line and increased height related to a "western gateway" concept are not supported.
• Increased commercial viability to encourage quicker development response. Whilst the pursuit of "ideals" in urban design guidelines is understandable, the conservative overlay of every principle as a "required element" is an unrealistic expectation that will inevitably hamstring the potential to reach the higher densities indicated within the macro-strategy to achieve a successful and activated TOD style development at Rockingham Waterfront. Clearly, financial feasibility must be part of a development requirement to achieve true sustainability (not just environmental).	Commercial Viability.	Noted
The reference to principals that have succeeded in East Perth and Subiaco (inner city locations), must be tempered with the proximal location of Rockingham, and with it, the intrinsically lower unit value of finished property, and thus the ability for Rockingham developers to incorporate all of the "required ideals" within financial realities, in order to see the vision for Rockingham Waterfront to come to fruition.		
Thank you for the opportunity to comment and we would be more than happy to form part of any active stakeholder interest group now or in the future.		
No.6 – Mr G & Mrs W Atherden, Nautilus Apartments, 37/17 Rockingham Beach Road, Rockingham WA 6168		
Firstly, we appreciate the invitation to submit any ideas we have associated with the proposed Scheme Amendment. We would like to acknowledge all the work that has been undertaken by the Rockingham City Council in the 3 years we have owned property here, in particular the maintenance and cleanliness associated with the Churchill Park area. We own an apartment in the Nautilus block (5th floor) on the Rockingham Beach Rd side of the building.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
I have downloaded many pages from the City website and feel the following suggestions comply with many of the aims outlined on Page 10 – 2.2.2. Access and Parking, 2.2.3 Public Domain and 2.2.4 Land Uses.		
The aspects I will comment on are as follows:- 1. Interested to note the proposal to redevelop the Rockingham Hotel site – such an eyesore and appalling use of valuable beachfront land. The beaches are so beautifully and suited, in particular to young children and the older person. If a 4-5 * hotel was built on this site and it was skilfully aimed at the more affluent older tourist, the whole sector would benefit enormously. Also, in the event that the Wanliss Street marina is built, affluent Perth boat owners would be encouraged to come ashore and enjoy 1-2 nights in a 4-5 * hotel, with obvious benefits.	Indicative Development Plan (IDP) and Land use.	Noted. The Waterfront Village Indicative Development Plan proposes an indicative building form for the Rockingham Hotel site. The final design and layout of buildings across the site would be subject to any owner originated proposal.
2. Eliminate the Night Clubs on Kent St (Main St). We are witness to the vomiting, noise and urinating in Churchill Park in the early hours of the morning. It does not present an image that is appreciated by either locals or tourists. We can never have any windows open on "Night Club days".	Land use	The City is aware of these issues and this matter is currently the subject of legal action by the City in the Liquor Commission.
3. When our Nautilus building was being planned, all vehicle access had to be from Kent St. so Rockingham Beach Rd could be turned into a pedestrian area. I note encouraging high levels of pedestrian activity, is one of the Council's aims. This is a tremendous plan and would give so much scope for a commercial landscape firm, to turn it into a World class area. All the retail shops would benefit enormously. The design would need to ensure service vehicles could access the area early in the morning plus Police/Ambulance, were not excluded.	Pedestrianisation	The conversion of Rockingham Beach Road into a pedestrian mall has never formed part of the City's plans for the Waterfront Village. The City considers that a continued mixed traffic presence is essential to the ongoing viability of street front businesses.
The bus route I note in the proposed planning, could be altered. Bring the bus down Kent St, turn right into Railway Terrace to a bus stop on the beachfront near the restaurants then return up Railway Terrace and back along Kent St. Eliminate any parking down in that cul-de-sac and transform it with trees, paving and benches.	Transit Route; Centre Plan	The route of the RCCTS has been carefully considered in the context of the endorsed Centre Plan and the related TOD Strategy. Existing parking in Railway Terrace is critical to adjoining businesses and beach users.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
		The City's adopted Car Parking Strategy for the Waterfront Village addresses these matters.
4. Have a passenger drop-off point at the beachside end of Flinders' Lane to enable families etc to unload their picnic eskies etc then the driver parks in designated areas.	Passenger drop-off	The suggested drop-off area has merit and will be investigated by City Officers to determine if a drop-off point can be accommodated in the Flinders Lane carpark.
5. Put attractive multi-storey parking in the land behind the newsagent etc on Rockingham Beach Road and have landscaped wide access through to the beachfront. Charges would have to apply. Security cameras would need to be installed.	Carparking	The area behind the streetfront shops along Rockingham Beach Road is privately owned. The City's adopted Car Parking Strategy for the Waterfront Village proposes two multi-storey car parking structures to be constructed on land behind the Gary Holland Community Centre and south of the Rockingham Museum building.
6. We appreciate the knowledgeable planning of building wall setbacks on Kent St to enable sunlight penetration. It's a pity that planner wasn't around when St. Georges Terrace was evolving.	Overshadowing; Solar access	Noted.
7. Something has to be done to eliminate the white cockatoo mobs from Churchill Park. Both Busselton and South Perth Councils have faced the same problem and had to act on the destructive habits and appalling noise. We watch in despair as they tear up the lawns in Churchill Park.	Fauna	Noted. This matter is not a relevant issue to the consideration of the Planning Policy.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
Sincere Invitation We would like to invite concerned Planning staff to our apartment on a Sunday afternoon at approximately 6.30pm to sit out on the balcony, share a drink and witness the mayhem of birds, motor bikes and hoons which make speech impossible. We travel extensively and have never encountered such a cacophony of noise, even in places like New York, Hawaii, London etc.		
Many thanks for inviting rate payers to submit their ideas for the Rockingham Waterfront Village.		
No.7 – Mr P Webb, Peter D Webb & Associates (on behalf of the Lazidis family) PO Box 920, Subiaco WA 6904		
This is to advise that we act for the Lazidis family, which family owns Lot 77 (SN 13) Railway Terrace, Lot 155 (SN 6) Patterson Road and Lot 154 (SN 175) Parkin Street, Rockingham. We lodge this submission on the draft Planning Policy 3.2.5 – Waterfront Village Sector on the Lazidis family's behalf.		
This submission is lodged as part of the current advertising process for this draft Planning Policy 3.2.5, which advertising period closes on Friday, February 3. The lots the subject of this submission are located within the Patterson West Precinct and are subject to *inter alia* Clause 4.5.4 (f) of the Required Elements for this Precinct, which states:		
'(f) For redevelopment of the land within the Patterson West Precinct, a minimum development site size of 2,200m^2 is required to allow for development which addresses the required development elements.' On behalf of the Lazidis family, we lodge this submission to OBJECT to the specific requirement in this draft Planning Policy 3.2.5 which states that redevelopment of sites within the Patterson West Precinct will only be permitted to be undertaken on lots which have a minimum land area of 2200m^2. As the average lot size in this Precinct is well below the required 2200m2, the majority of land will be sterilised and unable to be redeveloped unless amalgamated with one or two adjacent lots. In such situations where minimum lot sizes are applied, developers will undoubtedly be held 'to ransom' by landowners who might seek to extort the process by demanding well above the market value for their land	Minimum development site size.	Minimum lot size is considered to be an appropriate mechanism to foster the stated urban design principles desired building typologies at the relevant densities.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
In order to ensure the fundamental Planning principles of equity and fairness are upheld in this draft Planning Policy 3.2.5, we object in the strongest possible terms to the inclusion of any minimum lot size restriction being applied to land contained within the Patterson Road West Precinct. We trust that the comments provided in relation to this particular issue concerning the minimum lot size restriction for the Patterson West Precinct are sufficient for staff's assessment needs. However, should staff have any queries, the writer is available to discuss this submission, at their convenience.		
No.8 - L Broadhurst, Manager, Road Planning, Main Roads Western Australia, PO Box 6202 East Perth WA 6892		
Thank you for your letter dated 12 December, requesting Main Roads comments on the above proposal. Main Roads has no objections to the proposal. If you require any further information please contact Ron Tolliday on (08) 9323 4536, quoting reference file no 04/6857-05 (D12#31137).	Traffic and Road Network	Noted
No.9 – Ms P Moore, 149 Esplanade, Rockingham WA 6168		
As the owner of properties 149 and 151 Esplanade, I wish to express my concerns re. the proposed plans for this area. The recently completed high rise buildings have the buffer of Churchill and Bell Parks whereas our area would overcrowd the beach if allowed to develop over two storeys high. I'm definitely against these proposed changes.	Building Height; Centre Plan	The height limit proposed in the Policy is considered appropriate to the location in the context of the revised building height strategy.
No.10 – Ms K Schmidt, Director, Commercial Services Murdoch University, South Street, Murdoch WA 6150		
This letter is to confirm Murdoch University's support for the City of Rockingham's proposed Scheme Amendment and two draft Planning Policies outlined. We are enthusiastic about the activity these new precincts will generate for the University and for Rockingham. The proposed developments are very sympathetic to the existing landscape, are in line with our environmental sustainability practices and will provide further integration with Rockingham Town Centre. The 2km distance separating our campus from the proposed developments also means that it will not impact negatively on our University operations.	Murdoch University	Noted

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
We would further like to highlight our continued support for the intensification of Rockingham's public transport network linking the University with the City Centre and Rockingham foreshore.		
Should you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact Roslyn Retallick, Manager Campus Planning on 9360 2700.		
No.11 – Mr N Cox, A/Planning Manager, Schemes, Strategies & Amendments, Department of Planning, Locked Bag 2506 Perth WA 6001		
Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment on the above.		
The Department of Planning through the Rockingham Kwinana Development Office (RKDO) has worked closely with the City in the planned revitalisation of the Rockingham City Centre. It therefore welcomes the City's progression of the statutory requirements to enable this revitalisation to occur.	RKDO partnership	Noted
The advertised document accords with the discussions and preparatory work in which the Department / RKDO participated. Two specific comments are made:		
• the application of the R-AC0 residential density code to proposed residential development is noted. This will provide the statutory flexibility to ensure appropriate development in accordance with the relevant Development Policy Plan (DPP).	Statutory flexibility; R-ACO residential density code	Noted
• *Section 3.7 - Frontage Types* of the DPP is not clear as to the degree of flexibility given to developers with regard to forms of frontage. The section details four different frontage types and gives the impression of being overly-prescriptive. The intent of these requirements is supported but it is felt that some degree of flexibility should be made clear so as to encourage proposals which may generally be in-keeping with this intent but do not meet the specific requirements.	Frontage flexibility	The frontage types referred to in the Policy have been planned to convey the City's intent regarding levels of frontage activation and streetscape character. The Policy has inherent flexibility at a detailed level, subject to development proposals satisfying the general intent of the provisions.
The Department will await the future receipt of the amendment for assessment for final approval. A comprehensive assessment will be undertaken at that time.		
Please contact John Di Rosso at the RKDO should you have any queries.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
No.12 - Mr L Willcock, General Manager, Metropolitan, LandCorp, Locked Bag 5 Perth Business Centre WA 6849		
Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the proposed amendments to the City of Rockingham Town Planning Scheme No.2 (TPS2) currently being advertised by the City as well as the associated new Planning Policy 3.2.5, Development Policy Plan *Waterfront Village Sector*, and Planning Policy 3.2.2, Development Policy Plan *Smart Village Sector*.	Stakeholder support	Noted
We appreciate working with the City of Rockingham and value our partnership, through the Rockingham Kwinana Development Office, on the planning of the Rockingham Strategic Metropolitan Centre (RSMC).		
The RSMC is an important activity centre and we are pleased to see these elements of the planning framework and its regulatory implementation components, are now open to public comment. We look forward to its Gazettal and the certainty it will provide, which is anticipated will support development.		
LandCorp is generally supportive of the proposed amendments and is pleased to provide the following comments.		
Amendment 113, City of Rockingham Town Planning Scheme No.2 Zoning Table The amendment is essentially creating two new zonings into the zoning table and adds statutory weight to the development controls over the *Waterfront* and *Smart Village* Sectors. The deemed land uses in each of the zonings are ultimately the same with the exception of a 'Nursing Home' which is proposed to be an 'X' use under the 'Primary Centre Urban Village' Zone. Despite the similarity of discretional land uses, each of the two zonings has distinctive objectives for their respective precinct.	Zoning Table	Dealt with in Scheme Amendment report.
To further clarify, both the Primary Centre Waterfront Village Zone and the Primary Centre Urban Village Zone articulate their objectives through a list of preferred and contemplated land uses. Having the preferred and contemplated land uses helps guide Council discretion when considering proposals for each of the precincts. In due course this will influence development in each of the two zones to meet the overall objectives.		
Currently the controls over the preferred and non-preferred uses are referenced in the *Village Sector Policies* through a listing of preferred uses with a general comment that "Other permissible uses listed under the Scheme are not preferred". Comments or notations of this nature when placed within a town planning scheme policy provisions does not carry the same weight as one which is embed within the TPS2 itself.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
It is suggested that you consider the clauses 4.3B and 4.3C have additional sub clauses added to reflect the intent of the objective. We note that the Stirling City Centre Local Town Planning Scheme has contemplated the incorporation of provisions to address this matter.		
<u>Cash-In-Lieu of Parking Provisions</u> With the potential large numbers of applications that will be received by the City requesting cash-in-lieu parking concessions, it is suggested that item No.13 in Amendment 113 in relation to Clause 4.15.6.2 should comprise a level of protection for the Council in the event of any delays in the required cash-in-lieu payment. The RSMC development is reliant on the provision of visual signs of development and servicing infrastructure and a protracted delay in developer contributions should therefore be avoided when possible. We offer the following two points as examples that may offer some security for the Council:- • The cash-in-lieu payment shall be payable in such a manner and at such time as Council determines; and • The cash-in-lieu payment shall be payable prior to the issue of the Building Licence.	Cash-in-Lieu - Waterfront Village	The City's current practice is to require payment of cash-in-lieu prior to the issue of a Building Licence. This is enforced via a Planning Condition on Development Application Approvals issued by the City. The City notes that with the introduction of the new Building Act on the 2nd April 2012, payment of cash-in-lieu will be required prior to the application for a Building Permit. The wording of the Policy will be amended to reflect this change. To date the City has not experienced difficulties with this process.
The abovementioned points could be used for Clause 4.15.6 as a whole and not just Clause 4.15.6.2 alone.		
It is further noted that the Primary Centre Urban Village has spatially planned for parking but there appears to have no specific Clause for cash-in-lieu parking. It may therefore need to apply the requirements of Clause 4.15.6.1. Due to the proposed density of the Sector and its similarity to the Primary Centre Waterfront Village, it is suggested that a similar control on the cash-in-lieu contributions be specified to ensure the cost of the compensating parking can be credited. This may come in the form of either on street parking bays or a decked structure.	Cash-in-Lieu Parking Smart Village Sector	Dealt with in Smart Village Assessment report.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
Murdoch University Campus Reference is made in the Scheme Report (Figure 4), and at various points within Planning Policy No.3.2.2, that a portion of the Smart Village Sector Indicative Development Plan contains "Eastern Murdoch University Campus". This statement is only valid for the area east of Dowling Street.	Extent/description of Murdoch University campus. Centre Plan road network.	This is not relevant to the Waterfront Village Sector.
Figure 4 in the accompanying Scheme Amendment Report shows extension to the existing Murdoch University Campus building that expands over the area west of Dowling Street. LandCorp recommends the retention of Dowling Street as shown in Figure 2.3 – *Adopted Movement Network* in Planning Policy No.3.2.2.		
The existing university campus within the Smart Village Precinct is well positioned to provide a crucial demographic diversity that will contribute to the liveliness of the Precinct. It should be noted that further expansion of the campus to the west of Dowling Street is questionable at this time and would be better suited as mixed use development as with the rest of the Precinct. Priority should be given to ensure there is a high level of connectivity between the existing University Campus and the Smart Village Precinct. Ensuring a high level of access between the two precincts will sequentially complement one another and enhance the attractiveness of the region as a whole.	Centre Plan Access and Movement Network.	This is not relevant to the Waterfront Village Sector.
It is critical that Scheme Amendment Report and any associated figures in Planning Policy No.3.2.2 be changed to reflect the current land use/ownership of Murdoch University with the retention of Dowling Street as a local road connector to Dixon Road.		
Planning Policy 3.2.2, Development Policy Plan Smart Village Sector Murdoch University Campus In the foregone section we have noted the need to clarify and rectify the issue of the extension of the Murdoch University Campus beyond Dowling Street. A review of all figures in this policy is recommended to ensure consistency.	Smart Village Sector	This is not relevant to the Waterfront Village Sector.
Arts Centre It is noted that Key 7 in Figure 3.1 *Smart Village indicative Development Plan* defines this area for use as *Arts Centre */or residential over public car park*. This may be overly prescriptive and we would suggest a more flexible labelling such as *Integrated Cultural/Residential with Public Car Parking*. We place great importance on place-making for RSMC and an open and flexible label for this particular precinct will provide a more robust land use outcome.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
<u>Preferred Residential Density</u> It is noted that Figure 3.2 *Residential Density* sets an aspirational residential target of 80/160 and 100-200 dwellings per hectare for particular precincts. It is likely that the design outcome and building typology will be more influential on densities than the colour coding as set out in Figure 3.2. We are conscious of the interface components, in particular the aspiration representation of 80-160 dwellings per hectare fronting onto existing lower density built form, may be counterproductive to gaining community acceptance. It is additionally noted that these aspiration targets may also not be consistent with Figure 3.*4 Frontage Types* for the Type 2 and 4 setbacks.	Residential Density	Noted
<u>Cash-In-Lieu of Landscaping Provisions</u> Similar to the comments above concerning the Cash-In-Lieu for Parking, considerations of guidelines and policies may need to be made for payments for landscaping in order to ensure that these elements can be provided as early as possible.	Landscaping	The City requires that landscaping and streetscaping works be provided through the Development and Subdivision Application processes.
<u>One Percent of Capital Cost of Building To Be Set Aside For Integrated Arts Component</u> A one percent arts allocation would seem to be very high for a development area trying to market super lot sales in a possibly highly competitive mixed use land development market.	Public Art Levy	The wording of the Policy will be amended to clarify that the levy would only apply to the public buildings and infrastructure.
However LandCorp would see value in maintaining this approach provided that appropriate guidelines are developed and adopted immediately upon gazettal of the scheme changes. These guidelines would seek to integrate the components of soft and hard landscaping, built form legibility and the arts components are used in both structural and interpretative manners. The potential developers of this built form would need to be assured that this "levy" is delivered by the development process and form part of the place making and marketing initiatives which would differentiate RSMC.		
LandCorp would be happy to assist in the development of these policies – **Planning Policy 3.2.5, Development Policy Plan *Waterfront Village Sector***. The foregoing comments for the Smart Village sector are also general comments applicable for the Waterfront Village Sector.	Waterfront Village Sector	Noted
We thank you for the opportunity to comment and commend Rockingham's persistence with its vision.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
No.13 - Mr S Proud, Director, Rockingham Kwinana Development Office, Unit 2, First Floor, 18 Civic Boulevard, Rockingham WA 6168 Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment on the above.		
The Rockingham Kwinana Development Office (RKDO) has worked closely with the City in the planned revitalisation of the Rockingham City Centre. It therefore welcomes the City's progression of the statutory requirements to enable this revitalisation to occur.	Stakeholder support.	Noted
The advertised documents accord with the discussions and preparatory work in which the RKDO participated. In particular, the application of the R-AC0 residential density code to proposed residential development is noted. This will provide the statutory flexibility to ensure appropriate development in accordance with the relevant Development Policy Plans.	Statutory flexibility; R-ACO residential density code	Noted
This office looks forward to further implementation of the City Centre Revitalisation. Please contact John Di Rosso at the RKDO should you have any queries.		
No.14 – Mr P Webb, Peter Webb & Associates, PO Box 920, Subiaco WA 6904		
This is to advise that we act for the owner (Mrs Venetia Lazidis) of Lot 76 (SN3) Rockingham Beach Road, Rockingham and Delphia Developments Pty Ltd (Delphia) and lodge this submission on the City's draft Planning Policy 3.2.5 – Waterfront Village Sector on behalf of Mrs Lazidis and Delphia.	Building Height Limits	
This submission specifically relates to the proposed height limits in the immediate vicinity of Lot 76 (SN3) Rockingham Beach Road, Rockingham. In particular, we refer to the proposal to increase the height limits to the adjacent properties to the south west (Lot 75 (SN1) Rockingham Beach Road (Cnr Railway Terrace)) and to the north east (Lot 21 (SN5-7) Rockingham Beach Road) of the subject land. (refer to Figure 1: Location Plan)		
 **Figure 1: Location Plan (Source: Landgate)**		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
The City granted conditional Planning Approval on July 25, 2005 for a nine (9) storey mixed use development (Delphia Apartments) on our client's land at Lot 76 (SN3) Rockingham Beach Road, Rockingham. The internal fit-out of the Delphia Apartments is currently being undertaken, with the development set to be completed and ready for occupancy within the next few months.	Existing Conditional Development Approval	
The Conditional Approval for this development was granted by the City subject to the incorporation of fenestration on the side boundary walls to ensure that the facades of this building are not constructed as bland walls. Notwithstanding the objections of our clients to the proposal because of the excessive cost for the installation of this fenestration and the required reconfiguration of the internal layout of the affected apartments, the City required the side boundary walls to include these windows and other forms of articulation on the side boundary walls to the Delphia Apartment buildings as the current Statement of Planning Policy 8.2 – Rockingham Beach Waterfront Village indicates lower height limits for the adjacent sites to the south west and north east, than that which are prescribed for the subject site. The City is now proposing to modify the height limits for the Waterfront Village Sector in draft Planning Policy 3.2.5, which is currently being advertised for public comment.		The inclusion of windows was not a requirement of the Development Approval, however, was shown on plans through the assessment process.
On behalf of Mrs Lazidis and Delphia Developments, we lodge this submission as part of the current advertising period to **object in the strongest possible terms** to the proposal to increase the height limits for the sites immediately adjacent to the subject land, which changes to the height limit requires will result in the fenestration required by the City to be constructed on the side boundary walls of the Delphia Apartment building to face solid walls, should the adjacent sites be developed in accordance with these proposed height limits. If endorsed, any apartment block built on the neighbouring land, would then have a significant impact upon those rooms of our client's apartment complex which have been aligned to address the City's required fenestration.		
The following section highlights the differences between the existing and proposed height limits prescribed for the subject site and the adjacent lots to the south west and north east.		
1. Existing Statement of Planning Policy 8.2 – Rockingham Beach Waterfront Village		
At Appendix 2 – Building Height Model and Supplementary Information of the City's existing Policy 8.2, the following height limits are specified.	Current Policy Requirements	Noted

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
• The land adjacent to the south west (Lot 75) of the subject site (on the corner of Rockingham Beach Road and Railway Terrace) has a current height limit requirement of 4 storeys (13.0m) at the primary and secondary street frontages of the site for a minimum setback of 6.0m. The remaining portion of the site has a current height limit requirement of 5 storeys (16.0).		Noted
• The land adjacent to the north east (Lot 21) of the subject site has a current height limit requirement of 2 storeys (7.0m) from the street frontage for a minimum setback of 6.0m. The remaining portion of the site has a height limit requirement of 10 storeys (31.0m).		Noted
• The subject site has a current height limit requirement of 4 storeys (13.0m) from the street frontage for a minimum setback of 6.0m. The remaining portion of the site has a height limit requirement of 7 storeys (22.0m).		Noted
Therefore, under the current Policy, the Delphia Apartments building was able to be developed		Noted
• 2 storeys (6.0m) higher than any development proposed to be constructed on Lot 75.		
• 2 storeys (6.0m) higher than any development constructed on Lot 21 within the 6.0m setback from Rockingham Beach Road.		
Given the different height limit requirements prescribed for these adjacent lots, the City required the Delphia Apartments to be constructed with windows and other forms of articulation on the side walls of the building, to ensure that the development provided suitable articulation to reduce the impression of mass and bulk on the surrounding streetscape.		
2. Proposed Planning Policy 3.2.5 – Waterfront Village Sector		
At Figure 3.3 - Building Height of the draft Planning Policy 3.2.5 - Waterfront Village Sector, the height limits are proposed to be modified, as described below.	Proposed Policy Requirements	Not supported.
• Lot 75 (to the south-west of the subject site) and Lot 21 (to the north east of the subject site) are proposed to have a maximum height limit of 3 storeys (12.5m) at street frontage for a minimum setback of 3.5m. The height limit is then proposed to be increased to 12.5-19.0m from the minimum setback of 3.5m up to 6.0m.		
• The remaining portion of Lot 75 is then proposed to be able to be constructed up to a height of 19.0m, as this lot has a width of less than 25.0m and is therefore subject to Clause 4.1.5 (e) - Site Dimensions which prescribes a *'minimum 25.0m site width for any building over 19.0m high*.'		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
• The remaining portion of Lot 21 is proposed to be able to be constructed up to a height of 32.0m.		
This suggests that any development constructed on the adjacent Lot 75 could potentially be constructed 6.0 metres higher within the minimum setback of 3.5m to 6.0m from the street frontage and 3.0 metres higher for the remainder of the site than what is currently permitted under the existing Policy requirements. Further, any development constructed on Lot 21 could be constructed 5.5 metres higher within the minimum setback of 3.5m from the street frontage and up to 12.0m higher within the 3.5m to 6.0m setback from the street frontage.	Impacts on existing development (under construction)	With the exception of one specific instance (referred to below), references in the submission to, *".....apartment windows.....on the side facades of this building potentially facing blank walls"* appear to be over-stated. Development above 13.0m in height along the windowed south western side boundary would have been required to be setback from that side boundary by 3.0m under Clause 3.3.2 (xi) of the existing policy and 4.0m under Clause 4.1.5 (c) of the proposed Waterfront Village Policy. There should be no situations where a habitable room would face a blank wall built up against an existing window under the proposed policy. An uninterrupted view might be narrowed, but no window to a habitable room would be blanked out at the boundary interface.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
		At or below the Delphia podium level, views through south-west boundary windows from within the Rockingham Beach Road street front balcony spaces could be blanked out by 12.5m high street front podium development on Lot 75 under both the existing and the proposed Policy provisions; as such, there is no sustainable issue on this point. Based on the evidence of the material included in the Delphia submission, the developer should have been aware of this constraint when taking the decision to incorporate the windows. The issue of views through north-west boundary windows from 3rd and 4th storey Rockingham Beach Road street front balcony spaces is dealt with as follows. Under current Policy, the relevant street front height limit of the adjoining Lot 21 is 2 storeys or 7.0m. Under the proposed Policy, podium development would be permitted to a height of 12.5m at the Rockingham Beach Road frontage of Lot 21.

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
		Whilst this means that development on Lot 21 could result in a blank wall being constructed against the 3rd and 4th floor balcony windows of Delphia's Lot 75 development, it would not be unreasonable to expect that streetfront setbacks on adjoining properties could be amended in the course of Centre Plan reviews.
Such development of the adjacent lots at the proposed height limits is in direct conflict with the Planning and Development Principle at Clause 2.2.1 – Built Form and Urban Design of the draft Policy which states that, development is to '….minimise any detrimental impacts on neighbouring properties'. The development of these lots in accordance with the draft proposed height limits will severely impact on the amenity of the Delphia Apartments, as explained in the following section.		
Should the current proposed height limits be adopted without any measures being introduced into the draft Policy to protect the recently constructed windows on the side boundaries of the Delphia Apartments, the following adverse impacts will result, at the time that the adjacent lots are developed.		
• The north eastern side boundary windows required by the City to be constructed for Apartments 4 and 6 will front onto a solid wall.		
• The south western windows required by the City to be constructed for Penthouse 2 will front onto a solid wall, which wall of the adjacent development is proposed to be able to constructed 2.5 metres closer to the street frontage, than was permitted for the Delphia Apartments.		
• Developments to the south west and north east will be able to be constructed 2.5 metres closer to the street frontage than was permitted by the City for Penthouse 1. This will result in Penthouse 1 having solid walls to either side of its side boundary windows and front balcony.		
• On the north eastern side boundary of Penthouse 2, a solid wall will be able to be constructed 2.5m closer to the street frontage, which will impose on the balcony constructed for this Penthouse suite.		

SUBMISSION	ISSUE	COMMENT
Please refer to the attached plans prepared by Hames Sharley which illustrate the impact that the proposed modifications to the height limits will have on the recently constructed fenestration on the side boundary walls of the Delphia Apartments, which impacts are the result of the City's requirement for this building to incorporate such elements to these boundary walls.		
The height limit increases proposed under the draft Policy will result in any development undertaken on the sites to the south west and north east being constructed higher and closer to the street frontages than that which was permitted for the soon to be completed Delphia Apartments on the subject site. As it is currently proposed, the height limit modifications will result in the apartment windows which the City required to be constructed on the side facades of this building potentially facing blank walls. This is totally unacceptable.	Building height and setbacks	Not supported.
Not only is the City's proposal to introduce retrospective guidelines which contradict its earlier decision in relation to the Delphia Apartments contrary to the principles of orderly and proper planning, the proposed modifications to the height limits in the Policy have no regard and are in direct conflict with Clause 6.6 (p) – Matters to be considered by the Council of Town Planning Scheme No.2 (TPS 2), which states that the Council is to have due regard in its consideration of proposed development it *inter alia*,	Building height and setbacks	Not supported.
'(P) the relationship of the proposal to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the proposal.'		
Modifications to this draft Policy are essential to ensure that the sites to either side of the Delphia Apartments are set back to complement and respond sensitively to this soon to be completed building, in a similar manner to which the City required the Delphia Apartments to respond to these sites.		
It is therefore recommended that this draft Policy introduce site specific measures to the lots adjacent to the subject site to ensure that the Delphia Apartments are protected. We would respectfully urge the City not to ignore this request.		
We trust that the comments provided in relation to this particular issue concerning height limits are sufficient for staff's assessment needs. However, the writer is available to discuss any part of this submission with staff, at their convenience.		

ATTACHMENT 1 - 'LIVEABILITY CRITERIA'

Place

Needs and Opportunities

A sense of place provides a feeling of connection and belonging, fostering community interaction and contribution. It creates the opportunity for more joyful and memorable experiences which are about the place we live.

Equally, a sense of belonging plays an important role in the long-term sustainability of communities, underpinning the health and wellbeing of residents. Increasingly we are made aware that many social ills arise from a sense of isolation, often arising from creation of soulless and empty dormitory suburbs of years past.

A sense of place and identity at Keralup may be drawn from a number of areas including the European and Indigenous history of the site, the distinctive landscape and vegetation of the Keralup area and the long views to the Darling Ranges.

Housing

Needs and Opportunities

The home is undeniably the most important place in our lives. It protects and nurtures us, contributes to our identity and for most people, forms our most important investment.

It is important that we deliver a wider choice of housing to meet increasingly diverse needs – household sizes, price ranges and create socially equitable and diverse communities. In addition suburban densities must increase to support better public transport services, mixed use and efficient spending on infrastructure.

The scale of the development provides the opportunity to deliver a diverse range of lots and densities in a variety of locations.

Community and Culture

Needs and Opportunities

Cultural diversity defines communities and brings people together through shared values, be it spiritually, ethnically, within and between generations, in lifestyle or interests for shared activities or recreational pursuits.

Creation of cohesive communities is becoming important as Perth's cultural makeup becomes more diverse.

Recognition and celebration of cultural diversity plays an important role in promoting harmony and social cohesion. The development of cultural activities within communities injects life and vitality into place, enhancing our daily enjoyment and appreciation of place.

Health and Wellbeing

Needs and Opportunities

Australians generally enjoy high standards of health and well-being, however, physical inactivity is a leading cause of death and disability. The physical design of communities can play a central role in redressing declining levels of physical activity and increasing levels of obesity in both adults and children by encouraging more walking and cycling.

The scale of the development, the presence of expansive areas of vegetation and opportunities to create an extensive path network creates a multitude of experiences weaving through the area and to surrounding places.

Environment

Needs and Opportunities

On a global scale, it is now widely recognised that human activity is giving rise to such significant impacts that we may actually be threatening the long term sustainability of the planet. The South West of Western Australia is recognised as one of the 34 global 'biodiversity hotspots' and we face significant local challenges such as declining rainfall, climate change, reducing reliance on fossil fuels and disposing of waste and pollution.

Perth has the fifth largest ecological footprint per person of any other city in the world, consuming more resources and producing more waste than the environment can accommodate.

Good environmental management is not only about the design of places or buildings, but also extends to the way people live in their country. While Keralup is located in an environmentally sensitive region, the scale of the project provides the opportunity to incorporate best practice environmental initiatives, whilst not detracting from the commercial opportunities of developing a true urban environment.

Employment and Economy

Needs and Opportunities

A prosperous economy and access to employment are vitally important components of a sustainable community. Employment provides people with the opportunity to meet their basic needs, but also to pursue leisure and cultural activities.

The central focus for Keralup should be to create thriving, vibrant, local centres that provide for the full range of daily needs of residents, including shopping, leisure and employment.

Education and Learning

Needs and Opportunities

Social and economic prosperity is founded on education and continuous learning and is particularly important in a rapidly changing world where we need to adapt and innovate for long term sustainability.

Access to education provides people with the ability to improve their job prospects, develop life skills and lead happier and healthier lives. It helps us understand our place and how we can look after it for the next generation.

Access

Needs and Opportunities

The importance of getting to work, education, shopping, family and leisure activities is obvious, but we are now only just coming to realise that our reliance on cars is having an increasingly detrimental impact on society, economy and the environment. Increasing cost of travel, pollution and time wasted in traffic, are collectively eroding quality of life, household finances and wellbeing.

As a Greenfields site, Keralup is well placed to plan and facilitate more trips via walking, cycling and public transport, within the local community and to other destinations in the district.

Governance

Needs and Opportunities

The value of good governance cannot be understated for a project of this size. It underpins quality, reputation and importantly, returns on investment.

All parties must buy-in to the vision, be willing to push the boundaries and take responsibility for creating better communities.

Residents must be empowered to take ownership and play an active role in their community.

Good governance is achieved through leadership, building beneficial relationships, accountability and collaborate decision-making.

ATTACHMENT 2 - 'VISION AND STRATEGY WORKSHOP' ATTENDEES

Attendees	
Mr Andrew Hammond	Chief Executive Officer
Ms Gay Thornton	Director, Community Development
Mr Mick Quirk	Manager, Community Infrastructure Planning
Mr Brett Ashby	Manager, Strategic Planning & Environment
Mr Cadell Buss	Manager, Economic Development
Mr Rod Fielding	Manager, Health Services
Mr Mike Ross	Manager, Statutory Planning
Mr Peter Ricci	Project Manager, Keralup
Mr Bob Jeans	Director, Planning & Development Services
Ms Julia Dick	Coordinator, Health & Wellbeing
Mr John-Paul MacDonagh	Planning Officer
Ms Erika Barton	Senior Planning Officer
Mr Tristan Fernandes	Senior Strategic Planning Officer
M Chandran Veetil	Senior Strategic Planning Officer
Mayor Barry Sammels	City of Rockingham
Cr Leigh Liley	City of Rockingham
Cr Joy Stewart	City of Rockingham
Cr Richard Smith	City of Rockingham
Cr Lorraine Dunkling	City of Rockingham
Cr Alan Hill	City of Rockingham
Cr Anne Prince	City of Rockingham
Cr Christine Thompson	Shire of Murray
Cr Morris Bessant	Shire of Murray
Mr Brett Flugge	Shire of Murray
Mr Patrick Ruettjes	Shire of Murray
Mr Murray Cowper MLA	Member for Murray Wellington
Mr Peter Carter	Golden Bay Residents Association
Mr Karl Roots	Singleton Residents Association
Ms Margaret Steele	Baldivis Residents Association
Mr Justin Smith	Rockingham Kwinana Chamber of Commerce
Mr Erwin Roberts	Roberts Day
Ms Janine Egan	Roberts Day
Mr Adrian Cagnana	Roberts Day

city of Rockingham

where the coast comes to life

City Business Plan 2012/13 – 2021/22

as at April 2012

CONTENTS

Section

1. INTRODUCTION & SUPPORTING INFORMATION

2. PROJECT/PLAN

2.1 Projects for 2012/13 (Gross costs and sources of funding)
2.2 Surplus Calculations 2012/13 – 2021/22
2.3 Surplus Calculations 2012/13 – 2021/22 Landfill

3. PROJECT DISSECTION

3.1 Information Communication Technology (ICT) Proposals
3.2 Council – Building and Asset Preservation
3.3 Council Roads – Major Construction Proposals
3.4 Waste Management – Major Expenses Proposals
3.5 Council Dual Use Paths – Major Construction Proposals
3.6 Infrastructure under $100K
3.7 Council Parks – Major Construction Proposals

4. RESERVES AND LOANS

4.1 Cash Reserves – Movements
4.2 Loans Summary

5. PLANT

5.1 Replacement – Passenger Plant
5.2 Replacement – Light Commercial Plant
5.3 Replacement – Landfill Management Plant
5.4 Replacement – Parks Management Plant
5.5 Replacement – Engineering Heavy Plant
5.6 Replacement – Waste Collection Plant

1. Introduction

City of Rockingham Business Plan

1.1 WHAT IS A BUSINESS PLAN? 2
1.2 WHY A BUSINESS PLAN 2
1.3 GOALS OF THIS PLAN 3
1.4 OUTCOMES EXPECTED OF THIS PLAN 4
1.5 OPERATING ISSUES 5
1.5.1 PARAMETERS, ALLOWANCES, & ASSUMPTIONS 5
1.5.2 BASE YEAR, PROJECTIONS AND VARIATIONS 5
1.6 OPERATING INCOME 5
1.6.1 RATE INCREASES 5
1.6.2 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS 6
1.6.3 OTHER RECURRENT GRANTS 6
1.6.4 CONTRIBUTIONS, REIMBURSEMENTS, ETC 6
1.6.5 FEES and CHARGES 6
1.6.6 RESIDENTIAL RUBBISH – CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS 6
1.6.7 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 6
1.6.8 DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS SCHEME 6
1.6.9 OTHER INCOME 7
1.7 OPERATING EXPENSES 7
1.7.1 EMPLOYEE COSTS 7
1.7.2 MATERIALS and CONTRACTS 7
1.7.3 UTILITIES 7
1.7.4 INSURANCES 7
1.7.5 LOAN REPAYMENTS 7
1.7.6 CARBON TAX 7
1.7.7 OTHER 7
1.8 CAPITAL INCOME 8
1.8.1 GRANTS (FOR CAPITAL WORKS) 8
1.8.2 TRANSFERS TO & FROM RESERVES 8
1.9 LOANS - MOVEMENTS 8
1.9.1 LOAN REPAYMENTS 8
1.9.2 LOAN BORROWINGS 8
1.10 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES 8
1.11 OPENING BALANCE 8
1.12 DISCRETIONARY MONEY FOR EACH YEAR 9
1.13 OTHER PROJECTS AND OPTIONS 9
1.14 SUMMATION and COMMENTS 9

INTRODUCTION

This document is a fully integrated business plan for the City of Rockingham. It flows from the adopted Community Plan of the Council and allocates financial resources to projects over a given period of time. It captures all revenue streams to try to provide context to any infrastructure decisions being made. It can essentially be viewed as a plan which ensures financial sustainability for the future strategic positioning of the Council. This plan delivers a 10-year financed model of Principle Activities for the City of Rockingham. Of course, it is always subject to variation, however it should be viewed as the long term financial strategy of Council.

In considering the above comments, the City of Rockingham Business Plan is the best estimate of future financial forecasting, subject to volatile movements often beyond the control of Council. It is also geared towards the alignment of divisional team plans producing a financial plan to deliver strategic outcomes.

It is imperative that Council has a method of prioritising the projects according to the community needs and the maintenance of existing assets. Further details are provided throughout this document.

1.1 WHAT IS A BUSINESS PLAN?

The City Business Plan intends to follow on from a Council's adopted Community Plan. In essence, it provides the integration between the Community Plan and the annual operating budget and provides financial context to future projects. The plan provides for integration with divisional team plans to ensure strategic consistency and future sustainability.

A business plan is a planning tool that earmarks financial objectives which includes projects expected to be undertaken over a number of future years. It lists the anticipated costs to Council and the expected year in which they are planned to be undertaken/costs incurred. Section 2 of this document includes a list of the projects proposed for the next 10 years.

Specifically a business plan includes:-

- Major capital works projects;
- Revitalisation of existing assets;
- Major services provided by Council;
- Replacement of major assets;
- Major land transactions;
- Major trading undertakings;
- Any other item that Council deems appropriate and needing to be included.

Further details on various items are included in separate sections of this document.

1.2 WHY A BUSINESS PLAN

Basically, the five Ps give the most concise explanation: "Proper Planning Prevents Poor Performance".

Council believes that there are three primary reasons for preparing a multiple-year business plan:

1. Good Management - to focus on Council's current situation, where it is going in the future, and how it intends to structure its operations in order to get there.

2. Informed Decision Making – by planning correctly and presenting information in a usable format, all parties are able to dissect information to make informed, appropriate and rational decisions and the public is able to view the transparent reporting systems of Council.

3. Statutory Requirements – As required by the Local Government Act, 1995.

The purpose of this form of planning is all about ***STRATEGIC INTEGRATION*** which is ***attainable within specific time frames.*** There are generally three basic rules that can be applied to most finance-based projects that give an excellent indication as to the success of the planning process –

1. On time – to develop a timeframe as to the start, completion and cash-flow forecast for any given project.

2. On budget – to develop an accurate forecast of costs associated with a number or single project. On budget means what it states: to come too far over or under budget both restricts projects and future planning processes. It also often leads to the ad-hoc approach to project prioritisation and items 'jumping the cue' above predetermined prioritisation levels.

3. Within specification – to development accurate specifications meeting the needs of Council and the community. Precise specifications reduce the possibility of expensive post construction modifications.

Rather than take a single-year, ad hoc approach, Council believes that it needs to look at the current situation, what the immediate (coming year) needs are, and at the longer term issues - in other words, to take a "holistic approach" and to adopt plans which are achievable, affordable and consistent and overall, achieving excellence in best practice.

The planning process has successfully been implemented with this being one of the pivotal planning documents. It is accepted that there are changing circumstances but the intent of the project continues. It is Council's intention to continue to strive to achieve the main directions laid down in the Community Plan and thus the Business Plan. This will entail commitment and discipline to see these projects through to their completion and by maintaining the focus these will be achieved.

The Business Plan projects are similar to those included in the Community Infrastructure Plan and also include traditional "hard" infrastructure projects such as road and administration facilities.

1.3 GOALS OF THIS PLAN

Council's Goal for this plan is to gather all the necessary information required to accurately plan for the future needs of the community by including the following:

- To provide assessments of current and future operational finances, and to determine the level of "discretionary money" available each year. This includes realistic

expectations as to appropriate levels of revenue and to clearly distinguish between rate revenues and fees and charges (in particular the Millar Road Landfill).

- To identify all operational/non-operational financial issues for the plan.

- To provide a means of integrating strategically the Community Plan, Divisional Team Plans and Annual Operating Budgets

- To finance future directions, in particular the replacement of existing assets, with the estimated costs and proposed years of implementation being taken into account.

- To align strategically the course for the continual improvement of services and facilities with the Community Plan.

- To provide a basic "yard stick" by which Council can later examine its performance. This will enable Council to note reasons for any performances that vary from expectations and to analyse the causes of why any projects and their objectives may not be met.

- To propose the most appropriate mix of funding options so as to maximise the services provided and to adequately and more evenly spread the effects across multiple years.

- To assist in ensuring that adequate revenue is allocated towards asset preservation and rejuvenation.

1.4 OUTCOMES EXPECTED OF THIS PLAN

1. To identify what projects are seen as needing to be completed/carried out during the period.

2. To structure Council's funding of such projects within its financial capacity.

3. To determine what composite of such projects are achievable/affordable during each of the next 10 years.

4. To have Council then decide what projects it wishes to adopt for the next year, and directions to follow for the following nine years.

5. To give clear identification as to future rates increases particularly related to the first five years.

6. To provide all information required to construct the annual budget.

7. To fully integrate with the team plan to ensure that adequate financial resources are available to continue operational requirements for the City.

1.5 OPERATING ISSUES

1.5.1 PARAMETERS, ALLOWANCES, & ASSUMPTIONS

In developing this plan, various parameters have been developed, allowances made, and several assumptions effected in an attempt to take out the “abnormal” and any “one-off” effects so as to arrive at relatively consistent recurrent data in the Operating section.

The plan is basically in a summary format and this has been done avoid the use of excessive detailed information which can take away from the core purpose of the plan, that being to concentrate on “THE BIG PICTURE”, not on trivial matters.

To this end, all revenues and expenses from the Millar Road Landfill Facility have been quarantined and clearly indicated where included. It is imperative that the City reduce its reliability on this facility to fund core operational services. This plan has been built with this requirement to be achieved as a matter of urgency, however due to previous decisions of Council the time taken to totally isolate this revenue from core City functions is approximately eight years away.

1.5.2 BASE YEAR, PROJECTIONS AND VARIATIONS

The figures included within the plan are based upon present conditions, as well as projections based on current knowledge. They are also based on the projections for the end of year outcomes for the 2011/12 year even though that financial year is not over.

1.6 OPERATING INCOME

1.6.1 RATE INCREASES

Rate increases need to be substantial over the coming seven years. Importantly, Council's finances need to be viewed over multiple years and when the level of capital works are taken into consideration, rejuvenation of those assets needs to be factored into all future revenue streams.

Any reasonable assessment of City of Rockingham rate yields compared to any metropolitan local government indicate clearly that City of Rockingham rates are well below average. This single factor will inhibit the ability of Council to meet future City requirements and adequately match growth needs unless addressed. This plan attempts to increase rates progressively over a number of years to bring rate revenues to more appropriate levels.

Like any business, it is just not financially possible for the Council to continue to absorb cost increases without looking to increase its own sources of income. The infrastructure and building needs of the Council are huge and things are being done to address these but revenue needs to be supplied to address these matters. Rates increases have been included at a rate increase of 9.9% for the next eight years. This will assist in removing the reliance on the Millar Road Landfill Facility.

1.6.2 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

The City of Rockingham is a minimum grant Council and receives financial assistance grants in line with population growth. This is anticipated to grow in line with population and can be reasonably anticipated.

1.6.3 OTHER RECURRENT GRANTS

Provision has been made for these to increase in line with inflation.

1.6.4 CONTRIBUTIONS, REIMBURSEMENTS, ETC

These are also expected to increase in line with inflation.

1.6.5 FEES and CHARGES

All of Council's fees and charges will be put before the Council prior to budget adoption, with the majority of these expected to be increased by at least the level of inflation. Fees and charges from Millar Road Landfill are still substantial with net operational proceeds to the City equalling approximately $8 million per annum. It is imperative that this revenue is quarantined and the revenue it produces only be allocated to discretionary type projects once a cash-backed reserve buffer has been created.

1.6.6 RESIDENTIAL RUBBISH – CHARGES AND COLLECTIONS

Increases in the Sanitation/Garbage charges are to be continued. Any increases will be in line with expense outcomes and market conditions.

1.6.7 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS

Interest on Investments of Council's “unrestricted funds” will remain similar to previous years.

There will be variations to the Interest earnings on each of Council's Reserve accounts due to the fluctuations in the amounts transferred into and out of the respective reserve account.

1.6.8 DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS SCHEME

Recent changes in State planning policies have allowed for local governments to collect revenue from “new” land parcels created within the City boundaries. The Developer Contribution Scheme has now been implemented and revenues have started to be collected. The revenues predicted are substantial and require monitoring and constant review. There are substantial risks associated with this scheme particularly related to funds not being received as expected. Given the City is pre-funding many of the infrastructure projects, should the revenue not be received as expected the associated projects will need to be delayed. If this is not closely monitored there is potential for the City to simply run out of money.

It needs to be understood that revenues from this scheme are received over a 20-year timeframe and construction of the associated facilities is occurring (with only a few exceptions) over 10 years.

1.6.9 OTHER INCOME

Allowance has been made for these to merely increase in line with inflation, where these are expected to continue into future years.

1.7 OPERATING EXPENSES

1.7.1 EMPLOYEE COSTS

These are expected to increase moderately in the forthcoming years in line with the possible Enterprise Bargaining Agreement negotiations.

Considerable increases in employee costs are not sustainable unless there are significant cost offsets, or the Council receives additional revenues, additional grants or increases rates.

No new staff positions have been created over the next three years due to lack of revenue with the exception of Parks and Gardens staff and rangers. These are appointed in line with natural growth.

1.7.2 MATERIALS and CONTRACTS

This is an area where there can be large fluctuations, depending upon what is planned to be done. A base figure from prior years has been used and information from team plans is utilised to ensure capacity to complete what is intended to occur.

1.7.3 UTILITIES

Allowance has been made for these to increase in line with known charge increases.

1.7.4 INSURANCES

Provision has been made for these to increase in line with inflation.

1.7.5 LOAN REPAYMENTS

To help the reader understand the various aspects of Council's borrowing position, as well as new proposals, a separate Loans Summary is included within this document. Although it may appear that Council is still borrowing significant sums, what is proposed is believed to be sustainable.

1.7.6 CARBON TAX

Recent Federal Government legislation has been passed indicating a carbon tax will come into effect on the 1 July 2012. Provisional allocations have occurred for the additional expenditures associated with this tax.

1.7.7 OTHER

Various other minor expenses are projected to move in line with inflation.

It is imperative that Council increases its own reserve money, particularly in landfill, and remain cognisant of its debt servicing ratio. This plan tries to allow this to happen.

1.8 CAPITAL INCOME

1.8.1 GRANTS (FOR CAPITAL WORKS)

Council does generally rely on grant funding. It is important to source as many external funding programs as possible, provided they also meet Councils strategic need. The assumption has been made that grants for major capital programs will always be available and have been factored in. If this is not the case then extra Council revenue will be required to ensure programs and facilities can be delivered or built.

Council needs to be mindful that any new capital project sourced by grants will have to be maintained via Council's own resources thus constantly reducing Council discretionary funds available.

1.8.2 TRANSFERS TO & FROM RESERVES

These are to occur as per the separate Reserves Summary which is included in section 4 of this document.

1.9 LOANS - MOVEMENTS

1.9.1 LOAN REPAYMENTS

The details of loans projected to be repaid each year are shown on the Loans Summary which is included in section 4 of this document. Proposed borrowings are directly related to projects.

1.9.2 LOAN BORROWINGS

If Council chooses to embark on any more high cost capital works programs within the next 10 years, it will require more loans to be raised. Given prior year borrowing restraint, Council does have the capacity to borrow more funds if needed. It should be noted that the amount of the each loan borrowings may increase or decrease according to external factors such as the amount of grants that are able to be obtained.

1.10 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

For a Council with a budget of approximately $100+ million, the City of Rockingham does not have a large 'discretionary money' gap each year for new work particularly when landfill revenue is quarantined. This issue improves over the term of the plan.

Allocations to asset management are planned to increase for the first five years of the plan. Thirty-five per cent of any rate increase has been allocated to asset rejuvenation.

1.11 OPENING BALANCE

Following on from various financial movements which have occurred in the 2011/12 year, it currently appears likely that Council will have little uncommitted funds at the close of this financial year. This figure becomes the "Opening Balance" and has been taken into consideration.

1.12 DISCRETIONARY MONEY FOR EACH YEAR

This is an important figure as to how Council will be able to finance its new projects into the future. A great deal of effort has been put into identifying a figure which is relatively reliable for use into future years, however, as already stated elsewhere, various assumptions have had to be made so as to arrive at this figure. Where there is a variance to the assumptions and other issues come to the fore then the projected figure may vary – and quite significantly.

Current calculations indicate that the Council could have a "discretionary" money [gap] position of approximately $5 million for the 2012/13 year, excluding landfill.

1.13 OTHER PROJECTS AND OPTIONS

There remains, of course, the opportunity for the Council to elect to pursue other courses of action than those proposed within this document, however, these options are limited and may only be affordable via further rate increases or by changing project priorities

1.14 SUMMATION and COMMENTS

The City of Rockingham is still faced with some financial challenges. Emphasis has been made on the need to replace assets and building facilities which are crucial to the running of the organisation, and to create a situation where Council is able to reduce or maintain an appropriate debt position whilst still bolstering its cash reserves. Further significance has also been given to reducing the landfill revenue dependence.

A balance between various goal areas is always difficult and catering for specific needs can vary between years. However, it remains important that Council concentrate on the backlog of remedial work on existing assets and on focusing asset creation on future population needs. Further, the full costs of any new item need to be fully investigated and taken into account, with those costs projected across the years. This includes not only capital costs, but also loan repayments and recurrent net costs.

Notwithstanding the above, a City Business Plan needs to be flexible enough to allow for changes that may arise. When such situations do arise, Council should be prepared to consider varying its forward plans as much as possible to take advantage of any changes. This said, it should be conditional upon any new projects (which may or may not involve grants) not significantly impinging upon Council's core goals and long term financial and non-financial objectives.

2. Project/Plan

2.1 MAJOR PROJECTS - LISTED BY YEARS

PROJECTS	Additional Comments	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Major Waste Management Expenses (excluding Plant)	See Note 3.4 for disection	1,530,000	2,180,000	3,820,000	2,490,000	2,600,000	2,000,000	1,700,000	2,000,000	2,000,001	2,000,002
Plant Replacement - Landfill Management Plant	See Note 5.3 for disection	1,102,600	1,543,000	1,753,300	575,000	1,499,000	1,060,600	3,226,250	1,220,000	2,025,000	85,000
		2,632,600	3,723,000	5,573,300	3,065,000	4,099,000	3,060,600	4,926,250	3,220,000	4,025,001	2,085,002
	Landfill Descretional Money Available (Note 2.5)	8,638,760	8,743,415	8,846,887	8,948,992	9,049,535	9,148,307	9,245,089	9,297,645	9,389,729	9,177,897
	Net Landfill Contribution to City	6,006,160	5,020,415	3,273,587	5,883,992	4,950,535	6,087,707	4,318,839	6,077,645	5,364,728	7,092,895
Plant Replacement - Passenger Plant	See Note 5.1 for disection	280,800	432,600	399,900	464,400	215,100	564,800	437,000	578,000	365,000	622,000
Plant Replacement - Light Commercial Plant	See Note 5.2 for disection	462,000	453,500	426,100	373,500	341,000	314,000	666,500	612,500	389,000	376,000
Plant Replacement - Parks Management Plant	See Note 5.4 for disection	615,500	339,080	662,460	965,230	311,940	774,250	683,810	812,820	1,086,630	441,540
Plant Replacement - Engineering Heavy Plant	See Note 5.5 for disection	520,000	890,100	852,000	660,300	420,500	1,169,300	635,300	993,600	534,600	772,200
Plant Replacement - Waste Collection Plant	See Note 5.6 for disection	1,320,000	380,000	972,000	1,640,000	1,785,000	727,000	870,000	1,755,000	2,460,000	450,000
IT Replacement Equipment/Upgrades	See Note 3.1 for disection	720,000	412,000	435,000	400,000	790,000	125,000	145,000	250,000	325,000	350,000
Council Building and Asset Preservation	See Note 3.2 for disection	2,595,000	4,078,000	6,070,000	7,805,000	9,610,000	10,517,081	11,253,277	12,041,006	12,883,877	13,785,748
Council Roads - Major Construction Proposals	See Note 3.3 for disection	12,933,000	9,807,000	9,635,000	9,940,000	12,665,000	11,800,000	9,000,000	10,600,000	12,700,000	16,500,000
Council Duel Use Footpath - Construction Proposals	See Note 3.5 for disection	431,000	251,000	251,000	251,000	251,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Infrastrucure under 100K	See Note 3.6 For Disection	198,000	141,500	196,500	198,500	203,500	207,480	211,286	215,719	219,955	450,000
Council Parks - Construction Plan	See Note 3.7 for disection	452,000	511,500	570,000	595,000	430,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Annual Operating Costs for Baldivis Library & Community Centre			1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Baldivis Library & Community Centre	Sub District	11,122,000									
Baldivis District Sporting Complex (Land aquition 14/15 and construction in 23/24)	District			3,208,936						1,655,400	17,124,600
Secret Harbour Surf Life Saving Club Redevelopment	District	492,100	4,392,900								
Rockingham Youth Venue	District				112,300	5,083,700					
Rockingham Aquatic Centre Redevelopment/Relocation	District						1,982,000	20,887,525			
Baldivis Youth Recreation Space	Sub District								41,900	378,100	
Secret Harbour Community Library	Sub District				187,600	1,674,400					
Lawrie Stanford Reserve Active POS Master Plan	Sub District			509,300	4,544,700						
Baldivis Primary School Shared Use Reserve	Local		303,468								
Rhonda Scarrott Reserve Active POS Master Plan	Neighbourhood			124,000	1,103,000						
Lot 1507 Active POS Development	Sub District		358,300	3,194,700							
Baldivis South Multipurpose Community Centre	Neighbourhood					380,700	3,402,300				
BaldivisIndoor Recreation Centre	District							1,462,200	13,036,800		
Stan Twight Reserve Active POS Clubroom Redevelopment	Sub District								313,400	2,800,600	
Baldivis South Active POS Development	Neighbourhood					296,300	2,650,700				
Rockingham Youth Recreation Space Redevelopment	District								122,600	1,088,400	
Baldivis South Youth Recreation Space	Neighbourhood								32,600	294,400	
Baldivis South HS Outdoor Sport & Recreation Hardcourts	Neighbourhood								43,400	380,600	
Port Kennedy Outdoor Sport and Recreation Hardcourts	Neighbourhood								21,700	190,300	
Waikiki / Warnbro Youth Recreation Space	Neighbourhood								32,600	294,400	
Lark Hill Stage 2	Scheduled 2026										
Aqua Jetty Stage 2	Scheduled 2025										
Admin Building Construction Refurb/Fitout							24,000,000				
Coastline Protection Errosion Timber Groyne											
Beach Access and Coastal Errosion			450,000				650,000				
Additional Boat Launch/Ramp Facility Upgrade Donald Drive June Road			750,000								
Strategic Depot Construction "Southern Depot"					6,000,000						
Settlers Hill Toilet Installation (Grice Reserve)			205,000								
Sports Reserve Floodlighting		250,000				250,000	200,000		300,000	300,000	300,000
Expansion Singleton Fire Shed				80,000							
Bent Street Boat Ramp Navigation Channel		150,000	50,000								
Point Peron Coastal Erosion & Protection		250,000	50000								
Recreational Drive Trail and Improvments			150,000								
City Centre Infrastructure Works				2,500,000		2,500,000			2,500,000	2,500,000	
Val Street Jetty upgrade		250,000	3,750,000								
		33,041,400	29,155,948	31,086,896	36,240,530	38,208,140	60,733,911	47,901,898	45,953,645	43,246,261	53,572,088
Reserve Transfers											
Transfer Baldivis Sporting Complex Reserve	See Note 4.1 for Further Information										(8,230,000)
Transfer Baldivis RD Reserve	See Note 4.1 for Further Information		(900,000)								
Transfer Mandajong Rd Reserve	See Note 4.1 for Further Information	(3,250,000)									
Transfer Plant Reserve	See Note 4.1 for Further Information					(895,000)					
Transfer City Centre Works	See Note 4.1 for Further Information			(1,500,000)							
Transfer to Landfill Reserve	See Note 4.1 for Further Information	2,000,000	3,550,000			1,000,000			700,000		8,000,000
Transfer Capital Works Reserve	See Note 4.1 for Further Information	(1,275,000)	0	(3,140,000)				(2,040,000)			
Transfers Reserves	See Note 4.1 for Further Information									8,230,000	6,100,000
		(2,525,000)	2,650,000	(4,640,000)	0	105,000	0	(2,040,000)	700,000	8,230,000	5,870,000
	TOTALS EXPENDITURE EXCLUDING LANDFILL	**30,516,400**	**31,805,948**	**26,446,896**	**36,240,530**	**38,313,140**	**60,733,911**	**45,861,898**	**46,653,645**	**51,476,261**	**59,442,088**
Developer Contribution Scheme		(2,364,758)	(2,719,168)	(2,574,348)	(2,572,899)	(2,556,307)	(2,361,600)	(2,262,719)	(2,209,775)	(2,029,952)	(1,961,823)

Loan Commitments - What is projected to occur

Ln1	In 12/13	Baldivis Library	10 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information	(3,925,000)									
Ln2	In 12/13	Mandajong Rd	8 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information	(3,500,000)									
Ln2	In 13/14	Secret Harbour SLSC	10 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information		(3,663,000)								
Ln3	In 13/14	Val Street Jetty	10 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information		(4,000,000)								
Ln4	In 14/15	Baldivis Sporting Complex Land	10 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information			(3,208,936)							
Ln5	In 15/16	Southern Depot	10 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information				(6,000,000)						
Ln6	In 16/17	Rockingham Youth Venue	10 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information					(5,404,000)					
Ln7	In 17/18	Adminstration building Expansion	20 Years	See Note 4.2 for Further Information						(24,000,000)				
				LESS: Raising of Loans for Acquisitions =	(7,425,000)	(7,663,000)	(3,208,936)	(6,000,000)	(5,404,000)	(24,000,000)	0	0	0	0
				TOTALS COSTS LESS LOAN REVENUE OF ALL GROUPS	**20,726,642**	**21,423,780**	**20,663,612**	**27,667,631**	**30,352,833**	**34,372,311**	**43,599,179**	**44,443,870**	**49,446,309**	**57,480,265**
				Latest Calculations-Discretionary Money Available (Note 2.4)	4,558,621	10,431,634	12,727,002	16,527,021	20,769,375	24,618,959	29,285,916	35,881,851	40,452,930	47,897,198
OTHER INCOME				***DIFFERENCE***	(10,161,861)	(5,971,731)	(4,663,023)	(5,256,617)	(4,632,923)	(3,665,645)	(9,994,425)	(2,484,374)	(3,628,652)	(2,490,172)
				Contribution from Grants and Other Sources	(10,167,000)	(5,983,000)	(4,670,000)	(5,410,000)	(4,660,000)	(3,670,000)	(10,000,000)	(2,500,000)	(3,637,999)	(2,499,998)
				Balance of Uncommitted Funds from Prior Year										
				ALLOCATABLE AMOUNT	**5,139**	**11,269**	**6,977**	**153,383**	**27,077**	**4,355**	**5,575**	**15,626**	**9,347**	**9,826**
				Debt Servicing Ratio (excluding Landfill Revenue)	**7.70%**	**3.13%**	**4.54%**	**4.66%**	**4.80%**	**5.74%**	**6.35%**	**5.89%**	**5.57%**	**4.88%**
				Not Recommended to Exceed 8%										

2.2 10 YEAR FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS MODEL - PERIOD 2012/13 TO 2021/22 - SURPLUS CALCULATIONS

OPERATING INCOME	2012/13 $'000's	2013/14 $'000's	2014/15 $'000's	2015/16 $'000's	2016/17 $'000's	2017/18 $'000's	2018/19 $'000's	2019/20 $'000's	2020/21 $'000's	2021/22 $'000's
Rates including Interims	**49,565**	**54,472**	**59,865**	**65,791**	**72,304**	**79,463**	**87,329**	**95,975**	**102,693**	**111,936**
Underground Power Specifed Area Rates	**1,000**									
Grants and Subsidies - Operating										
Financial Assistance Grant [FAGs] - Untied portion	2,054	2,075	2,096	2,117	2,138	2,159	2,181	2,203	2,225	2,247
Financial Assistance Grant [FAGs] - Local Roads - maintenance works portion	1,580	1,612	1,644	1,677	1,710	1,744	1,779	1,815	1,851	1,888
Other Operating Grants	2,080	2,122	2,164	2,207	2,251	2,296	2,342	2,389	2,437	2,486
Total Grants & Subsidies - Operating	**5,714**	**5,808**	**5,904**	**6,001**	**6,100**	**6,200**	**6,303**	**6,407**	**6,513**	**6,621**
Contributions, Reimbursements & Donations										
Non Cash Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Contributions & Reimbursements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Fees and Charges										
Sanitation Collection Income	15,106	15,559	16,026	16,507	17,002	17,512	18,037	18,578	19,136	19,710
Planning and Building fees	2,222	2,288	2,357	2,428	2,501	2,576	2,653	2,732	2,814	2,899
Security Services Levy	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672
Childcare - Charges for operations	651	670	691	711	733	755	777	801	825	849
Meels on Wheels	262	269	278	286	294	303	312	322	331	341
Autumn Centre	306	315	325	334	344	355	365	376	388	399
Other	2,030	2,091	2,154	2,218	2,285	2,353	2,424	2,497	2,572	2,649
Total Fees & Charges	**22,248**	**22,865**	**23,501**	**24,156**	**24,831**	**25,525**	**26,241**	**26,978**	**27,737**	**28,519**
Interest Earnings										
Interest on Investment - Municipal Fund monies	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Pensioner Deferred Interest	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Total Interest Earnings	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**	**1,245**
Other	**443**	**452**	**461**	**470**	**479**	**489**	**499**	**509**	**519**	**529**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**80,215**	**84,842**	**90,975**	**97,663**	**104,959**	**112,922**	**121,617**	**131,113**	**138,707**	**148,850**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
Employee Costs										
Salaries and Wages	-28,378	-29,797	-31,287	-32,851	-34,494	-36,219	-38,030	-39,931	-41,928	-44,024
Direct On Costs	-5,595	-5,819	-6,052	-6,294	-6,545	-6,807	-7,080	-7,363	-7,657	-7,964
Total Employee Costs	**-33,973**	**-35,616**	**-37,339**	**-39,145**	**-41,040**	**-43,026**	**-45,109**	**-47,294**	**-49,585**	**-51,988**
Materials and Contracts										
Materials & Contractors	-22,968	-23,427	-23,896	-24,374	-24,861	-25,358	-25,866	-26,383	-26,911	-27,449
Internal Charges	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000	-4,000
Other	-3,707	-3,818	-3,933	-4,051	-4,172	-4,298	-4,426	-4,559	-4,696	-4,837
Total Materials & Contracts	**-30,675**	**-31,246**	**-31,829**	**-32,425**	**-33,034**	**-33,656**	**-34,292**	**-34,942**	**-35,607**	**-36,286**
Utilities & Govt Fees	**-3,579**	**-3,615**	**-3,651**	**-3,688**	**-3,725**	**-3,762**	**-3,800**	**-3,838**	**-3,876**	**-3,915**
Insurance	**-1,252**	**-1,277**	**-1,302**	**-1,328**	**-1,355**	**-1,382**	**-1,409**	**-1,438**	**-1,466**	**-1,496**
Principal & Interest Payable on existing Loans	**-6,177**	**-2,657**	**-4,127**	**-4,550**	**-5,037**	**-6,477**	**-7,720**	**-7,720**	**-7,720**	**-7,269**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**-75,657**	**-74,410**	**-78,248**	**-81,136**	**-84,190**	**-88,303**	**-92,331**	**-95,232**	**-98,254**	**-100,953**
OPERATING SURPLUS	**4,559**	**10,432**	**12,727**	**16,527**	**20,769**	**24,619**	**29,286**	**35,882**	**40,453**	**47,897**

2.3 10 YEAR FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS MODEL - PERIOD 2012/13 TO 2021/22 - SURPLUS CALCULATIONS - Landfill

OPERATING INCOME	2012/13 $'000's	2013/14 $'000's	2014/15 $'000's	2015/16 $'000's	2016/17 $'000's	2017/18 $'000's	2018/19 $'000's	2019/20 $'000's	2020/21 $'000's	2021/22 $'000's	2022/23 $'000's
Fees and Charges											
Landfill - Fees & Charges	9,807	10,003	10,203	10,407	10,615	10,828	11,044	11,265	11,490	11,001	11,221
State landfill levy income	6,160	6,283	6,409	6,537	6,668	6,801	6,937	7,076	7,217	6,910	7,048
Internal Charges - Revenue	3,393	3,461	3,530	3,601	3,673	3,746	3,821	3,897	3,975	4,055	4,136
Other Revenue	650	663	676	690	704	718	732	747	762	546	557
Total Fees & Charges	**20,010**	**20,410**	**20,818**	**21,235**	**21,659**	**22,093**	**22,535**	**22,985**	**23,445**	**22,512**	**22,962**
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	**20,052**	**20,452**	**20,860**	**21,277**	**21,701**	**22,135**	**22,577**	**22,985**	**23,445**	**22,564**	**23,018**
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
Employee Costs											
Salaries and Wages	-1,950	-2,048	-2,150	-2,257	-2,370	-2,489	-2,613	-2,744	-2,881	-3,025	-3,176
Direct On Costs	-439	-457	-475	-494	-514	-534	-555	-578	-601	-625	-650
Total Employee Costs	**-2,389**	**-2,504**	**-2,625**	**-2,751**	**-2,884**	**-3,023**	**-3,169**	**-3,322**	**-3,482**	**-3,650**	**-3,826**
Materials and Contracts											
Materials & Contractors	-2,852	-2,909	-2,967	-3,027	-3,087	-3,149	-3,212	-3,276	-3,342	-2,812	-2,868
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other											
Total Materials & Contracts	**-2,852**	**-2,909**	**-2,967**	**-3,027**	**-3,087**	**-3,149**	**-3,212**	**-3,276**	**-3,342**	**-2,812**	**-2,868**
State Lanfill Levy Expense	**-6,160**	**-6,283**	**-6,409**	**-6,537**	**-6,668**	**-6,801**	**-6,937**	**-7,076**	**-7,217**	**-6,910**	**-7,048**
Insurance	**-12**	**-12**	**-13**	**-13**	**-13**	**-14**	**-14**	**-14**	**-14**	**-15**	**-15**
Principal & Interest Payable on existing Loans	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	**-11,413**	**-11,709**	**-12,014**	**-12,328**	**-12,652**	**-12,986**	**-13,331**	**-13,688**	**-14,055**	**-13,387**	**-13,758**
OPERATING SURPLUS - LandFill	**8,639**	**8,743**	**8,847**	**8,949**	**9,050**	**9,148**	**9,245**	**9,298**	**9,390**	**9,178**	**9,261**

3. Project Mix

3.1 INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) PROPOSALS

Major Purchases	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1/4 PC Asset replacment	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Implement Mobile Computing	50,000								
Implementation of Custodial GIS Model	5,000								
Implementation of GIS SLIP Cadastre and Road Centre Information	15,000								
Annual Penetration testing	10,000								
Replace end of life Lanier MFP's with standardised CUA models	40,000								
Server Harder Improvements			50,000		50,000			50,000	
Network Switching & routing Infrastructure upgrade					250,000				
Lifecycle Replacement Server Hardware				75,000				75,000	
Replace Telephony Systems - Unified Communications	350,000				350,000				
Renegotiate VM Ware Licencing	50,000								
SAN/NAS Disk for Data Growth	15,000								200,000
Building Licence Scanning	15,000		10,000		15,000		20,000		
Disaster Recovery				200,000					
CCTV Project		287,000	250,000						
Civil Drainage Software	30,000								
Authority 4Js Licences	15,000								
	720,000	412,000	435,000	400,000	790,000	125,000	145,000	250,000	325,000

3.2 Council Building and Asset Preservation

Building Renewal	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Aqua Jetty - Replace/Upgrade HVAC services	1,653,750				
Admin Building/Clock tower/Lotteries House - render repairs, seal and paint		380,000			
Administration replacement Building Management System		30,000			
Point Peron Toilet Block		200,000			
City park toilet renewal		120,000			
Aqua Jetty various replacements of pool plant		150,000			
Stan Twight internal renovation		40,000			
Safety Bay Tennis Club internal/external renovations		70,000			
Tuart Park Toilets internal renovations		40,000			
Safety Bay Bowling Club car park resurfacing stage 2		100,000			
Governor Rd Toilets internal renewal inc curfew lockout		75,000			
Aqua Jetty - Internal fixtures and fittings replacement		167,180			
Aqua Jetty - Internal repaint		150,000			
Rockingham Tennis Club - internal/external renovations			60,000		
Admin Building - Replacement of Elevators			500,000		
Baldivis Reserve Public Toilet Replacement			130,000		
Anniversary Park Toilet/Change room replacement			483,000		
Hurrell Way car park resurface			20,000		
Bungaree Dog/Gem Club external renovations			60,000		
Rockingham Tennis Club - internal/external renovations			60,000		
Stan Twight Change rooms - Internal Renovation deteriorated fit out			40,000		
Tuart Park Toilets internal renovations			40,000		
Baldivis Reserve Public Toilet Replacement			120,000		
Bungaree Dog and Pigeon Club-external renovations			35,000		
Mike Barnett Centre-Roof Replacement			180,000		
Anniversary Park Toilet/Change rooms replacement			483,000		
Yet to be determined				2,383,900	2,876,050
Sub Total Buildings	1,653,750	1,522,180	1,728,000	2,383,900	2,876,050
Parks Renewal					
Replacement Barbecues Churchill x 4	35,000				
Replacement Barbecues Bell Park x 4	35,000				
Watts Road/Arcadia Drive- Barbecue Structure Failing		12,000			
Arcadia Park A - Non Compliant Play Equipment		5,000			
Don Cuthbertson-Timber Gazebo replacements		36,000			
Rotary Park Laterite Footpath		25,000			
Long Park Non Compliant Play Equipment		27,500			
Ceri Close Non Compliant Play Equipment		17,500			
Chelmsford Reserve Non Compliant & Aged Play Equipment		22,500			
Round Hill Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment		17,500			
Panama Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment		14,000			
Wilson Park Non Compliant Play Equipment		10,000			
Orleans Drive Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment		20,000			
St Raphael Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment		25,000			
Salamanca Drive Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment		27,000			
Fred Gardiner Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment		5,000			
Foreshore - Safety Bay (June-Malibu) Replace Stairs		12,000			
Governor Reserve Barbeque replacements		35,000			
Naval Memorial Reserve - 6 Trestle Tables replace ageing furniture		21,000			
Arcadia Drive cnr Watts Road - Gazebo over hardstand		2,000			
Don Cuthbertson Reserve A Non Compliant Play Equipment		20,500			
Foreshore - Phoebe Hymus Rubber Matting Deteriorated Beyond Repair		6,000			
Grange Reserve Pit B Non Compliant Play Equipment		36,000			
Paul Garnett Oval Non Compliant Play Equipment		26,500			
Bayeux Gardens Non Compliant & Aged Play Equipment		15,500			
Strasbourg Ramble Reserve Replace Aged Soft fall		4,000			
Veterans Memorial Park Non Compliant & Ageing Play Equipment		10,000			
Waikiki barbeque replacements		24,000			
Nettleton Way Reserve Non Compliant Equipment		35,500			
Orleans Drive Reserve Replace Ageing Equipment		2,500			
St Raphael Reserve Replace Ageing Equipment		3,000			
Bequia Reserve Non Compliant & Aged Play Equipment			24,000		

3.2 Council Building and Asset Preservation

Catalpa Reserve Barbeque replacement			15,000		
Rotary Park Barbeque replacement			15,000		
Glencoe Reserve Non Compliant Equipment			17,000		
Hourglass Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment			45,000		
Strasbourg Ramble Reserve Non Compliant Play Equipment			22,500		
Veterans Memorial Park Non Compliant Play Equipment			52,500		
Chesapeake Park Non Compliant & Aged Equipment			40,000		
Fountain Park Reserve Non Compliant & Aged Equipment			24,000		
Majestic Close Reserve Non Compliant Equipment			19,000		
Madeira Reserve Replace Ageing Equipment			15,000		
Mayfield Reserve Replace Ageing Equipment			8,000		
Hoskin Park Replace Ageing Equipment			7,000		
Leisham Crescent Reserve Non Compliant & Aged Equipment			33,000		
Athens Entrance Non Compliant & Aged Equipment			38,000		
Madeira Reserve Non Compliant Equipment			25,000		
Mayfield Reserve Non Compliant Equipment			22,500		
Lions Park Non Compliant & Aged Equipment			14,000		
Cannes Place Reserve Replace CCA Treated Gazebo			22,000		
Alf Powell Reserve Non Compliant Equipment			26,500		
Mayflower Reserve Non Compliant & Aged Equipment			17,500		
Hourglass Reserve Non Compliant & Aged Equipment			4,500		
Hourglass Reserve Replace CCA Treated Pine Shelters			55,000		
Achiever Oval Primary School Replace Ageing Sports Equipment			11,500		
St Clair Reserve Vol. 1 & 2 Replace Non Compliant Play Equipment			19,000		
Bayeux Gardens Replace Rubber Soft fall			4,000		
Ceri Close Non Compliant Play Equipment			4,000		
Chelmsford Reserve Replace Spider Net Play Equipment			25,000		
Chelmsford Reserve Replace Soft fall			6,000		
Pimento Circle Reserve Replace Aged Equipment			21,500		
Round Hill Reserve Replace Aged Play Equipment & Soft fall			25,000		
San Sebastian Reserve Replace Aged Equipment & Soft fall			14,000		
Willow Tree Way Reserve Replace Non Compliant & Ageing Play Equipment			25,000		
Arcadia Park A - Non Compliant & Aged Play Equipment			29,000		
Fred Gardiner Reserve Non Compliant & Aged Play Equipment			19,000		
Georgetown Drive Reserve Replace Non Compliant & Aged Play Equipment			19,000		
Yet to be determined				966,600	1,171,200
Sub Total Parks	70,000	517,500	784,000	966,600	1,171,200
Road Reserve Renewal					
Street/Path/Car Park lighting renewals	100,000	150,000	220,000	220,000	250,000
Road/Kerbing/Drainage renewals	771,250	1,888,320	3,338,000	4,234,500	5,312,750
Sub Total Roads	871,250	2,038,320	3,558,000	4,454,500	5,562,750
Proposed budget	**2,595,000**	**4,078,000**	**6,070,000**	**7,805,000**	**9,610,000**

3.3 COUNCIL ROADS PARKS - MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROPOSALS

MAJOR CONSTRUCTION	DESCRIPTION OF WORKS	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Mundijong Road	Create new road	7,150,000				
Mandurah Rd (Dixon/Gilmore Int)	Modify TCS Intersection	460,000	470,000			
Rae Rd	Upgrade to Dual Carriageway	1,127,000				
Millar Rd (Wellard to WC Culvert)	Reconstruct & Widen	270,000				
Rae Rd (Read to Kitson)	Reseal ex westbound carriageway	166,000				
Parkin St (Vista to Fisher)	Reseal	189,000				
Parkin St (Florence to Railway)	Reseal	78,000				
Mundijong Rd (Freeway to St Albans)	Profile & Reseal	245,000				
Mundijong Rd (St Albans to Telephone)	Profile & Reseal	296,000				
Chalgrove Ave (50m East Read St)	Close Median	30,000				
Paterson Rd (Pedlar Intersection)	Install left slip in Pedlar	75,000				
Safety Bay Rd (Boundary Rd Int.)	Install Roundabout	290,000				
Safety Bay Rd (Warnbro Station Ent.)	Install TCS Mast Arms	70,000				
Young Rd (Doghill to Serpentine)	Reconstruct & Widen	510,000				
Doghill Rd (Powell to Young)	Reconstruct & Widen	370,000				
Young/Karnup	Widen Intersection	350,000				
Acapulco Rd	LATM Devices	50,000				
Kent/Roe	Roundabout		280,000			
Mandurah Rd (Dixon 600m south)	Upgrade to Dual Carriageway		900,000			
Baldivis Rd (Safety Bay to Sixty Eight)	Create Boulevard style road		2,100,000	1,125,000		
Mundijong Rd (Telephone to SJ boundary)	Profile & Reseal		300,000			
Safety Bay Rd (Ennis to Mandurah)	Profile & Reseal		600,000			
Gascoyne (Willmott to Grange)	Profile & Reseal		225,000			
Willmott/Gnangarra	Install Roundabout		360,000			
Seabrook/Rae	Install Roundabout		360,000			
Central Promenade (Whitfield to Chalgrove)	Root Barrier Protection & Reseal		330,000			
Telephone Lane (Millar 250m south)	Construct, widen, seal		165,000			
Sixty Eight Rd (Baldivs to freeway)	Construct, widen, seal		208,000			
Hymus St	Alter bend at northern end		70,000			
Seabrooke & Hercules	Channelisation		60,000			
Centaurus & Andromeda	Channelisation		45,000			
Road Safety Project Various Locations			43,000			
Imp of RITP Strategy Various Locations			41,000			
Parkin/Safety Bay/Pt Peron/Hymus	Roundabout			500,000		
Dampier Dve (Warnbro Sound to Ennis)	Upgrade to Dual Carriageway			1,800,000		
Gnangarra Dve (Read to Willmott)	Create Boulevard style road			150,000	2,850,000	
Baldivis Rd (Karnup to Stakehill)	Reconstruct			1,125,000		
Parkin St (Safety Bay to Patterson)	Channelisation & Turn Pockets			600,000		
Tamworth/Kingaroy	Pedestrian Refuge			35,000		
Chalgrove Ave (Licencing Centre)	Modify ACROD Bay			25,000		
Gnangara/Santa Monica	Install Roundabout				390,000	
Oakwood Cres (varios locations)	LATM Devices				130,000	
Hadley St (various Locations)	Speed Humps				80,000	
Gascoyne/Wooramel	Channelisation				90,000	
Safety Bay Rd (Eighty to Settlers)	Profile & Reseal				420,000	
Wilkinson Rd (Serpentine Rd 1.4km north)	Construct,widen, seal				750,000	
Karnup Rd (Baldivis to Eighty)	Create new road				300,000	3,000,000
Fairview Dve (various locations)	LATM Devices					130,000
Swinstone St (Read to Townsend)	Create new road					2,400,000
Unidentified projects				500,000	1,205,000	2,085,000
Road Resurfacing		557,000	1,688,000	1,810,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
OTHER CONSTRUCTION						
Dixon Rd (Goddard to Crocker)	2.5m path		135,000			
Farrington St (Fendam to Currie)	2.0m path		40,000			
Drainage upgrades Various Locations			160,000			1,000,000
Warnbro /Waikiki drainage				1,000,000	1,000,000	
Underground Power Project - Street Lights			550,000			
Arterial Lighting Roadways		300,000	427,000	450,000	400,000	450,000
Council Public area lighting Plan			150,000	270,000	225,000	250,000
Jetty Upgrades & Improvements Mersey Point		350,000				500,000
Lake Richmond Boardwalk				245,000		
Jetty Upgrades general						500,000
Playground Replacement general					100,000	250,000
School Parking Upgrade			100,000			100,000
Guarded School Crossings						
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		**12,933,000**	**9,807,000**	**9,635,000**	**9,940,000**	**12,665,000**

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT - MAJOR EXPENSE PROPOSALS (Excluding Plant)

Major Expense	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/2017
Annual Purchase of Mobile Garbage bins - 240 litre Domestic					
New 360 litre recycling bins	80,000	80,000	170,000	320,000	350,000
Cell Capping Cells 12, 13				850,000	
Cell Construction - Cells 14, 15 & 16	1,450,000		1,600,000		1,800,000
Waste Strategy Initiatives		700,000	550,000	620,000	450,000
Electronic Bin Chipping and data management		1,400,000			
Clay Pit Land Acquisition			1,500,000	700,000	
	1,530,000	2,180,000	3,820,000	2,490,000	2,600,000

3.5 COUNCIL DUEL USE PATHS - PROPOSALS

Major Works	Identifier	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Mandurah	Jade Crt - Southern Boundary	130,000				
Victoria	Patterson - Rockingham Beach	100,000				
Leeuwin	Leghorn - Goddard	130,000				
Andromeda	Swinstone - Centaurus	15,000				
Warramunga Rd POS	Warramunga POS - Cessnock	15,000				
Simpson Ave	Hawkins - Existing	27,000				
Jativa (POS)	Merida - Merida	14,000				
Almond	Payne - end		18,000			
Almond	Almond - end		10,000			
Foreshore	Dampier - Turtles		37,000			
Delphinus	Vera Crt - Read St bus stop		22,000			
Ennis	Grange - existing at Mataitai		44,000			
Tidefall	Cruise - Bahama		10,000			
Bahama	Malibu - Tidefall		10,000			
Baldivis	Safety Bay - Clyde		90,000			
Quin	Thorpe - Langley		10,000			
Stokes	Thorpe - Coombs			15,000		
Foreshore	Palisades - Cobblestones			20,000		
Jecks	Wanliss - Victoria			70,000		
Royal	Safety Bay - end			46,000		
Baldivis	Clyde - Highbury			100,000		
Siracusa	Secret Harbour - carpark				48,000	
Ennis	Carvie - Unnaroo				36,000	
Noreena	Yaringa - Warrie				67,000	
Unidentified Projects					100,000	251,000
		431,000	251,000	251,000	251,000	251,000

3.6 Infrastructure under $100K

Major Works	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Coversion of Pound to Facilitate Cats	10,000	3,000	3000		
Rekeying Council Assets	50,000				
Rockingham Aquatic Centre - Rmove diving blocks	30,000				
Child Care Centre - Shade sails	4,000				
Child care Centre - Synthetic turf- soft fall	4,000				
Public Art Buildings	40,000				
Public Art Reserves	40,000		50,000		
Swipe card entry for Secret Harbour Community Centre		8,000			
CPS systems for Community Safety		20,000			
Library Shelving and equipment	20,000				
Organic Bin Conversions		30,000			
Upgrade park bin infrastructure		7,500	7,500	7500	7500
Reneable energy projects		52,000			
Outdoor recreation infrastructure		6,000	6,000	6000	6000
Port Kennedy Garriosn Fencing		15,000			
Yet to be Determined			130,000	185,000	190,000
	198,000	141,500	196,500	198,500	203,500

3.7 COUNCIL PARKS -MAJOR CONSTRUCTION PROPOSALS

MAJOR CONSTRUCTION	DESCRIPTION OF WORKS	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Parks Renewal - General (bores etc)		180,000	200,000	200,000	225,000	260,000
Irrigation Controls/renewal repair				120,000	120,000	120,000
Warnbro Recreation Ground	Irrigation upgrade	250,000				
Montmarte Reserve Port Kennedy	Cubicle upgrade		30,000			
Pt Kennedy reserve	Fitting of two hydrometers to bores		9,500			
Mornington Reserve	Development			200,000		
Baldivis and Rhonda Scarrott Reserves	Install two Irrigation Trackers - monitor ground moisture levels		7,000			
	Central irrigation Management Controls			50,000	50,000	50,000
Bakewell to Pt Kennedy Drive	Irrigate Verges		15,000			
Rae Road	Ribbons Of Green /Streetscape/Entry Statement		250,000			
Bungaree Drain	Recirculation Pumping System	22,000				
Minderoo Reserve Golden Bay	Passive Reserves Development				200,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		**452,000**	**511,500**	**570,000**	**595,000**	**430,000**

4. Reserves & Loans

4.1 CASH RESERVES - Movements

Reserve #		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6167	**Employee Leave Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	652,393	781,318	820,384	861,403	904,473	949,696	997,181	1,047,040	1,099,392	1,154,362
	Transfers TO Reserve	93,500			0			0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	35,425	39,066	41,019	43,070	45,224	47,485	49,859	52,352	54,970	57,718
	Closing Balance	**781,318**	**820,384**	**861,403**	**904,473**	**949,696**	**997,181**	**1,047,040**	**1,099,392**	**1,154,362**	**1,212,080**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6128	**Land Purchases**										
	Opening Balance	127,206	6,066	6,370	6,688	7,023	7,374	7,742	8,129	8,536	8,963
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	(127,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	6,360	303	318	334	351	369	387	406	427	448
	Closing Balance	**6,066**	**6,370**	**6,688**	**7,023**	**7,374**	**7,742**	**8,129**	**8,536**	**8,963**	**9,411**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6165	**Capital Works Reserve & Purchases**										
	Opening Balance	4,892,627	4,227,910	4,481,584	1,610,479	1,707,108	1,809,534	1,918,107	193	205	217
	Transfers TO Reserve	307,500		0	0			0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	(1,275,000)	0	(3,140,000)	0	0	0	(2,040,000)	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	302,783	253,675	268,895	96,629	102,426	108,572	122,086	12	12	13
	Closing Balance	**4,227,910**	**4,481,584**	**1,610,479**	**1,707,108**	**1,809,534**	**1,918,107**	**193**	**205**	**217**	**230**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6100	**Town Planning Scheme Reviews**										
	Opening Balance	354,977	376,276	398,852	422,783	448,150	475,039	503,542	533,754	565,779	599,726
	Transfers TO Reserve	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	21,299	22,577	23,931	25,367	26,889	28,502	30,212	32,025	33,947	35,984
	Closing Balance	**376,276**	**398,852**	**422,783**	**448,150**	**475,039**	**503,542**	**533,754**	**565,779**	**599,726**	**635,710**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6104	**Waste & Landfill Preservation Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	5,776,066	8,182,630	12,330,088	13,069,893	13,069,893	13,854,087	14,884,087	14,685,332	15,777,132	16,287,452
	Transfers TO Reserve	2,000,000	3,550,000	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	700,000	0	8,000,000
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	406,564	597,458	739,805	784,194	814,194	831,245	893,045	902,120	946,628	1,217,247
	Closing Balance	**8,182,630**	**12,330,088**	**13,069,893**	**13,854,087**	**14,884,087**	**14,685,332**	**15,777,132**	**16,287,452**	**16,723,760**	**25,504,699**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6110	**Community Groups Capital Grants**										
	Opening Balance	93,492	5,602	5,938	6,294	6,671	7,072	7,496	7,946	8,423	8,928
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	(93,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	5,610	336	356	378	400	424	450	477	505	536
	Closing Balance	**5,602**	**5,938**	**6,294**	**6,671**	**7,072**	**7,496**	**7,946**	**8,423**	**8,928**	**9,464**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6105	**Administration Building Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	200,340	443,134	469,722	497,905	527,780	559,446	593,013	628,594	666,310	706,288
	Transfers TO Reserve	224,052	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	18,742	26,588	28,183	29,874	31,667	33,567	35,581	37,716	39,979	42,377
	Closing Balance	**443,134**	**469,722**	**497,905**	**527,780**	**559,446**	**593,013**	**628,594**	**666,310**	**706,288**	**748,666**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6124	**University Campus Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	178,922	9,657	10,237	10,851	11,502	12,192	12,924	13,699	14,521	15,392
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	(180,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	10,735	579	614	651	690	732	775	822	871	924
	Closing Balance	**9,657**	**10,237**	**10,851**	**11,502**	**12,192**	**12,924**	**13,699**	**14,521**	**15,392**	**16,316**

4.1 CASH RESERVES - Movements

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6139	**Legal Fees Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	773,448	819,855	869,046	921,189	976,460	1,035,048	1,097,151	1,162,980	1,232,759	1,306,724
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	46,407	49,191	52,143	55,271	58,588	62,103	65,829	69,779	73,966	78,403
	Closing Balance	**819,855**	**869,046**	**921,189**	**976,460**	**1,035,048**	**1,097,151**	**1,162,980**	**1,232,759**	**1,306,724**	**1,385,128**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6141	**Climate Change Management Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	292,479	310,028	328,629	348,347	369,248	391,403	414,887	439,780	466,167	494,137
	Transfers TO Reserve		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	17,549	18,602	19,718	20,901	22,155	23,484	24,893	26,387	27,970	29,648
	Closing Balance	**310,028**	**328,629**	**348,347**	**369,248**	**391,403**	**414,887**	**439,780**	**466,167**	**494,137**	**523,785**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6146	**Strategic Masterplanning Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	538,497	570,807	605,055	641,359	641,359	679,840	679,840	720,630	720,630	763,868
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	32,310	34,248	36,303	38,482	38,482	40,790	40,790	43,238	43,238	45,832
	Closing Balance	**570,807**	**605,055**	**641,359**	**679,840**	**679,840**	**720,630**	**720,630**	**763,868**	**763,868**	**809,700**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6147	**Baldivis Road Upgrade Reserve - DC**										
	Opening Balance	815,848	864,799	16,687	17,688	18,749	19,874	21,067	22,331	23,671	25,091
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	(900,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	48,951	51,888	1,001	1,061	1,125	1,192	1,264	1,340	1,420	1,505
	Closing Balance	**864,799**	**16,687**	**17,688**	**18,749**	**19,874**	**21,067**	**22,331**	**23,671**	**25,091**	**26,596**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6155	**Harrington Waters Sp Area Rates Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	47,916	50,791	53,838	57,069	60,493	64,122	67,970	72,048	76,371	80,953
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	2,875	3,047	3,230	3,424	3,630	3,847	4,078	4,323	4,582	4,857
	Closing Balance	**50,791**	**53,838**	**57,069**	**60,493**	**64,122**	**67,970**	**72,048**	**76,371**	**80,953**	**85,810**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6158	**Active Aging Development Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	182,395	193,339	204,939	217,235	230,269	244,086	258,731	274,255	290,710	308,153
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	10,944	11,600	12,296	13,034	13,816	14,645	15,524	16,455	17,443	18,489
	Closing Balance	**193,339**	**204,939**	**217,235**	**230,269**	**244,086**	**258,731**	**274,255**	**290,710**	**308,153**	**326,642**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6156	**Active Ageing Co-Ordinator & Consultancy**										
	Opening Balance	877,478	930,127	985,934	1,045,090	1,107,796	1,174,264	1,244,719	1,319,402	1,398,567	1,482,481
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	52,649	55,808	59,156	62,705	66,468	70,456	74,683	79,164	83,914	88,949
	Closing Balance	**930,127**	**985,934**	**1,045,090**	**1,107,796**	**1,174,264**	**1,244,719**	**1,319,402**	**1,398,567**	**1,482,481**	**1,571,429**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6157	**Capital Works Bert England Lodge Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	140,864	149,316	158,275	167,771	177,838	188,508	199,818	211,807	224,516	237,987
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	8,452	8,959	9,496	10,066	10,670	11,310	11,989	12,708	13,471	14,279
	Closing Balance	**149,316**	**158,275**	**167,771**	**177,838**	**188,508**	**199,818**	**211,807**	**224,516**	**237,987**	**252,266**

4.1 CASH RESERVES - Movements

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6101	**Public Carpark Reserve - Cash in Lieu**										
	Opening Balance	1,192,282	1,251,896	1,314,491	1,380,215	1,449,226	1,521,688	1,597,772	1,677,661	1,761,544	1,849,621
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	59,614	62,595	65,725	69,011	72,461	76,084	79,889	83,883	88,077	92,481
	Closing Balance	**1,251,896**	**1,314,491**	**1,380,215**	**1,449,226**	**1,521,688**	**1,597,772**	**1,677,661**	**1,761,544**	**1,849,621**	**1,942,102**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6116	**Plant Machinery & Equipment**										
	Opening Balance	818,055	867,138	919,167	974,317	1,032,776	409,742	434,327	460,386	488,009	517,290
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	(685,000)	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	49,083	52,028	55,150	58,459	61,967	24,585	26,060	27,623	29,281	31,037
	Closing Balance	**867,138**	**919,167**	**974,317**	**1,032,776**	**409,742**	**434,327**	**460,386**	**488,009**	**517,290**	**548,327**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6107	**City Centre Carpark Reserve - Cash in Lieu**										
	Opening Balance	485,572	514,706	545,589	578,324	613,023	649,805	688,793	730,121	773,928	820,364
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	29,134	30,882	32,735	34,699	36,781	38,988	41,328	43,807	46,436	49,222
	Closing Balance	**514,706**	**545,589**	**578,324**	**613,023**	**649,805**	**688,793**	**730,121**	**773,928**	**820,364**	**869,585**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6108	**City Centre Development Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	1,321,425	1,400,711	1,484,753	73,838	78,269	82,965	87,943	93,219	98,812	104,741
	Transfers TO Reserve							0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	(1,500,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	79,286	84,043	89,085	4,430	4,696	4,978	5,277	5,593	5,929	6,284
	Closing Balance	**1,400,711**	**1,484,753**	**73,838**	**78,269**	**82,965**	**87,943**	**93,219**	**98,812**	**104,741**	**111,026**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6125	**Workers Compensation Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	880,785	933,632	989,650	1,049,029	1,111,971	1,178,689	1,249,410	1,324,375	1,403,837	1,488,068
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	52,847	56,018	59,379	62,942	66,718	70,721	74,965	79,462	84,230	89,284
	Closing Balance	**933,632**	**989,650**	**1,049,029**	**1,111,971**	**1,178,689**	**1,249,410**	**1,324,375**	**1,403,837**	**1,488,068**	**1,577,352**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6115	**Property Valuation Fees Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	166,616	176,613	187,210	198,442	210,349	222,970	236,348	250,529	265,561	281,494
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	9,997	10,597	11,233	11,907	12,621	13,378	14,181	15,032	15,934	16,890
	Closing Balance	**176,613**	**187,210**	**198,442**	**210,349**	**222,970**	**236,348**	**250,529**	**265,561**	**281,494**	**298,384**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6118	**Storm Damage Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	283,742	297,929	312,826	328,467	344,890	362,135	380,241	399,253	419,216	440,177
	Transfers TO Reserve	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	14,187	14,896	15,641	16,423	17,245	18,107	19,012	19,963	20,961	22,009
	Closing Balance	**297,929**	**312,826**	**328,467**	**344,890**	**362,135**	**380,241**	**399,253**	**419,216**	**440,177**	**462,186**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6144	**Ansty Park Shared Costs Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	713,536	756,348	801,729	849,833	900,823	954,872	1,012,164	1,072,894	1,137,268	1,205,504
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	42,812	45,381	48,104	50,990	54,049	57,292	60,730	64,374	68,236	72,330
	Closing Balance	**756,348**	**801,729**	**849,833**	**900,823**	**954,872**	**1,012,164**	**1,072,894**	**1,137,268**	**1,205,504**	**1,277,834**

4.1 CASH RESERVES - Movements

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6159	**Records & Archive Mangement Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	224,052	13,443	14,250	15,105	16,011	16,972	17,990	19,069	20,213	21,426
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	(224,052)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	13,443	807	855	906	961	1,018	1,079	1,144	1,213	1,286
	Closing Balance	**13,443**	**14,250**	**15,105**	**16,011**	**16,972**	**17,990**	**19,069**	**20,213**	**21,426**	**22,712**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6160	**Mundijong Road Extention Reserve**										
	Opening Balance	3,108,974	45,512	48,243	51,138	54,206	57,458	60,906	64,560	68,434	72,540
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	(3,250,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	186,538	2,731	2,895	3,068	3,252	3,448	3,654	3,874	4,106	4,352
	Closing Balance	**45,512**	**48,243**	**51,138**	**54,206**	**57,458**	**60,906**	**64,560**	**68,434**	**72,540**	**76,892**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6166	**Community Security Service - Service Charge**										
	Opening Balance	157,074	166,498	176,488	187,078	198,302	210,200	222,812	236,181	250,352	265,373
	Transfers TO Reserve			0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	9,424	9,990	10,589	11,225	11,898	12,612	13,369	14,171	15,021	15,922
	Closing Balance	**166,498**	**176,488**	**187,078**	**198,302**	**210,200**	**222,812**	**236,181**	**250,352**	**265,373**	**281,296**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6164	**Plant and Machinery (Millar Rd Landfill)**										
	Opening Balance	159,489	169,058	179,202	189,954	201,351	3,432	3,638	3,856	4,088	4,333
	Transfers TO Reserve			0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	(210,000)	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	9,569	10,144	10,752	11,397	12,081	206	218	231	245	260
	Closing Balance	**169,058**	**179,202**	**189,954**	**201,351**	**3,432**	**3,638**	**3,856**	**4,088**	**4,333**	**4,593**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
6169	**Developer Contributions Scheme**										
	Opening Balance	802,040	850,162	901,172	955,242	1,012,557	1,073,310	1,137,709	1,205,972	1,278,330	1,355,030
	Transfers TO Reserve			0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	48,122	51,010	54,070	57,315	60,753	64,399	68,263	72,358	76,700	81,302
	Closing Balance	**850,162**	**901,172**	**955,242**	**1,012,557**	**1,073,310**	**1,137,709**	**1,205,972**	**1,278,330**	**1,355,030**	**1,436,331**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	Baldivis Sporting Complex										
	Opening Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,476,900
	Transfers TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	8,230,000	6,100,000
	Transfers FROM Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(12,000,000)
	Interest-transfer TO Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	246,900	691,614
	Closing Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**8,476,900**	**3,268,514**

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	TOTAL -ALL RESERVES										
	Opening Balance	26,258,590	25,365,301	29,620,347	26,733,027	27,488,566	28,215,823	30,038,328	28,685,999	30,543,280	40,383,582
	Transfers TO Reserve	2,625,052	3,550,000	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	700,000	8,230,000	14,100,000
	Transfers FROM Reserve	(5,150,052)	(900,000)	(4,640,000)	0	(895,000)	0	(2,040,000)	0	0	(12,000,000)
	Interest-Transfer TO Reserve	1,631,711	1,605,046	1,752,680	1,578,214	1,652,258	1,664,540	1,779,470	1,710,839	2,046,610	2,811,484
	Closing Balance	**25,365,301**	**29,620,347**	**26,733,027**	**28,311,241**	**29,245,823**	**29,880,364**	**29,777,799**	**31,096,838**	**40,819,890**	**45,295,066**

4.2 LOANS SUMMARY

NEW LOAN BORROWINGS

Year	PROPOSED **NEW BORROWINGS**	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Total New Borrowings
2013	Baldivis Library	3,925,000										3,925,000
2013	Mandajong Rd	3,500,000										3,500,000
2014	Secret Harbour SLSC		3,663,000									3,663,000
2014	Val Street Jetty Upgrade		4,000,000									4,000,000
2015	Baldivis Sporting Complex Land			3,208,936								3,208,936
2016	Southern Depot				6,000,000							6,000,000
2017	Rockingham Youth Venue					5,404,000						5,404,000
2018	New Adminstration Building						24,000,000					24,000,000
		7,425,000	**7,663,000**	**3,208,936**	**6,000,000**	**5,404,000**	**24,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**24,296,936**

Year	PROPOSED **NEW LOAN REPAYME**	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Expiry Year
2013	Baldivis Library		269,957	539,914	539,914	539,914	539,914	539,914	539,914	539,914	539,914	2023/24
2013	Mandajong Rd		225,695	451,390	451,390	451,390	451,390	451,390	451,390	451,390		2020/21
2014	Secret Harbour SLSC			509,540	509,540	509,540	509,540	509,540	509,540	509,540	509,540	2024/25
2014	Val Street Jetty Upgrade			556,419	556,419	556,419	556,419	556,419	556,419	556,419	556,419	2024/25
2015	Baldivis Sporting Complex Land				446,378	446,378	446,378	446,378	446,378	446,378	446,378	2025/26
2016	Southern Depot					544,538	544,538	544,538	544,538	544,538	544,538	2038/39
2017	Rockingham Youth Venue						751,722	751,722	751,722	751,722	751,722	2026/27
2018	New Adminstration Building							2,178,153	2,178,153	2,178,153	2,178,153	2039/40
		0	**495,652**	**2,057,263**	**2,503,641**	**3,048,180**	**3,799,901**	**5,978,055**	**5,978,055**	**5,978,055**	**5,526,665**	

EXISTING LOANS

Loan No	EXISTING LOANS - **REPAYMENTS**	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Expiry Period
	ADMINISTRATION & GOVERNANCE											
	Nil											
	LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY											
263	Dog Pound	78,005	78,005	78,005	78,005	78,005	78,005	78,005	78,005	78,005	78,005	Finish 2027
	EDUCATION											
	Nil											
	HEALTH											
	Nil											
	WELFARE SERVICES											
	Nil											
	COMMUNITY AMENITIES											
228	Rockingham Environmental Cente	26,914	26,914									Finish 2013
232	Rockingham Environmental Cente	8,285	8,285	4,143								Finish 2014
261	Community Projects Building	46,969	46,969	23,485								Finish 2014
	RECREATION & CULTURE											
1951	Mersey Point Development Stage 1	17,755										Finish 2012
2121	Rockingham Entertainers	10,056	10,056	10,056	10,056	10,056	10,056	10,056	10,056	10,056	10,056	Finish 2024
242	Rockingham Bowling Club	18,137	18,137	18,137	18,137	18,137	18,137	18,137	18,137	18,137	18,137	Finish 2021
244E	Warnbro Recreation Centre	707,214										Finish 2012
244F	Warnbro Recreation Centre	681,710										Finish 2012
244G	Warnbro Recreation Centre	1,364,683										Finish 2012
244H	Warnbro Recreation Centre	94,251	94,251	94,251	94,251	94,251	438,241					Finish 2017
244I	Warnbro Recreation Centre	94,492	94,492	94,492	94,492	94,492	439,034					Finish 2017
244J	Warnbro Recreation Centre	141,683	141,683	141,683	141,683	141,683	141,683	141,683	141,683	141,683	141,683	Finish 2021
245(1)	Waterfront Village	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	Finish 2024
245(2)	Waterfront Village	43,848	43,848	43,848	43,848	43,848	43,848	43,848	43,848	43,848	43,848	Finish 2024
245(3)	Waterfront Village	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	Finish2024
245(4)	Waterfront Village	43,392	43,392	43,392	43,392	43,392	43,392	43,392	43,392	43,392	43,392	Finish 2024
252(1)	Larkhill Development	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	43,217	Finish 2024
252(2)	Larkhill Development	65,771	65,771	65,771	65,771	65,771	65,771	65,771	65,771	65,771	65,771	Finish 2024
252(3)	Larkhill Development	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	44,624	Finish 2024
264(1)	Larkhill Regional Sporting Complex	86,783	86,783	86,783	86,783	86,783	86,783	86,783	86,783	86,783	86,783	Finish 2024
270B	Larkhill Development	44,908	44,908	44,908	44,908	44,908	44,908	44,908	44,908	44,908	44,908	Finish 2026
271	Port Kennedy RSL	29,769	29,769	29,769	29,769	29,769	29,769	29,769	29,769	29,769	29,769	Finish 2031
274	Lark Hill Development	233,336	233,336	233,336	233,336	233,336	233,336	233,336	233,336	233,336	233,336	Finish 2027
275	Larkhill Development	243,765	243,765	243,765	243,765	243,765	243,765	243,765	243,765	243,765	243,765	Finish 2028
276	Larkhill Development	585,035	585,035	585,035	585,035	585,035	585,035	585,035	585,035	585,035	585,035	Finish 2028
277	Jetties	57,830	57,830	57,830	57,830	57,830	57,830					Finish 2018
	TRANSPORT											
257	Dixon Road Works	67,932	67,932									Finish 2013
	ECONOMIC SERVICES											
279	Underground Power	1,244,612										Finish 2012
	OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES											
265	City Centre Devlopment Lot 80	57,568	57,568	57,568	57,568							Finish 2015
		6,270,384	**2,254,410**	**2,131,937**	**2,104,310**	**2,046,742**	**2,735,275**	**1,800,169**	**1,800,169**	**1,800,169**	**1,800,169**	
		93,161	93,161	62,104	57,962	57,962	57,962	57,962	57,962	57,962	57,962	
		6,177,223	2,161,249	2,069,833	2,046,348	1,988,780	2,677,313	1,742,207	1,742,207	1,742,207	1,742,207	
		6,177,223	**2,656,901**	**4,127,096**	**4,549,989**	**5,036,960**	**6,477,214**	**7,720,262**	**7,720,262**	**7,720,262**	**7,268,872**	

(Note: This includes Existing Loan Repayments as well as new Loan Repayments)

DEBT SERVICING

	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/21	
	6,417,221	6,787,366	7,278,002	7,813,026	8,396,713	9,033,761	9,729,328	10,489,079	11,096,577	11,907,996
	6,177,223	2,656,901	4,127,096	4,549,989	5,036,960	6,477,214	7,720,262	7,720,262	7,720,262	7,268,872
	7.70%	**3.13%**	**4.54%**	**4.66%**	**4.80%**	**5.74%**	**6.35%**	**5.89%**	**5.57%**	**4.88%**
	80,215,261	84,842,071	90,975,031	97,662,825	104,958,915	112,922,012	121,616,599	131,113,494	138,707,208	148,849,945

5. Plant

5.1 REPLACEMENT - PASSENGER PLANT

Rego No	Plant No	Plant Description	Position	Officer	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year - Cost									
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
RO 13326	65019	Volkswagen Tiguan 143TDi	Chief Executive Officer	ANDREW HAMMOND	50,400	13/11/2009		28,000		30,000		32,000		34,000		36000
1DTD 259	65291	Toyota Presara	Director Community Development	GAY THORNTON	42,000	1/11/2011		21,000		23,000		25,000		27,000		29000
1DQH 906	65651	Commodore SV6 Wagon	Director Engineering & Parks	CHRIS THOMPSON	42,000	10/06/2011	20,000		22,000		24,000		26,000		28,000	
1DRQ 325	65601	Peugeot 508 Alure Tourer Wagon	Director Planning & Development	BOB JEANS	42,000	10/08/2011		21,000		23,000		25,000		27,000		29000
1DEQ 393	65139	Kia Grand carnival Wagon	Director Corporate Services	JOHN PEARSON	42,000	29/10/2009	20000			23,000		25,000			28000	
0 RO	65128	Ford Falcon G6E	Manager Executive Services	NED FIMMANO	34,000	9/09/2008			18,500			21,000			23,000	
2001 RO	65339	Toyota Aurion AT-X	Manager Engineering Services	IAN DANIELS	34,000	23/12/2009	16,300		17,000		19,300		21,000		23,000	
2002 RO	650411	Mitsubishi Outlander XLS	Manager Economic Development	CADELL BUSS	34,000	17/10/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2003 RO	65929	Holden Cruze	Coordinator Contracts	BRUCE FOSTER	24,000	1/12/2009			12,500					16,000		
2004 RO	65820	Mitsubishi Lancer	Coordinator Strategic Planning	BRETT ASHBY	24,000	15/01/2010		11,800				14,600			17,000	
2005 RO	65769	Kia Cerato	Parking Officer	PETER GREEN	24,000	9/10/2009			12,500			14,600			17,000	
2007 RO	65280	Hyundai i30 hatch	Coordinator Youth Development	JILLIAN OBIRI-BOATENG	24,000	17/02/2010			12,500					16000		
2008 RO	65250	Hyundai Sonata SLX	Coordinator Sport & Recreation	MARK TOOMATH	24,000	31/03/2010			12,500					16,000		
2009 RO	65210	Subaru Imprezza	Special Projects Officer	TAMARA VREEKEN TRISTAN FERNANDES	24,000	17/02/2010			12,500				15,300			
2010 RO	65819	Hyundai Sonata SLX	Coordinator Building Services	JIM MCKAY	24,000	18/09/2009		11,800				14,600				18000
2011 RO	65711	Hyundai i45 Premium	Manager Health Services	ROD FIELDING	34,000	18/08/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24000
2013 Ro	65909	Subaru Forester	Construction Engineer	MICHAEL JERVIS	24,000	5/11/2009		11,800					15,300			
2014 RO	65429	Hyundai Sonata SLX	Senior Project Engineer	DARREN DROPULICH	24,000	15/04/2009			12,500					16,000		
2015 RO	652411	Volkswagen Golf Gti hatch	Manager Human Resources	BEN SEARCY	34,000	27/10/2011			17,800		19,300			22,000		
2016 RO	65808	Holden Omega SIDI Sedan	Senior Building Surveyor	COLIN REGUERO	24,000	11/04/2008	11000					14,600				
2019 RO	65918	Ford Falcon G6	Manager Customer & Corporate Support	MICHAEL YAKAS	34,000	11/11/2008			17,800			20,000			23000	
2020 RO	65419	Mitsubishi Outlander	Manager Parks Operations	ADAM JOHNSON	24,000	8/04/2009		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2021 RO	65750	Mitsubishi Outlander	Manager Community & Leisure Facilities	NICK BROWN	34,000	19/02/2010		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2022 RO	65238	Omega Wagon	Cooridinator Assets Maintenance	MARK BATEUP	24,000	16/12/2008		11,800					15,300			
2024 RO	65438	Holden Cruze CDX	Coordinator Engineering Development	AARON BAXTER	24,000	10/05/2010			12500					16000		
2025 RO	65319	Holden Cruze CDX	Coordinator Health Services	ERICA JENKIN	24,000	24/11/2009	11,000			13,300			15,300			18000
2026 RO	650211	Hyundai i45 Premium	Manager Capital Works	GARY ROGERS	34,000	31/10/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24000
2027 RO	65709	Hyuundai i30 hatch	Senior Development Compliance Officer	GORDON BUKUR	24,000	18/09/2009	11,000			13,300			15,300			18000
2028 RO	65229	Toyota Camry Ateva	EnvironmentaL Health Officer	MARK BULLOCK MEGAN KOP	24,000	23/09/2009	11,000			13,300			15,300			18,000
2029 RO	65639	Toyota Aurion AT-X	Manager Community Support Services	TONY BURGOYNE	34,000	8/04/2009	16,300		17,800		19,300		21,000		23,000	
2030 RO	65611	Hyundai i45 Premium	Manager Building Services	RICHARD ROGERS	34,000	18/08/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2031 RO	650511	Hyundai i45 Premium	Manager Library Services	BILL MEAD	34,000	31/10/2011			17,800			20,000			23,000	
2032 RO	65109	Omega SIDI Wagon	Manager Strategic planning & Environment	PETER RICCI	34,000	25/08/2009	16,300			18,500		20,000			23,000	
2033 RO	65119	Omega Wagon	Manager Information Technology	STEVEN ZEEB	34,000	7/04/2009		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2034 RO	65789	Hyundai i30 hatch	Senior Planning Officer	ROSS UNDERWOOD	28,000	18/03/2009	11,000				14,000			16,000		
2035 RO	65458	Toyota Aurion AT-X	Manager Parks Services	JAMES HENSON	34,000	21/11/2008		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2036 RO	65270	Mitsubishi Outlander 4WD	Manager Community Capacity Building	MICHAEL HOLLAND	34,000	12/10/2010	16,300		17,800		19,300		21,000		23,000	
2037 RO	65731	Mazda 6 Limited	Manager City Safe	GENEVIEVE ROWLES	34,000	31/05/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2038 RO	65440	Toyota Camry Altise	Coordinator Traffic Services	SCOTT LAMBIE	24,000	3/05/2010		11,800				14,600				18000
2039 RO	65798	Holden Astra Hatch	Crime Prevention Projects Officer	RACHAEL PARKES	24,000	28/11/2008		11,800					15,300			
2040 RO	69549	Omega SIDI Wagon	Pool Vehicle	YOUTH POOL VEHICLE	24,000	3/11/2009			12,500					16,000		
2042 RO	65268	Omega SIDI Sedan	Manager Community Infrastructure Planning	MICHAEL QUIRK	34,000	11/11/2009	16,300		17,800		19,300		21,000		23,000	
2043 RO	65849	Hyundai i30 CRDi	Engineering Tech Officer - Transport	CATHERINE FREAN	24,000	24/08/2009			12,500					16,000		
2044 RO	65398	Holden Epica	Coastal Engineering Officer	MATTHEW DONALDSON	24,000	21/11/2008			12,500					16,000		
2045 RO	65588	Toyota Camry Ateva	Building Surveyor	MIKE ADAMS	24,000	17/12/2008	11,000				14000				17000	
2046 RO	65579	Honda Civic Hybrid	Coordinator Strategic Planning & Environment	FIONA POND	24,000	21/04/2009	11,000				14000				17000	
2047 RO	65599	Mazda6 Hatch	Manager Statutory Planning	MIKE ROSS	34,000	7/04/2009			17,800		19,300			22,000		
2048 RO	65830	Hyundai i30 Wagon	Coordinator Health & Well Being	JULIA DICK	24,000	30/09/2010		11800				14600				18000
2050 RO	65301	Hyundai i45 Premium	Manager Accounting Services	ALLAN MOLES	34,000	26/10/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2052 RO	65699	Hyundai i30	A/Senior Environmental Health Officer	KEVIN POND	24,000	28/01/2009	11,000			13,300			15,300			18,000
2053 RO	65069	Hyundai i30	Environmental Helath Officer	MICHAEL HOWES EDUARDO PEROTTI	24,000	28/01/2009										

5.1 REPLACEMENT - PASSENGER PLANT

Rego No	Plant No	Plant Description	Position	Officer	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year - Cost									
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
2054 RO	65147	Toyota Corolla	Coordinator Cultural Development	MARGY TIMMERMANS	24,000	3/09/2007		11,800					15,300			
2055 RO	65729	Subaru Forester	Security Support Officer	KEITH DUNATIS	24,000	13/11/2009	11,000			13,300			15,300			18000
2056 RO	65321	Hyundai i45 Premium	Manager Waste Services	GRAEME ROSE	34,000	18/08/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24,000
2057 RO	65859	Hyundai i30	Parking Officer	TAMMY WILSON	24,000	24/09/2009			12,500					16,000		
2059 RO	65860	Hyundai i35 AWD	Security Support Officer	SHANE GIBSON	24,000	10/05/2010	11000			13,300			15300			18000
2060 RO	65879	Mitsubishi Lancer	Coordinator Ranger Services	KRISTI MILANA	24,000	23/09/2009			12,500				15,300			
2061 RO	65348	Ford Focus	Asset Systems Management Officer	DEBBIE DUNNE	24,000	19/06/2008		11,800					15,300			
2062 RO	65358	Ford Mondeo	Project Engineer	JOHN SPEARING	24,000	5/09/2008		11,800					15,300			
2063 RO	65168	Hyundai Sonata	Active Ageing Development Officer	JULIE MCDONALD	24,000	10/11/2008		11,800					15,300			
2064 RO	65208	Subaru Imprezza	A/Coordinator Statutory Planning	DAVID WALLER	24,000	22/10/2008	11,000			13,300			15,300			18000
2066 RO	65071	Toyota Camry Touring SE	Manager Strategic Development	KARIN STRACHAN	34,000	24/05/2011	16,300		17,800		19,300		21,000		23,000	
2067 RO	65409	Toyota Corolla	Senior Co-ordinator Road Maintenance	ENG MAINT VEHICLE	24,000	3/09/2007		11,800				14600				18000
2068 RO	65179	Holden Astra	Graffitti Management Project Officer	ERIN DOWDS	24,000	9/04/2009			12,500				15,300			
2071 RO	65899	Mitsubishi Lancer Hatch	Assets Irrigation Officer	KEN SULLIVAN	24,000	3/06/2009	11,000				14000				17000	
2072 RO	65089	Omega SIDI Sportswagon	Manager Asset Services	KELTON HINCKS	34,000	12/06/2009		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24000
2073 RO	65389	Hyundai i30 crosswagon	Assets Inspector	PATRICK GARITY	24,000	26/06/2009			12,500				15,300			
2080 RO	65880	Mitsubishi Lancer	Coordinator Capital Projects	ANDREW DAVIDSON	24,000	1/04/2010			12,500			14,600			17,000	
2081 RO	65931	Mitsubishi Outlander	Manager Engineering Operations	STUART MCCARTHY	34,000	27/10/2011		17,000		18,500		20,000		22,000		24000
2088 RO	65368	Holden Astra	Engineering Support Officer		24,000	27/03/2008	11000			13300			15,300			18000
2087RO	65621	Hyundai i30 SX	Building Surveyor	Paul Devic	24,000	26/07/2011			12,500				15,300			
						Total Annual Cost =	**280,800**	**432,600**	**399,900**	**464,400**	**215,100**	**564,800**	**437,000**	**578,000**	**365,000**	**622,000**

5.2 REPLACEMENT - LIGHT COMMERCIAL PLANT

Plant No	Rego No	Plant Description	Location	Department	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year									
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
2006 RO	62069	Ford Ranger 4x4	Coordinator Engineering	ALAN COUPLAND	38,000	5/11/2008	20000			24,000			27000			30000
2012RO	62087	Ford Falcon Utility	Contracts Coordinator Pa	Alan Hawkins	28,000	22/10/2007	16500					20000				
2017 RO	62710	Commodore SIDI Utility	Reticulation Coordinator	Greg Jackson	28,000	3/02/2010			17700					23000		
2018 RO	62149	Ford Falcon Utility	Coordinator Engineering	BRENDON BENNETT	28,000	26/03/2009		17000					22500			
2019 RO	62828	Holden Rodeo 4x2	Turf Coordinator	CYRIL SHARROCK	28,000	20/11/2008		17,000					22,000			
2023 RO	62580	Ford Ranger 4x4	Cordinator Waste Collection	PAUL MOLONY		1/04/2010			20,000				25,000			
2041 RO	69429	Volkswagen Caddy Van	AGED PERSONS TRUS	POOL VEHICLE	28,000	19/02/2009			18,000					23,000		
2049 RO	62099	Omega SIDI Utility	Engineering Tech Officer	CHRIS DARLEY	28,000	30/10/2009			17,700					23,000		
2051 RO	65090	Holden Colorado 4x2	Buidling Surveyor	DAVID CATCHLOVE	28,000	3/02/2010	16500				21,000				24,000	
2058 RO	62507	Ford Falcon Utility	Coordinator Landfill Oper	KEN CHRISTIE	28,000	27/11/2007										
2058 RO		Isuzu Dmax 4x4	Coordinator Landfill Oper	KEN CHRISTIE							25,000					29000
2069 RO	62159	Omega SIDI Utility	Engineering Tech Officer	DARYL POOLE	28,000	2/06/2009				18,500				23,000		
2074 RO	62209	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	ANDREW BUSWELL	38,000	30/10/2009	21,000				25,000				29,000	
2075 RO	62259	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	DAVID VALCIC	38,000	16/11/2009			22000					28000		
2076 RO	62238	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	COLIN CURRY	38,000	13/11/2008				24000				28000		
2077 RO	62228	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	SEAN WATSON	38,000	13/11/2008	21,000				25,000				29,000	
2078 RO	62219	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	RAYLEEN HUNTER	38,000	19/11/2009		21500				26000				30000
2079 RO	62268	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	DI ABOU-YOUSEFF	38,000	17/11/2008	21,000					26000				30000
2082 RO	62129	Omega SIDI Utility	Horticultural Officer	CRAIG BEARD	28,000	6/10/2009			17,700					23,000		
2083 RO	62838	Ford Ranger 4x2	Engineering Depot Admi	TIM STOUGHTON	28,000	29/10/2008	16,500					21,200				
2084 RO	62179	Omega SIDI Utility	Parks Contracts Officer	GREG CONROY	28,000	15/12/2009	16,500			18,500			22,500			25500
2085 RO	62199	Holden Colorado 4x4	Senior Ranger	PETER OLIVER	38,000	12/10/2009	21,000				25,000				29,000	
2086 RO	62080	Holden Colorado 4x4	Subdivision Inspector	PETER JACOBS	35,000	25/10/2010		20,000				24,000				29000
2092 RO	62048	Holden Rodeo 4x2	Lark Hill Attendant	PAUL SMITH	28,000	17/12/2008		17,000					22,500			
RO 10	65650	Toyota Hilux 4x2	Assets Maintenance		28,000	2/03/2010				18,500					25,000	
RO 11	62640	Nissan Navara 4x2	Coordinator Tree Mainter	MARK REDFORD	28,000	30/03/2010			18,000				22,500			
RO 11874	69527	Toyota 12 seater bus	Pool Vehicle	AGED PERSONS TRUST	50,000	21/03/2007		30,000					35,000			
RO 11951	69537	Toyota 12 seater bus	Pool Vehicle	AGED PERSONS TRUST	50,000	24/04/2007		30,000					35,000			
RO 12	62130	Ford Ranger 4x2	Coordinator Engineering	GRANT SMITH	28,000	30/03/2010		18,000					22500			
RO 12401	63667	Suzuki quad bike	Pool Vehicle	RANGER SERVICES	9,000	26/11/2007		9,000					11,000			
RO 13141	69409	Toyota Hiace Van	AGED PERSONS TRUS	POOL VEHICLE	33,000	30/10/2009				19,000					23,000	
RO 13142	69410	Toyota Hiace Van	AGED PERSONS TRUS	POOL VEHICLE	33,000	2/02/2010				19,000						
RO 17	62878	Holden Rodeo 4x4	Coordinator Parks Operations	PETER GRIFFITHS	38,000	12/05/2008				24,000				28,000		
RO 26	62629	Ford Ranger 4x4	Parks	Operational Vehicle	38,000	13/03/2009			18,000					23,000		
RO 28	62907	Ford Falcon Utility	Landfill Engineering Offic	ALAN HESSEY	28,000	28/11/2007				18,500				24,000		
RO 3	62769	Toyota Hilux 4x4	Pool Vehicle	LANDFILL POOL VEHICLE	38,000	12/12/2009			21,000					28,000		
RO 32	62868	Ford Falcon Utility	Asset Maintenance	IAN WARD	28,000	20/02/2008		17,000					22,500			
RO 33	62009	Holden Colorado 4x4	Assets Maintenance	RAY FRANCIS	38,000	7/07/2009	20,000			24,000			27,000			30000
RO 37	62498	Ford Ranger 4x2	Coordinator General Mai	DEAN CHARLES	28,000	17/04/2008		17,000					22,500			
RO 38	62569	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	NEIL GRAY	28,000	10/02/2009		17,000					22,500			
RO 39	62709	Ford Ranger 4X2	Parks	ROB SMITH	28,000	20/03/2009			18,000					23,000		
RO 4	62169	Nissan Patrol 4x4	Senior Workshop Maech	WORKSHOP POOL VEHICL	43,000	9/12/2009		36000				30000				44000
RO 41	62517	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	Geoff HARWOOD	28,000	27/11/2007	16,500					21,800				
RO 44	62619	Ford Ranger 4x4	Conservation Officer	DAVID MORT	38,000	19/02/2009	20000				24,000				28000	

5.2 REPLACEMENT - LIGHT COMMERCIAL PLANT

Plant No	Rego No	Plant Description	Location	Department	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year									
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
RO 45	62777	Ford Ranger 4x4	Conservation Officer	Mr S O'Keefe	38,000	19/07/2007	20000					26000				
RO 46	62038	Ford Transit Van	Assets Maintenance	MICHAEL HONEY	34,000	24/07/2008		20,500					26,000			
RO 48	65748	Ford Ranger Utility	Parks	DANNY McBRIDE	28,000	9/04/2008				18500				30000		
RO 49	62549	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	PARKS MOWING UNIT	28,000	24/02/2009			18,000					23,000		
RO 50	62559	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	KIM REILLY	28,000	24/03/2009			18,000					23,000		
RO 53	62019	Toyota Prado	Chief Fire Officer	GREG WHIP	50,000	22/06/2009	21,000				25,000				29,000	
RO 59	62789	Ford Ranger 4x4	Building Maintenace Offic	Steve O'Keefe	38,000	7/04/2009			22000				26000			
RO 6	62279	Holden Colorado 4x4	Deputy Fire Control Offic	FIRE POOL VEHICLE	38,000	11/01/2009			21,000					28,000		
RO 62	62599	Ford Ranger4x2	Reticulation Officer	MARTIN DOWELL	22,000	16/01/2009			18,000					23,000		
RO 64	62050	Holden Colorado 4x2	Parks	CRAIG BEAZLEY	28,000	9/02/2010				20000					25,000	
RO 67	62637	Holden Rodeo 4x4	Parks	TONY VINCENT	38,000	30/11/2007	21000					26000				
RO 69	62749	Ford Ranger 4x2	Reticulation Officer	BOB MCLACHAN	22,000	16/01/2009			25,000					23,000		
RO 7	62078	Toyota Hiace Van	Building Maintenance Off	WILLIAM DINLEY	31,000	2/05/2008		17,000					22,500			
RO 70	63597	Suzuki	Parks	NURSERY	8,000	6/02/2007			12,000					13,500		
RO 71	62247	Holden Rodeo 4x4	Fire & Emergency Admin	TERRY WEGWERMER	38,000	6/12/2007	21000					26000				
RO 72	62578	Ford Ranger 4x2	Reticulation Officer	WAYNE PARSONS	22,000	10/11/2008		24,500					22,000			
RO 73	62608	Ford Ranger 4x2	Reticulation Officer	ALAN GIBSON	22,000	28/11/2008	24,000					21000				
RO 77	62798	Toyoya Hiace Van		CHILD CARE	50,000	4/11/2008		22,000					27,000			
RO 78	69558	Mercedes Sprinter Van	Neighbourhood Watch V	COMMUNITY POLICING	51,000	21/11/2008		30,000					35,000			
RO 79	62809	Ford Ranger Utility	Parks	TIM BUSWELL	22,000	30/03/2009	17000						22,000			
RO 81	62679	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	JASON MOORE	28,000	25/03/2009			18,000					23,000		
RO 84	62408	Holden Rodeo 4x4	Engineering Operations	DARREN GOBBLE	38,000	15/05/2008		22,000					27,000			
RO 85	62757	Ford Ranger 4x2	Reticulation Officer	STEVE MATTHEWS	22,000	15/11/2007				19000					39000	
RO 86	62859	Holden Colorado 4x2	Parks	Operational Vehicle	28,000	5/03/2009		17000					23,000			
RO 87	62699	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	POOL	28,000	4/11/2009			18,000					23,000		
RO 88	62688	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	POOL	28,000	10/12/2008		17,000					22,000			
RO 944	62028	Holden Colorado 4x4	Fleet Coordinator	GLEN ZILKO	38,000	20/11/2008				26,000				30,000		
RO 97	62537	Ford Ranger 4x2	Reticulation Officer	CLINT WICKENDEN	22,000	23/11/2007	24,000					21,000				
RO 98	62739	Ford Falcon Utility	Parks	DELTA EYDEN	28,000	30/01/2009		17000					22000			
		Parks Reticulation utility	Adam Johnston	PARKS RETIC OPERATIONS	31,000						18000					38000
RO 76	62811	Mitsubishi Triton 4x2	Adam Johnston	PARKS MOWING OPERATIO	29,000	31/08/2011					21000					25500
2065RO	65211	Ford Ranger 4x2	Asset Inspector	MICHAEL LADLEY	28,000	16/08/2011					21000					25500
2072RO	62181	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	C CLARKE	39,000	30/08/2011				24000				28000		
2073RO	62281	Holden Colorado 4x4	Ranger	A Stewart	39,000	30/08/2011				24000				28000		
TBA	63071	New Quad Bike	Genevieve	COMMUNITY SAFETY	13,000	24/10/2011					11000					14000
						Total Annual Cost =	374,500	453,500	358,100	339,500	241,000	289,000	636,500	592,500	280,000	350,500

NEW PLANT

		New Parks Utilitry	Adam Johnston	PARKS MOWING OPERATIO	29,000	New Request	31,500					25000				
		New Parks Utilitry	Adam Johnston	PARKS MOWING OPERATIO	29,000	New Request				34,000					28000	
		New Parks Utilitry	Adam Johnston	PARKS CO-ORDINATOR	29,000	New Request			33000				30000			
		New Litter Crew Utility	Graham Rose	WASTE SERVICES	29,000	New Request					21000					25500
		New Dual Cab Utility	Snr Mtce Co-ordinator	ROAD MAINTENANCE	28,000	New Request	28,000				20000				24000	
		New Road Maintenance Utility	Gen Maintenance	ROAD MAINTENANCE	35,000	New Request			35000					20000		
		New Road Maintenance Utility	Brick Paver	ROAD MAINTENANCE	38,000	New Request					38000				33000	
		New Asset Utility	Asset Inspector	ASSET MAINTENANCE			28,000				21000				24000	
						Total Annual Cost =	87,500	0	68,000	34,000	100,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	109,000	25,500

5.3 REPLACEMENT - LANDFILL MGT PLANT

Plant No	Rego No	Plant Description	Model	Department	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year									
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
60010	RO 6551	Case Loader	1845C	24/02/2000	65,000	24/02/2000	55,000							75,000		
60032	RO12955	Caterpillar Grader	120H	21/01/2002	330,000	21/01/2002			280,000							
60128	1CTP 128	MacDonald Johnston Sweeper	CN200	10/03/2008	175,000	10/03/2008										
60349		Sumitomo 12 Tonne Excavator		LandFill	132,000	8/01/2009						110,000				
60358		Liebher Track Loader	LR634	LandFill	465,000	22/10/2008		550,000					600000			
60371		Bomag BC772RB-2 (Landfill)	BC772RB-2	LandFill	800,000	10/06/2011			835000				940000			
60377		Bomag	BC772RB	LandFill	800,000	24/07/2007										
60387		Bomag		LandFill	800,000	8/03/2007	835000				900000				950000	
60397		CAT Track Loader	963C	LandFill	550,000	9/03/2007					500,000				600,000	
60419		Liebher Track Loader	LR632B	LandFill	550,000	20/10/2009			550,000					700,000		
60420	1DGL 588	Loader	Doosan DL250	LandFill	300,000	12/01/2010				275,000					295000	
60438		Kawasaki Loader	90ZV	LandFill	400,000	25/02/2008		400,000					500,000			
60446		Hitachi Excavator	EX200-5	LandFill	150,000	2/05/2006	140,000							170000		
60457		Yanmar Diesel Pump	L48	LandFill	4,000	22/10/2007	4,800					5,800				
60467		Yanmar Diesel Pump	L48	LandFill	4,000	22/10/2007	4,800					5,800				
60472		Deutz/Stalker Pump	100APRCC	LandFill	14,500	30/08/2002										25000
60487		Tank / Pump	Truck Mounted	LandFill	11,000	5/09/2007					15,000					
60509		Cardboard Compactor	S15100	LandFill	64,000	5/09/2008					84,000					
60511		Waste Compactor	5555950	LandFill	39,000	25/05/2011										60000
60520		Moxy Water Cart	30,000 Litre	LandFill	210,000	25/03/2010						500,000				
61010	RO 13448	Isuzu FVZ 1400	Hooklift	LandFill	210,000	3/05/2010								250000		
61018	RO 51	Isuzu FVZ 1400	6 wheel tipper	LandFill	185,000	9/05/2008				145000						
61110	RO 6881	Isuzu 6 Wheeler	Bin hook trcuk	LandFill	185,000	2/11/2000				155,000						
61817	9BR 792	Volvo 861	Water Tanker	LandFill	500,000	6/01/1998		550,000								
61828	RO 31	Isuzu Crew Cab	FRR500	LandFill	177,000	11/12/2008			85,000						175,000	
61830	RO 21	Isuzu	NPR400	LandFill	67,000	9/02/2010										
61846	RO 66	Hino Dutro	XZU414R	LandFill	55,000	4/09/2006	60,000						65,000			
63575	1BYE 536	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	LandFill	27,000	1/06/2005		25,000				35,000				
64449	1THH 466	Odour Unit Trailer	Trailer	LandFill	22,500	15/04/2009								25,000		
66238		High pressure Cleaner	430TWM55CC	LandFill	10,000	18/12/2008		12,500					15,000			
66288		Honda	Pressure Cleaner	LandFill	2,500	8/02/2008	3,000					4,000				
66527		Genelite Generator	4.5KVA	LandFill	2,000	18/01/2007		2,000					2500			
68019		Pressure Cleaner	Pressure Cleaner	LandFill	2,500	11/02/2009			3,300				3,750			
68217		Ingersol Rand	Compressor	LandFill	3,500	1/12/1997		3,500							5,000	
644388	RO 8358	Tandem Trailer	Bin Trailer	LandFill	5,000	7/02/2008										
		Liebherr Material Handler	Liebherr	Landfill	370,000							400,000				
						Total Annual Cost =	**1,102,600**	**1,543,000**	**1,753,300**	**575,000**	**1,499,000**	**1,060,600**	**2,126,250**	**1,220,000**	**2,025,000**	**85,000**

NEW PLANT

		New Green waste Shredder		LandFill	1,000,000	NEW REQUEST							1,100,000			
						Total Annual Cost =	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

5.4 REPLACEMENT - PARKS MGT PLANT

Plant No	Rego No	Plant Description	Model	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year									
						2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
60048	1CSR 884	Caterpillar skid steer loader	223 B2AC	65,000	29/01/2008			53,000					62,000		
60700	RO 8494	Vermeer Wood Chipper	BC1500XL	70,000	15/01/2010				95000					125,000	
60757		Wicket Roller	Lockwood 3000	30,000	26/10/2007	26,000					35,000				
69191	7FB 562	Isuzu FH FSR850 Water Truck	Fire Tanker (Fire Contro	192,000	3/06/2011									245,000	
61069	RO 61	Isuzu Water Truck	FH FVD 1000	220,000	1/07/2009								190,000		
61410	RO 95	Isuzu Tipper	NPR300	61,000	27/05/2010					65,000					
61427	RO 42	Mercedes Tipper	ATEGO 1623L	140,000	12/06/2007				108,000						
61430	RO 47	Mitsubishi Fighter 6.0	Fighter 6.0 Tipper	82,000	29/03/2010						105,000				
614400	RO 82	Mitsubishi Fighter 6.0	Chipper Truck	86,000	16/04/2010						105,000				
61457	RO 96	Isuzu Tipper	NPR300	60,000	31/07/2007	50,000						65,000			
61468	RO 30	Hino 300 series	816 medium	70,000	15/02/2008			55000					70000		
61499	RO 5737	Isuzu NPR300	NPR300	60,000	5/03/2009			50,000						75,000	
62527	RO 15	Isuzu	NPR300 crane	70,000	18/08/2007			57,500						80000	
62668	RO 19	Isuzu	NPR300 crew cab	62,000	18/12/2008				50,000						77000
62727	RO 13	Isuzu Tipper		60,000	30/07/2007			50,000						75000	
63017	RO 55	Massey Ferguson Tractor	5435	70,000	29/11/2007	50,000					65,000				
63028	RO 83	Kubota	M95X	70,000	23/12/2008				60000						
630400	1DGJ 188	Case JXU95	4x4	80,000	24/02/2010		80,000						90,000		
63050	1DNF 582	Gianni Ferrari	Outfront Catcher Mower	45,000	30/11/2010				53,000					63,000	
63068	RO 92	Kubota	M95X	70,000	23/12/2008				63000						75000
63077	RO 27	Massey Ferguson Tractor	5435	70,000	29/11/2007	60,000					70000				
63087	1CRS 569	Massey Ferguson Tractor	5435	70,000	29/11/2007				63000					73,000	
63498	1CZJ 593	Toro	Utility Site Vehicle	16,500	18/12/2008		16,000					18,000			
63507	1CQO 267	Toro	4000D Reelmaster	85,000	30/11/2007			65,000						90,000	
63516	1CGZ 284	Toro Mower	328D	27,000	13/09/2006	27,000					30,000				
63527	1COX 345	Toro 4000D	5 gang self propelled	85,000	7/09/2007				75000					83,000	
63537		Toro E2065	Electric utility site vehicle	18,000	15/11/2007	16,000					16,500				
63549	RO 13062	Schaffer Loader	Articulated 2027	50,000	3/04/2009							57,000			
63559	1DAB 847	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	30,000	2/02/2009		29,000					33,000			
63569	1DGC 303	Toro Mower	328D	30,000	22/12/2009	29,000					33,000				
63589	1DGC 301	Toro Mower	328D	30,000	22/12/2009			29,000					33,000		
63597	RO 70	Suzuku	Quadrunner 250	7,000	6/12/2007										
63606	1CGZ 286	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	27,000	13/09/2006					30,000					33500
63619	1DGC 302	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	30,000	22/12/2009			29,000		.			33,000		
63629	1DAB 846	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	27,000	2/02/2009	29,000					33,000				
63639	1DAB 849	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	27,000	2/02/2009	29,000				30,000					33500
63649	1DAB 848	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	27,000	2/02/2009	29,000					33,000				
63658	1CSO 608	Toro Mower	328D Groundmaster	27,000	29/02/2008	29,000						33,000			
63679	1DFX 161	Gianni Ferrari	Outfront Catcher Mower	45,000	18/12/2009				53000					58,000	
63689	1DFX 162	Toro Mower	5910D	100,000	18/12/2009			110,000					115,000		
63690	RO 8431	Tandem Trailer	Bush Maintenance	6,000	14/04/2010									9,000	
64041	1TCK 529	Tandem Trailer	Box	2,300	9/04/2001	4,000									
64058	RO 8377	Bob Cat Trailer	4.5 Tonne	17,000	31/03/2008							25,000			
64069	1TAY 459	Tandem Trailer	Box	2,500	20/10/1999	4,000									
64089	1TAY 462	Tandem Trailer	Box	2,500	20/10/1999	4,000									
64099	1TAY 463	Tandem Trailer	Box	2,500	20/10/1999	4,000									
64109	RO 8422	Bike Trailer (Rangers)	Bike Trailer	3,600	30/01/2009							6000			
64118	RO 8389	Platform Tandem Trailer	2 tonne	11,000	31/07/2008				8,000						
64127	RO 8307	Tandem Trailer	Cherry Picker	25,000	19/06/2007			22000							
64133	RO 3999	Tandem Trailer	Cage Box	2,500	3/09/2003	7,000									
642400	RO 8446	Tandem Trailer	Box 8x5	3,800	28/05/2010									6,000	
64256	RO 8230	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	23/05/2006					8,500					
642611	RO 8563	Mower Trailer	Mower Trailer	13,000	14/03/2011							15500			
64264	RO 8089	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	11/05/2004					9,000					

5.4 REPLACEMENT - PARKS MGT PLANT

64275	RO 8178	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	15/07/2005		11,000								15500
62481	RO 8562	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	23/03/2011							14000			
64284	RO 8088	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	11/05/2004										
64294	1TFK 452	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	10/11/2004	8,000								15000	
64306	RO 8235	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	13/06/2006			8,500							
64318	RO 8399	Plant Trailer	Tilt	13,000	13/05/2008					9,500					
64325	RO 3991	Tandem Trailer	Box	4,500	20/12/2005					4,500					
64335	RO 3997	Tandem Trailer	Box	4,500	9/12/2005					4,500					
64346	1THF 279	Tandem Trailer	Box	4,600	31/10/2005										
64369	1TKN 564	Singe Axle Trailer	Box 7x5 (Aquatic Cntr)	2,100	23/12/2009								3000		
64379	RO 8432	Luggage Trailer	Box (Communtiy Svcs)	3,500	23/12/2009								4500		
64388	1TAG 777	Singe Axle Trailer	Box (Retic)	700	28/01/1998		2,000								
64395	RO 8130	Squirrel 505		45,000	27/02/2005		30,000								
64425		Howard Rotary Hoe	DISPOSE 2011/12	3,000	26/07/1995										
64450	RO 8451	Singe Axle Trailer	Box	2,000	16/02/2010									3,500	
64508	1TJD 554	Tandem Van Trailer	Tradesman (Youth Svcs	6,300	24/06/2008						8000				
64617	1TIK 312	Ransome 7 gang mower	TG4650	65,000	18/12/2007		65,000					75,000			
64649	SN 997022	Turf Renovator		8,000	29/07/1999		8,000					10,000			
64659		Howard Slasher	100HP	7,500	16/12/2009							8,000			
64665		Aggrizzi Slasher	SA72	7,000	22/12/2005					9,000					
64678		Howard Flail Shredder	Flail Mower	12,000	28/07/2008				11,000						
64684		Aggrizzi Slasher	SA72	7,000	21/06/2004		8,000								
64699		Redexim Level Spike	2200	12,000	16/07/2009								15,000		
64706	RO 8232	Pegasus Tri Deck	493	50,000	31/05/2006			50,000							
64770		Tycrop Material Handler	MH400	47,500	30/06/2010							55,000			
64780	RO 8495	Wiedenmann Sweeper	Super 500	41,000	28/01/2010							47,000			
64788		Aggrizzi Slasher	100HP	7,200	6/06/2008						11,000				
64799		Howard Procut	210 Finishing Mower	13,000	25/05/2009					14,000					
64800		Smudge Board	Sand Leveler	1,000	17/12/1993	2,500									
64819		Fertilizer Spreader	Vicon PS604	9,300	12/03/2009			11,000					12,500		
64828		Gyral Easy Edger		10,000	30/08/2008						8,000				
64838	1TJG 719	Custom Made	Beach Cleaner	65,000	1/08/2008				70,000						
64845	1TGG 528	Toro	Rac O Vac 07050	45,000	16/11/2005								50,000		
64859		Redmix	Verti- Drainer 7120	55,000	24/06/2009							45,000			
66190		Squat Pack Sprayer	400 Litre	4,700	15/01/2010							5,500			
66219		Generator	6kva (Fire Services)	1,600	5/10/2009			1800					2200		
66245		Lawn Vacuum	Vacuum (Aquatic Cntr)	1,800	30/11/2005	2200						2500			
66256		Pressure Cleaner	BB350	8,000	9/01/2006										
66265		Generator	3kva (Aquatic Centre)	1,800	1/01/1995	2200						2500			
66297		Genelite Generator	5 KVA	1,900	26/02/2007		2,400					2,700			
66329		Wacker (Larkhill)	Plate Compactor	1,700	17/11/2009			2000					2500		
66336		Wacker	Plate Compactor	2,000	3/02/2006	2,500					2,800				
66415		Cement Mixer	TMP	1,200	23/12/2005		1,300								
66497		Generator	4.5KVA	1,600	20/03/21007	1,600					2,000				
66517		Generator	4.5kva (Youth Svcs)	1,500	12/01/2007		1200				1500				
66571		Honda / Davy Pump	Pump Trailer Mounted	1,100	4/05/2001	1,200						1500			
66726		Honda /Davy Pump	Pump Trailer Mounted	1,100	24/04/2006	1,200						1,500			
66770		Pressure Cleaner (Larkhill)	Honda PX10200	1,400	23/12/2010				1600						1800
66909		Stihl Auger		1,100	17/06/1999	1,700									
66915		Stihl Auger	BT121C	1,500	27/10/2005			1,800							
66978		Line Marker Combo (Larkhill)	Linemarker Combo	1,400	16/12/2008		1500					1700			
66978		Line Marker Combo (Larkhill)	Linemarker Combo	1,400	4/06/2007	1500					1700				
67025		Ings Turf Cutter		5,500	22/09/2005			7,000							
67036		Ings Turf Cutter		5,500	14/09/2006				7,500						
67046		Dwyer Felton Mower	30" Reel Mower	5,300	31/10/2006	6,000						7,000			
67056		Dwyer Felton Mower	22" Reel Mower	4,500	31/10/2006	5,000						6,000			
67067		Dwyer Felton Verti Mower	VMH30H	5,000	15/02/2007		5,500						6,000		

5.4 REPLACEMENT - PARKS MGT PLANT

67310		Stihl Polesaw	HT75	1,200	29/03/2010		1,400		1,450		1,500		1,550		1600
67349		Horizon Punt		1,800	8/01/2009										2600
67398		Lawn Vacuum (Larkhill)	Vacuum (Aquatic Cntr)	1,600	30/01/2008	1900					2400				
67408		Self Propelled Broom	MEY 30"	4,500	30/01/2008			5,000						6,000	
67418		MEY Reel Mower	8 Blade Reel	4,500	30/01/2008				5,000						
67606		Ings Verticutter	Verticutter	2,400	14/09/2006	2600						2800			
67638		Stihl Chainsaw	MS660	1,800	9/11/2009	1,900			2,000			2,100			2200
67816		Stihl Chainsaw	MS660 (Fire Control)	1,800	17/11/2006					2,000					
678400		Stihl Chainsaw	MS200T	1,300	29/03/2010	1,400	1,400	1,500	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,600	1,650	1,650	1700
678500		Stihl Chainsaw	MS200T	1,300	29/03/2010	1,400	1,400	1,500	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,600	1,650	1,650	1700
67909		Stihl Polesaw	HT75	1,200	9/11/2009		1,400		1,450		1,500		1,550		1600
68267		Line Marker Kombo (Larkhill)	1400TR	1,500	21/08/2008		1600					1800			
68277		Silvan Spray Unit	800 Litre	14,500	8/05/2007		13,000						14,000		
68906		Comet Potting Machine		27,500	5/05/2006				36,600						
69903		Dog Trailer (Rangers)	Dog Trailer	2,000	13/10/2003		5000								
		Various Edgers avg cost $1,500 replaced at 3 year intervals				11,000			13,000			14,000			15500
		Brushcutters, Chainsaws ETC Replaced Yearly				42,000	43,000	44,000	45,000	46,000	47,000	48,000	49,000	50,000	
61501	RO 22	Isuzu NPR300	NPR300	60,000	14/10/2011						55,000				
61511	RO 76	Isuzu NPR300	NPR300	60,000	8/11/2011						55,000				
63711	1DTO 035	Additional New Toro Mower	Parks Mowing	29,000	27/10/2011					25,000					
64511	1TNK 663	Mower Trailer	Mower Trailer	8,500	10/10/2011								15000		
		Additional New Edger	Parks Mowing					1150			1250			1350	
		Small Tractor 35HP	Larkhill										22,000		
		Toro	Utility Site Vehicle							19000					22000
		Pole Saw	Parks Tree Pruning				1200		1,250		1300		1,350		1400
		Pole Saw	Parks Tree Pruning				1200		1,250		1300		1,350		1400
		Pole Saw	Parks Tree Pruning				1200		1,250		1300		1,350		1400
		Chainsaw MS200T	Parks Tree Pruning			1400	1,400	1,500	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,600	1,650	1,650	1700
		Swivel Hedge Trimmer	Parks Tree Pruning				1100		1200		1300		1400		1500
		Self Propelled Mower	Bush Maintenance	5,000	Plant Included in Sept '11 Budget Review					5500					7000
		Tool Box	Bush Maintenance	7,000	Plant Included in Sept '11 Budget Review										10000
		Spray Unit	Bush Maintenance	16,000	Plant Included in Sept '11 Budget Review					16000					20000
					Total Annual Cost =	**496,200**	**335,200**	**657,250**	**832,050**	**302,150**	**734,150**	**610,900**	**802,200**	**1,062,800**	**329,600**

NEW PLANT

		New 3 Tonne Tipper	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST	70,000						60000			
		Chainsaw MS200T	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST	1400	1,400	1,500	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,600	1,650	1,650	1700
		Swivel Hedge Trimmer	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST	1000		1150		1250		1350		1450	
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Whip	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST	800	820	840	860	880	900	920	940	960	980
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Blow	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580
		New 3 Tonne Tipper	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST				75,000						65000
		Chainsaw MS200T	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST				1500	1550	1600	1600	1650	1650	1700
		Swivel Hedge Trimmer	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST				1200		1300		1400		1500
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Whip	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST				860	880	900	920	940	960	980
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Blow	Parks Horticulture		NEW REQUEST				460	480	500	520	540	560	580
		Additional New Toro Mower	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST	30,000					30000				
		Additional New Trailer	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST	13,000								13000	
		Additional New Edger	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST	1,500			1200			1300			1400
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Whip	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST	800	820	840	860	880	900	920	940	960	980
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Blow	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580
		Additional New Toro Mower	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST				33,000						33000
		Additional New Trailer	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST				13,000						
		Additional New Edger	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST				1,500			1300			1400
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Whip	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST				860	880	900	920	940	960	980
		Additional Various Small Plant >$1000 (Blow	Parks Mowing		NEW REQUEST				460	480	500	520	540	560	580
					Total Annual Cost =	**119,300**	**3,880**	**5,210**	**133,180**	**9,790**	**40,100**	**72,910**	**10,620**	**23,830**	**111,940**

5.5 REPLACEMENT - ENGINEERING HEAVY PLANT

Plant No	Rego No	Plant Description	Model	Department	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year									
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
600099	RO 5	Doosan Front End Loader	DL200		240,000	7/12/2009						150,000				
60028	N/A	CAT Forklift	DP25NTH		40,000	23/12/2008					45,000					
60039	RO 99	CAT Motor Grader	120M		330,000	20/01/2009					235,000					
60065	RO 10686	Volvo Backhoe	BL71		160,000	13/05/2005		125,000							140,000	
60079	1CZN 157	Bomag Twin Drum			58,000	15/01/2009							42,000			
60086	1CIQ 040	CAT Skid Steer Loader	226B		65,000	27/09/2006			40,000					55,000		
60098	RO 14	Volvo Front End Loader	L35B		160,000	14/04/2008			125,000							
60119	RO 23	Dynapac Roller	Steel Roller		160,000	20/03/2009						140,000				
61021	RO 94	Hino FG	FG Road Sweeper		330,000	21/02/2011			245,000				265000			
61035	RO 20	Isuzu 6 wheel tipper truck	FVZ 1400		190,000	16/08/2005		120,000								140000
60100	RO 74	Roadsweeper Scarab	Scarab		180,000	20/04/2010			140,000				155000			
61057	RO 100	Mercedes Atego	1223		200,000	6/08/2007		150000								170000
61070	RO 13432	Isuzu 6 wheel tipper truck	FVZ1400 Water Truck		220,000	26/03/2010									180,000	
61087	RO 36	Mercedes Tipper	ATEGO 1623L		140,000	12/06/2007				108,000						
61090	RO 60	Izuzu FSR850	Drainage truck with crane		155,000	9/02/2010								145,000		
61108	RO 29	Isuzu 6 wheel tipper truck	FVZ 1400		190,000	8/05/2008						135,000				
61127	RO 58	Isuzu Truck	NPR300 Crane		85,000	18/07/2007		80000						100000		
61137	RO 25	Mercedes tipper truck	Atego 1623L		140,000	12/06/2007				125,000						
61147	RO 9	Hino 6 wheel tipper truck	Ranger		190,000	21/06/2007				125,000						
61476	RO 57	Isuzu (Graffiti Removal)	4x4		70,000	21/11/2006	70000						80000			
61486	RO 68	Isuzu (Graffiti Removal)	4x4		70,000	21/11/2006						75,000				
62100	RO 63	Isuzu Twin Cab Service Truck	NQR450		100,000	13/01/2010					85000					
62119	RO 54	Isuzu NPR300	4x4		70,000	29/01/2009			80000							90000
64004	1TFB 139	Trailer Single Axle	6x4		1,000	17/05/2004			1,600							
64017	RO 8281	Tandem Trailer	Skidsteer tailer		16,800	14/02/2007					22,000					
64023	1TDP 346	Trailer Single Axle	6x4		2,000	31/03/2003		1,500								
64030	1TCJ 395	Trailer Single Axle	6x4		1,000	16/11/2000	1500									
64070	1TKZ 732	Tandem Kerbing Trailer	3.5 Tonne		18,200	17/05/2010									25,000	
64144	RO 3983	Singe Axle Trailer	Box		1,000	4/05/2004		2,500								
64159	1TCK 184	Trailer VMS	Message Board		21,000	17/06/2009									26,000	
64164	1TET 466	Tandem Trailer	Graffitti Van Trailer		5,000	14/06/2005			7,000							
64175	1TFU 673	Trailer VMS	Flashing Arrow		11,000	14/06/2005			16,000							
64185	1TFY 621	Trailer VMS	Flashing Arrow		11,000	28/06/2005			16,000							
64197	1THS 241	Trailer VMS	Message Board		19,500	8/03/2007					24,000					
64207	1THZ 154	Tandem Trailer	Graffittie Van Trailer		4,000	1/06/2007					8,000					
64218	1TJH 615	Trailer VMS	Message Board		19,500	29/07/2008							25,000			
64228	1TJH 616	Trailer VMS	Message Board		19,500	29/07/2008							25,000			
64239	1TKC 185	Trailer VMS	Message Board		21,000	7/07/2009								26,000		
643500	RO 8519	Tandem Tailer	Drain Cleaner		12,900	25/06/2010									15,000	
64406		Digger Cleana Pickup Broom	24DCN1800FR		8,000	27/09/2006			9,000					12,000		
64608		Hardy Skid Mount Spray Unit	spray unit		10,500	28/07/2008		9,500				13,000				
66008		Concrete Kerbing Machine			40,000	21/07/2008			45,000						55,000	
66014		Robin Roller	Pedestrian Roller		17,000	29/04/2004	17,500								20000	
66027		Midget Concrete machine			8,000	19/07/2007		9,000						12,000		
66036		Transmig Welder	135		1,200	2/05/2006				1,600						
66045		Bricksaw	Honda 5.5		2,600	22/12/2005	3,000						3,500			
66050		Concrete Floor Saw	Tyrolit FSG513P		3,900	13/09/2010				4,000					5,000	
66079		Concrete Saw	Quick Cut ST700		2,800	6/04/2009			2,900			3,000			4,000	
66082		Catemul Tank			10,000	1/01/1992				20,000						
66099		Concrete Saw	Quick Cut TS400		1,400	9/11/2009	1,500			1,600			1,700			1800

5.5 REPLACEMENT - ENGINEERING HEAVY PLANT

Plant No	Rego No	Plant Description	Model	Department	Replace price	Date Purchased	Replacement Year									
							2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
66106		Wacker Pump	PTA 3"		2,700	9/11/2006				3,500						
66115		Flextool Pump	Honda 5.5		1,000	27/10/2005			1,500							
661500		Pressure Cleaner	Allspray CW100-12		2,200	2/06/2010				2,500					2,800	
66170		Pressure Cleaner	Spitwater 13HP		4,500	18/05/2010				5,000					5,500	
66220		Generator	Genlite 6 KVA		2,100	3/09/2010				2,500					2,800	
66250		Pressure Cleaner	13HP		4,200	5/10/2010				4,000					4,500	
66279		Lincon Weder Generator	230 Multi Processor		12,300	9/11/2009							14,000			
66312		Asphalt Plate Compactor	Wacker VPA90		2,700	3/10/2002				2700				2,800		
66345		Generator	Robin 4KVA		1,400	7/06/2005		1,700								2000
66355		Generator	Robin 4KVA		1,400	3/10/2005		1,700								
66368		Compressor	Westair WP20		1,700	18/06/2008						2,000				
66375		Wacker Foot Compactor	BS60-2		2,400	27/04/2005	2,600							2,800		
66388		Graco airless spray pump	Gmax 7900		8,000	12/06/2008				10,000					12,000	
66397		Wacker Foot Compactor	BS60-2		2,400	18/10/2007		2,600							3000	
66436		Cement Mixer	Westmix 3.5		1,700	7/11/2006	1,800					2,100				
66421		Graco airless spray pump	Gmax 7900		8,000	4/05/2011			8,500				9,000			
66509		Generator	Gentech 5.9KVA (Assets)		2,100	19/11/2009				2,300						
66649		Stihl Quick Cut saw	TS400		1,500	23/12/2009		1,600					1,700			
66796		Compressor	Petrol Ingersol Rand 12 CFM		1,000	1/12/1996	1,200						1,400			
66926		Jetwave Pressure Cleaner (Graffitti RO57)	Pressure Cleaner		3,500	22/01/2007	3,500					3,700				
66936		Generator	Gentech 8KVA		3,200	20/12/2006	3,300									
66946		Compressor	Petrol Pilot 17CFM		2,500	20/12/2006	2,800						3,000			
66958		Pressure Cleaner	Spitwater Diesel		7,500	11/06/2008		8,500					9,000			
680300		Tank/Pump	Truck Mount (Graffiti)		1,100	6/10/2010				1,300					1,500	
68041		Tank/Pump	Truck Mount (Graffiti)		1,100	17/02/2011				1,300					1,500	
68057		Tank/Pump	Truck Mount		1,700	17/08/2007					1500					1700
68060		Compressor	Electric15-17CFM		1,000	1/01/1999										1700
68072	1TDL 567	Trailer	Radar Display Unit		12,000	18/08/2002	14,000									
68084		Flashing Arrow Sign			11,000	1/01/1994	15,000									
68110		Compressor AMT55	Compaire G55		5,500	24/03/2010									7,000	
68225		Hydro Tek	Pressure Cleaner		12,500	19/08/2005	12,500								18,000	
68288		Trademaster 12 Air Compressor	Trademaster 12		1,000	24/01/2008	1,300					1,500				
68309		Allspray Drain Cleaner	Pressure Cleaner		15,000	1/04/2009			14500					15000		
68499		CCT Camera	Drainage Crawler Camera		21,500	22/12/2009								23,000		
69219	RO 8428	Tandem Trailer	8x6 Box		4,500	3/12/2009									6,000	
		New sweeper trailer			30,000			31,500								
		Additional New Road Sweeper			330,000			345,000				355000				365000
		Additional New Gully Sucker			270,000		360,000							320,000		
						Total Annual Cost =	**511,500**	**890,100**	**752,000**	**420,300**	**420,500**	**880,300**	**635,300**	**713,600**	**534,600**	**772,200**

NEW PLANT

		Pressure Cleaner Hot/Cold		WORKSHOP	8,500	NEW PLANT	8,500					9000				
		Small Sweeper	Engineering Operations	ROAD MAINTENA	240,000	NEW PLANT				240,000				180000		
		8T Truck & Associated Equipment	Engineering Operations	CONCRETE	100,000	NEW PLANT			100000					100000		
		Drainage Truck & Associated Equipment	Engineering Operations	DRAINAGE	280,000	NEW PLANT						280000				
						Total Annual Cost =	**8,500**	**0**	**100,000**	**240,000**	**0**	**289,000**	**0**	**280,000**	**0**	**0**

5.6 REPLACEMENT - WASTE COLLECTION PLANT

Plant No	Rego No	Plant Description	Model	Replace price	Date Purchased	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
RO 80	61708	Isuzu FVZ 1400	Side Loader Rubbish Truck	375,000	1/07/2008				400,000				435,000		
RO 1987	61718	Isuzu FVD950 F3	Rear Loader rubbish truck	375,000	25/06/2008					400,000				435,000	
RO 40	61721	Iveco F23250/260	Side Loader Rubbish Truck	375,000	4/04/2011			400000				435000			
RO 56	61738	Isuzu FVZ 1400A	Rear Loader Rubbish truck	350,000	25/06/2008				400,000				435000		
RO 24	61741	Iveco F23250/260	Side Loader Rubbish Truck	375,000	21/05/2011			400000				435000			
RO 18	61759	Isuzu 350	Mini Rear Loader	275,000	5/05/2009	235,000					295,000				
RO 93	61760	Isuzu FVZ 1400	Side Loader Rubbish Truck	375,000	3/08/2010		380000				425,000				450000
RO 91	61778	Isuzu FVZ 1400A	Rear Loader Rubbish truck	375,000	24/06/2008				400,000				435,000		
RO 65	61789	Isuzu F3 FVR900T	Side Loader Rubbish Truck	375,000	25/07/2009	340,000				440,000				450,000	
RO 90	61808	Isuzu FVD950 F3	Rear Loader rubbish truck	350,000	30/08/2008	330,000				440,000				440,000	
RO 21	61830	Isuzu NPR400	Flat Top	67,000	9/02/2010					65,000					
64346	1THF 279	Tandem Trailer	Box		31/10/2005			7,000							
60128	1CTP 128	MacDonald Johnston Sweeper	CN200	175,000	10/03/2008			165,000						185000	
644388	RO 8358	Tandem Trailer	Bin Trailer	5,000	7/02/2008						7,000				
		Side loader Rubbish truck	New addition included as part of Plant Replacement Program	400,000		415,000				440000				450,000	
		Side loader Rubbish truck	New addition included as part of Plant Replacement Program	440,000					440000				450,000		
					Total Annual Cost =	**1,320,000**	**380,000**	**972,000**	**1,640,000**	**1,785,000**	**727,000**	**870,000**	**1,755,000**	**1,960,000**	**450,000**

NEW PLANT

		Side loader Rubbish truck	NEW REQUEST	500,000										500,000	
					Total Annual Cost =	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**500,000**	**0**

***City of* Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

FEES & CHARGES CURRENTLY CHARGED BY THE CITY OF ROCKINGHAM

Attached is a list of charges for various Council activities. The charges are categorised into either of the following categories:

1. Fees & Charges Set by Council under Section 6.16 of the Local Government Act.	(Key C1)
2. Fees & Charges Set by Council under the Provisions of Sections of the Local Government Act Other than Section 6.16 and Other Legislation where Council has the discretion to Set the Charge.	(Key C2)
3. Statutory Fees and Charges covered by a By-law or Other Act or Regulation where the Charge is not subject to Council's discretion.	(Key S)

This will allow for the charges to be reviewed on an annual basis, prior to Budget time.

Those charges which have a "C1" indicator are imposed under section 6.16 of the Local Government Act. Any of these fees that are amended or imposed after the annual budget has been adopted, must be advertised before the introduction of the amended fee (Section 6.19).

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

FEES & CHARGES CURRENTLY CHARGED BY THE CITY OF ROCKINGHAM

INDEX

Program	Sub Program	Item	Description	Page Number
General Purpose Funding	**Rates**	3.1	Rates	4
		3.2	Underground Power	4
Governance	**Other Governance**	4.1	Public Access to Documents	5
		4.2	Freedom of Information	5
		4.3	Accounting Fees	6
		4.4	Special Number Plates	6
Law Order & Public Safety	**Fire Prevention**	5.1	Fire Breaks	7
	Animal Control	5.2	Dog Act Registrations	7
		5.3	Kennel Licence	7
		5.4	Other Dog Related Charges	7
		5.5	Impounding Dogs	8
		5.6	Cat Trap Hire	8
	Other Law Order & Public Safety	5.7	Impounding Vehicles	8
		5.8	Permit to Drive on Beach	8
		5.9	Security Patrols	8
Health	**Preventive Services - Meat Inspection**	7.1	Rabbit Meat Inspection	9
	Preventive Services - Health Administration & Inspection	7.2	Licence/Registration Fees	9
		7.3	Health Service Charges	10
Education & Welfare	**Care of Families & Children**	8.1	Rockingham City Child Care Centre	12
		8.2	Rockingham City Occassional Child Care	12
		8.3	Rockingham City Out of School Hours Care	12
		8.4	Rockingham City School Vacation Care	12
	Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens Centres	8.5	Autumn Centre	13
	Aged & Disabled - Meals on Wheels	8.6	Meals on Wheels	13
	Other Welfare	8.7	Youth Services-School Holiday Program	14
	Aged & Disabled Other Wefare	8.8	Challenger Court	14
Community Amenities	**Sanitation - Household**	10.1	Household Refuse & Recycling	15
	Sanitation - Other	10.2	Commercial Refuse & Recycling	16
		10.3	Millar Road Transfer Station & Landfill Facility	16
	Town Planning & Regional Development	10.4	Development Applications	20
		10.5	Subdivision Applications	22
		10.6	Home Occupation/Business Applications	22
		10.7	Planning Certificates, Advice & Other Approvals	23
		10.8	Scheme Amendments	24
		10.9	Structure Plans	24
		10.10	Other Planning Services	25
	Other Community Amenities	10.11	Cemeteries	25

***City of* Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

FEES & CHARGES CURRENTLY CHARGED BY THE CITY OF ROCKINGHAM

INDEX

Program	Sub Program	Item	Description	Page Number
Recreation & Culture	**Public Halls, Civic Centres**	11.1	Halls & Community Centres	28
		11.2	Gary Holland Community Centre	33
		11.3	Council Reception & Committee Room Facilities	36
	Swimming Areas & Beaches	11.4	Rockingham Aquatic Centre	36
		11.5	Foreshores & Beaches	37
	Other Recreation & Sport	11.6	Reserves	37
		11.7	Jetties	39
		11.8	Mooring Fees	39
	Libraries	11.9	Library Services	40
	Heritage	11.10	History Books	40
	Other Culture	11.11	Street Entertainment	40
		11.12	Temporary Outdoor Events	41
Economic Services	**Tourism & Area Promotion**	13.1	Banner Poles	42
		13.2	Filming	42
	Building Control	13.3	Building Licences	43
	Other Economic Services	13.4	Extractive Industries	48
Other Property & Services	**Private Works**	14.1	Private Works	
	Public Works Overhead	14.2	Engineering Services	49
	Plant Operating	14.3	Vehicle Hire	49
		14.4	Community Transport	51

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 3

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			RATES					
		3.1	**RATES INFORMATION**					
310005.3017.026	C1	3.1.1	Rate Book Copy:-					
			• Per Suburb	Taxable	35.00	31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			• All Suburbs	Taxable	450.00	409.09	40.91	**450.00**
310005.3012.026	C1	3.1.2	• Statement of Rates	OSS	20.00	20.00		**20.00**
	C1	3.1.3	• Property Search Information	OSS	10.00	10.00		**10.00**
		3.2	**UNDERGROUND POWER CHARGES**					
310008.3244.026	C1	3.2.1	Underground Power Connection Charge- Palm Beach:-					
			▪ Connection Charge 1	OSS	287.50	287.50		**287.50**
			▪ Connection Charge 2	OSS	172.50	172.50		**172.50**
			▪ Connection Charge 3	OSS	201.25	201.25		**201.25**
			▪ Connection Charge 4	OSS	143.74	143.74		**143.74**
			▪ Connection Charge 5	OSS	230.00	230.00		**230.00**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 4

GOVERNANCE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			OTHER GOVERNANCE					
		4.1	**PUBLIC ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS**					
310019.3385.026	C1	4.1.1	▪ Reports, Minutes, Agenda Papers And Policies *A fee of $35 will be charged for access by the public to Council's Minute and Report Books, which are stored at Council's Archive Facility. This service is by appointment only. The fee is inclusive of a maximum of 10 x A4 photocopies. Additional sheets will attract a charge of $0.50 per page.*	Taxable	35.00	31.82	3.18	**35.00**
310019.3385.026	C1	4.1.2	▪ Photocopy of a specific item contained within a Report or Minute affecting the applicant (per page)	Taxable	0.50	0.45	0.05	**0.50**
			▪ Other material (per page)	Taxable	0.50	0.45	0.05	**0.50**
310019.3385.026	C1	4.1.3	▪ Local Laws (per copy)	Taxable	6.00	5.45	0.55	**6.00**
310019.3714.026		4.2	**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION (FOI) FEES** *Charges are in accordance with the Freedom of Information Regulations 1993.*					
	S	4.2.1	▪ Application fee-Amendment of Personal Information	OSS	Free	Free		**Free**
	S	4.2.1	▪ Application fee-Non Personal Information	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
	S	4.2.2	Charges:- ▪ Charge for time dealing with application (per hour, or pro-rata for a part of an hour)	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
	S	4.2.3	▪ Charge for access time supervised by staff (per hour, or pro-rata for a part of an hour)	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
	S	4.2.4	Charges for photocopying:- ▪ per hour, or pro-rata for a part of an hour of staff time	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
			▪ per copy	OSS	0.20	0.20		**0.20**
	S	4.2.5	▪ Charge for time taken by staff transcribing information from a tape or other device (per hour, or pro-rata for part of an hour)	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
	S	4.2.6	▪ Charge for duplicating a tape, film or computer information	OSS	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		**Actual Cost**
	S	4.2.7	▪ Charge for packaging and postal costs	OSS	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		**Actual Cost**
			▪ *The currrent holder of a currently valid concession card issued on behalf of the Commonwealth to that person, or any other card which may be prescribed as being a pensioner concession card under the Rates and Charges (Rebates and deferments) Act 1992, or an applicant who in the opinion of the City is impecunious, the charge payable under Regulation 5 is reduced by 25%*	OSS	Charges Reduced by 25%	Charges Reduced by 25%		**Charges Reduced by 25%**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 4

GOVERNANCE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			Advance Deposit					
			• Advance deposit which may be required by agency under Section 18(1) of the Act, as a percentage of the estimated charges which will be payable in excess of the application fee.	OSS	25%	25%		**25%**
			• Further advance deposit which may be required on agency under Section 18(40 of the Act, expressed as a percentage of the estimated charges will be payable in excess of the application fee.	OSS	75%	75%		**75%**
		4.3	**ACCOUNTING FEES**					
310005.3014.034	C1	4.3.1	• Direct Debit Administration Fee **(Rates Only)**	OSS	20.00	20.00		**20.00**
	C1	4.3.2	• Loan Default Charge	Taxable	5% of Outstanding Balance	5% of Outstanding Balance		**5% of Outstanding Balance**
		4.4	**SPECIAL NUMBER PLATES**					
310019.3282.026	C1	4.4.1	• Special Vehicle License Number Plates	Taxable	200.00	181.82	18.18	**200.00**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 5

LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			FIRE PREVENTION					
		5.1	**FIRE BREAKS**					
310023.3043.026	C1	5.1.1	▪ Actual costs charged by approved contractors for constructing firebreaks on any single property plus 10% administration fee	Taxable	140.00	Cost plus 10% Administration Fee		**Cost plus 10% Administration Fee**
			ANIMAL CONTROL					
		5.2	**DOG ACT REGISTRATIONS**					
310027.3090.018	S	5.2.1	**Registration Fees Unless a Concessional Rate Applies:**					
			▪ Unsterilised Dog or Bitch-Annual Registration	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
310027.3090.018	S	5.2.2	**Concessional Registration Rates:**					
			▪ Sterilised Dog or Bitch-Annual Registration	OSS	10.00	10.00		**10.00**
			▪ Guide Dogs	OSS	Nil	Nil		**Nil**
			▪ Dogs used for Droving or Tending Stock	OSS	25% of the Fee otherwise Payable	25% of the Fee otherwise Payable		**25% of the Fee otherwise Payable**
			▪ Dogs owned by Pensioners (being persons eligible for exemption under section 4(2) of the Dog Regulations 1995)	OSS	50% of the Fee otherwise Payable	50% of the Fee otherwise Payable		**50% of the Fee otherwise Payable**
			▪ Foxhounds, bona fide kept together in kennelled pack of not les than ten (per pack)	OSS	40.00	40.00		**40.00**
			▪ Registrations after 31st May in any year, for that Registration year	OSS	50% of the Fee otherwise Payable	50% of the Fee otherwise Payable		**50% of the Fee otherwise Payable**
			Three Year Registration Period:-					
			▪ Sterilised Dog or Bitch	OSS	18.00	18.00		**18.00**
			▪ Unsterilised Dog or Bitch	OSS	75.00	75.00		**75.00**
310027.3089.018	S	5.3	**KENNEL LICENCE**					
			▪ Kennel Establishments-Licence to keep approved Kennel Establishment	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
			▪ Renewal of Licence to keep approved Kennel Establishment	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
		5.4	**OTHER DOG RELATED CHARGES**					
310027.3176.018	S/C1		▪ Application to keep more than two Dogs	OSS	55.00	55.00		**55.00**
310027.3090.018	S		▪ Inspection of Register	OSS	0.50	0.50		**0.50**
310027.3090.018	S		▪ Certified Copy of an entry in the Register	OSS	1.00	1.00		**1.00**
		5.5	**IMPOUNDED DOGS (Local Law)**					
310027.3088.026	S/C1		▪ Seizure or impounding of a Dog	OSS	50.00	50.00		**50.00**
310027.3091.026	S/C1		▪ Sustenance and Maintenance of a Dog (per Day or Part Thereof)	Taxable	15.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
310027.3087.026	S/C1		▪ Destruction of a Dog	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**
	S/C1		▪ Disposal of a Dog	Taxable	15.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
	S/C1		▪ Release of a Dog outside Pound opening times	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 5

LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
	C1	5.6	**CAT TRAPS**					
310027.3052.026			▪ Cat Trap Hire (Per Fortnight)	Taxable	5.50	5.00	0.50	**5.50**
100029.7146			▪ Cat Trap Bond	N/A	20.00	20.00		**20.00**
			OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY					
	C1	5.7	**IMPOUNDING VEHICLE CHARGES**					
310027.3153.026			• Release Fee	Taxable	150.00	136.36	13.64	**150.00**
	C1	5.8	**PERMIT TO DRIVE ON BEACH**					
310028.3342.026			▪ Per Annum	OSS	40.00	40.00		**40.00**
	C2	5.9	**SECURITY PATROL**					
310028.3342.026			▪ Security Patrol Levy	OSS	36.60	36.20		**36.20**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 7

HEALTH

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			PREVENTIVE SERVICES-MEAT INSPECTION					
310030.3239.026	C2	7.1	**RABBIT MEAT INSPECTION**					
			▪ Rabbits (Per Rabbit)	Taxable	0.60	0.55	0.05	**0.60**
			PREVENTIVE SERVICES-HEALTH ADMINISTRATION & INSPECTION					
		7.2	**LICENCE/REGISTRATION FEES**					
310030.3353.018	C2	7.2.1	**Food Premises:**					
			Registration Fee					
			▪ Food Premises Registration Fee	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
			Annual Food Premises Fees *(Foodsafe™ or equivalent accredited at 1st July 2011 receive a 20% discount)*					
			▪ High Risk Premises	OSS	400.00	400.00		**400.00**
			▪ Medium Risk Premises	OSS	200.00	200.00		**200.00**
			▪ Low Risk Premises	OSS	75.00	75.00		**75.00**
			▪ Very Low Risk Premises	OSS	No Fees	No Fees		**No Fees**
310030.3026.026			**Transfer Fees**					
			▪ Transfer of Alfresco Dining Permit	OSS	38.00	38.00		**38.00**
310030.3026.026			**Other Food Premises Fees:**					
			▪ Brass Plaque (Alfresco Dining)	OSS	10.00	10.00		**10.00**
			▪ Application for Extended Trading Permit	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
310030.3181.018	C2	7.2.2	**Lodging Houses:**					
			▪ Registration Fee (Annual)	OSS	180.00	180.00		**180.00**
			▪ Transfer of Lodging House Licence	OSS	No Charge	No Charge		**No Charge**
	C2	7.2.3	**Licences:**					
310030.3309.018			▪ Hawkers Permit Fee	OSS	40.00	40.00		**40.00**
310030.3287.018			▪ Stallholders and Traders Permit Fee	OSS	50.00	50.00		**50.00**
			Additional Charges:-					
310030.3287.018			▪ Fee Per Day	OSS	10.00	10.00		**10.00**
310030.3287.018			▪ Fee Per Week	OSS	50.00	50.00		**50.00**
310030.3287.018			▪ Fee Per Month	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
310030.3287.018			▪ Fee Per Annum	OSS	1,000.00	1,000.00		**1,000.00**
310030.3309.018			▪ Food Vehicles (Per Annum Per Vehicle-Food Van)	OSS	150.00	150.00		**150.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Outdoor Eating Facility Annual Application Fee	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Outdoor Eating Facility Annual Liquor License Fee	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Additional Fee for Outdoor eating Facilities located on Rockingham Beach Road and within the Boardwalk Development facing Railway Terrace and Beachfront	OSS	$15 per M ²	$15 per M ²		**$15 per M ²**
310030.3309.018			▪ Noise Management Plan Application for Approval	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
			▪ Noise Monitoring Fee Per Hour	Taxable	176.40	160.36	16.04	**176.40**
310030.3194.018	C2	7.2.4	**Morgues:**					
			▪ Annual Fee for Licence of Morgue	OSS	80.00	80.00		**80.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 7

HEALTH

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310030.3054.018	C2	7.2.5	**Catteries:** ▪ Annual Fee for Licence of Cattery	OSS	50.00	50.00		**50.00**
310030.3286.018	C2	7.2.6	**Stables:** ▪ Annual Fee for Licence of Stable	OSS	50.00	50.00		**50.00**
310030.3148.018	S	7.2.7	**Offensive Trades Licence:**					
			• Slaughterhouses (per year)	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Piggeries	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Poultry	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Skin Drying Shed	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Worm Farming	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Rabbit Farming	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Artificial Manure Depots	OSS	202.00	202.00		**202.00**
			• Bone Mills	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			• Places for Storing, Drying or Preserving Bones	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			Fat Melting, Fat Extracting or Tallow Melting Establishment:-					
			▪ Butcher Shops and similar	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			▪ Larger Establishments	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Blood Drying	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			• Gut Scrapping, preparation of sausage skins	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			• Fellmongeries	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			• Manure Works	OSS	202.00	202.00		**202.00**
			• Fish Curing Establishment	OSS	202.00	202.00		**202.00**
			• Laundries, Dry Cleaning Establishments	OSS	140.00	140.00		**140.00**
			• Bone Merchant Premises	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			• Flock Factories	OSS	163.00	163.00		**163.00**
			• Knackeries	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Fish processing establishments in which whole fish is cleaned and prepared	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Shellfish and Crustacean Processing	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
			• Any other Offensive Trade not specified	OSS	285.00	285.00		**285.00**
		7.3	**HEALTH SERVICE CHARGES**					
	C2	7.3.1	**Applications for Approval to Construct or Establish Premises:** (Includes Assessments and Administration) Application Fees:-					
310030.3028.026			▪ Liquor Act Section 39 Certification	Taxable	55.00	50.00	5.00	**55.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Gaming Act Section 55 Certification	Taxable	55.00	50.00	5.00	**55.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Approval to Keep Poultry, Pigions, Bees etc.	Taxable	30.00	27.27	2.73	**30.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ High Risk Premises	Taxable	200.00	181.82	18.18	**200.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Medium Risk Premises	Taxable	150.00	136.36	13.64	**150.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Low Risk Premises	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Very Low Risk Premises	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Food Vehicles	Taxable	150.00	136.36	13.64	**150.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Offensive Trades	Taxable	110.00	100.00	10.00	**110.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Caravan Parks	Taxable	110.00	100.00	10.00	**110.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Hair Dressing Establishments	Taxable	44.00	40.00	4.00	**44.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Mobile Hair Dressers	Taxable	44.00	40.00	4.00	**44.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Skin Piercing Establishments	Taxable	44.00	40.00	4.00	**44.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Lodging Houses	Taxable	110.00	100.00	10.00	**110.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Market Food Stalls	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Child/Family Day Care Centres	Taxable	55.00	50.00	5.00	**55.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 7

HEALTH

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310030.3028.026	S	7.3.2	**Temporary Public Buildings:** Fees Associated with Application (Temporary Public Buildings) Under S176 Health Act:-					
			▪ Standard Application Fee	OSS	160.00	160.00		**160.00**
			▪ Special Application Fee-Up to a Maximum of $832	OSS	Up to a Maximum of $832	Up to a Maximum of $832		**Up to a Maximum of $832**
	S	7.3.3	**Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste:**					
310030.3028.026			▪ Local Government Application Fee	OSS	113.00	113.00		**113.00**
310030.3028.026			▪ Local Government Report Fee	OSS	75.00	75.00		**75.00**
310030.3274.026			▪ Permit to use an Apparatus (Health Regs)	OSS	113.00	113.00		**113.00**
310030.3108.026	C1	7.3.4	**Health Report (Premises):** ▪ Settlement Agent's Enquiries-Provision of Report	Taxable	66.00	60.00	6.00	**66.00**
310030.3108.026	C1	7.3.5	**Miscellaneous Fees:**					
			▪ Notice of Food Seizure and Detention	Taxable	55.00	50.00	5.00	**55.00**
			▪ Food Inspection and Notice of Food Seizure and detention, Supervision of Condemned Food Disposal (Per Hour or Part Thereof)	Taxable	33.00	30.00	3.00	**33.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 8

WELFARE SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN					
310032.3055/3705.026	S	8.1	**ROCKINGHAM CITY CHILD CARE CENTRE** **Fees Effective from 1st October 2011** **Long Day Care:**					
			▪ 0 - 6 Years (per Half Day)	GST Free	40.50	42.00		**42.00**
			▪ 0 - 2 Years (per Day)	GST Free	68.00	71.00		**71.00**
			▪ 2 - 6 Years (per Day)	GST Free	66.00	69.00		**69.00**
			▪ 0 -2 Years (per Week)	GST Free	310.00	325.00		**325.00**
			▪ 2 - 6 Years (per Week)	GST Free	300.00	315.00		**315.00**
			▪ AM: School Drop Off (per Day)	GST Free	15.00	16.00		**16.00**
			▪ PM: School Drop Off (per Day)	GST Free	18.50	19.00		**19.00**
			▪ AM: & PM: School Pick UP/Drop Off (per Day)	GST Free	30.50	33.50		**33.50**
			▪ Late Pick-Up Fee (per Minute-Charged in 5 Minute Intervals)	GST Free	1.00	1.00		**1.00**
310032.3362.026	S	8.2	**ROCKINGHAM CITY OCCASIONAL CHILD CARE** **Fees Effective from 1st October 2011** **Occasional Day Care:**					
			▪ Per Hour (Minimum 3 Hours)	GST Free	10.50	11.50		**11.50**
			▪ Per Half Day	GST Free	41.00	45.00		**45.00**
			▪ Per Full Day	GST Free	68.00	76.00		**76.00**
310033.3056.026	S	8.3	**ROCKINGHAM CITY OUT OF SCHOOL HOURS CARE** **Fees Effective from 1st January 2012** **Out of School Hours Care:**					
			▪ Before School	GST Free	16.50	16.50		**16.50**
			▪ After School	GST Free	23.00	23.00		**23.00**
			▪ Breakfast	GST Free	1.00	1.00		**1.00**
31033.3256.026	S	8.4	**ROCKINGHAM CITY VACATION CARE** **Fees Effective from 1st January 2012** **Out of School Hours Care:**					
			▪ Per Day	GST Free	52.00	52.00		**52.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 8

WELFARE SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			AGED & DISABLED-SENIOR CITIZENS CENTRES					
	C1	8.5	**AUTUMN CENTRE**					
310038.3191.026			▪ Membership Fee-Per Annum	Taxable	34.00	30.91	3.09	**34.00**
310038.3191.026			▪ Visitor Entry Fee-Per Day or Part Thereof	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
310038.3190.026			Dining Room Meals:					
			▪ Soup	Taxable	1.50	1.36	0.14	**1.50**
			▪ Sweet	Taxable	1.50	1.36	0.14	**1.50**
			▪ Main	Taxable	6.00	5.45	0.55	**6.00**
			▪ 3 Course Meal	Taxable	9.00	8.18	0.82	**9.00**
310038.3231.026			Podiatry:					
			▪ First Visit Members	Taxable	23.00	20.91	2.09	**23.00**
			▪ Subsequent Visits Members	Taxable	18.00	16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ First Visit Non-Members	Taxable	25.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Subsequent Visits Non-Members	Taxable	20.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
310038.3250.026			Rental Income:					
			▪ Hairdresser Rooms-Per Month	Taxable	378.79	344.35	34.44	**378.79**
			▪ Woodworkers Club-Per Month	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310038.3103.026			Hall Hire:					
			▪ Members Hall Hire Fee-Per Hour	Taxable	25.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Non-Members Hall Hire Fee-Per Hour	Taxable	15.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			AGED & DISABLED-MEALS ON WHEELS					
310039.3297.026	C1	8.6	**MEALS ON WHEELS**					
			▪ Meals	GST Free	7.00	TBA		**TBA**
			▪ Meals (Non HACC Eligible)	GST Free	8.00	TBA		**TBA**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 8

WELFARE SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			OTHER WELFARE					
310037.3323.026	C1	8.7	**YOUTH SERVICES SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROGRAM**					
			Workshops					
			▪ Workshops (Each)	Taxable	30.00	27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Concession (Each)	Taxable	20.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			Excursions					
			▪ Excursions (Each)	Taxable	20.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Concession (Each)	Taxable	15.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			Surfing					
			▪ Surfing (Each)	Taxable	40.00	36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Concession (Each)	Taxable	30.00	27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			Community Capacity Building Term Course					
			▪ CCB Term Course (Each)	Taxable	60.00	54.55	5.45	**60.00**
			▪ Concession (Each)	Taxable	45.00	40.91	4.09	**45.00**
			Please note that some of the attendees of these programs are young people at risk who may come from socially disadvantaged backgrounds, some discretion will be exercised in either reducing or waiving certain fees where absolutely neessary.					
			AGED & DISABLED OTHER WELFARE					
	C2	8.8	**CHALLENGER COURT**					
			Fees Effective from the 1st January 2013					
			▪ Maintenance Fee (per week)	OSS	120.00	210.50		**210.50**
			▪ Gopher Fee (per week)	OSS	6.50	7.50		**7.50**
			▪ Garage Fee (per week)	OSS	6.00	7.00		**7.00**
			▪ Replacement Key	Taxable		1.09	12.00	**12.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
		SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD					
C1	10.1	**HOUSEHOLD REFUSE & RECYCLING SERVICE** ***Government Waste Management Landfill Levy*** *All Charges include the Government Waste Management Landfill Levy of $28 per Tonne*					
C1	10.1.1	**DOMESTIC REFUSE SERVICE** *Annual Refuse Collection Service:-* *Once weekly Rubbish Removal of one Mobile Garbage Bin to a maximum of 240 litres on all owners of property (including Strata Titles) within the Municipality where a habitable dwelling/building is erected.*					
		▪ Rubbish Collection Levy - Householders	OSS	320.00	TBA		**TBA**
		▪ Rubbish Collection Levy - Each Point Peron Unit	OSS	320.00	TBA		**TBA**
		▪ Rubbish Collection Levy - Additional 240 litre MGB	OSS	320.00	TBA		**TBA**
C1	10.1.2	**DOMESTIC RECYCLING SERVICE** *Annual Recycling Collection Service:-* *Once fortnightly collection of one Mobile Recycling Bin to a maximum of 240 litres on all owners of property within the Municipality where a habitable dwelling/building is erected.*					
		▪ Recycling Collection Levy - Householders	OSS	Included in Annual Refuse Collection Charge	TBA		**TBA**
		▪ Each Additional MRB collected Fortnightly (Per Year)	OSS	43.50	TBA		**TBA**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
		SANITATION - OTHER					
C1	10.2	**COMMERCIAL REFUSE & RECYCLING SERVICE** ***Government Waste Management Landfill Levy*** *All Charges include the Government Waste Management Landfill Levy of $28 per Tonne*					
C1	10.2.1	**COMMERCIAL REFUSE SERVICE**					
		▪ Wet and Dry Rubbish Removal (Per 240 Litre Service)	Taxable	8.50			**TBA**
		▪ Skip Rubbish (Per Removal)	Taxable	43.00			**TBA**
		▪ Weekly Skip Hire	Taxable	13.20			**TBA**
C1	10.2.2	**COMMERCIAL RECYCLING SERVICE**					
		▪ Each extra collection of MRB (Either Initial or Additional MRB Per Collection)	Taxable	1.65			**TBA**
		▪ Fortnightly collection of 1 Skip Bin Replacement of 1 Standard Service. *Note: for each additional Standard MRB Service that the Skip replaces, the cost will be reduced by $1.15 per Fortnight.*	Taxable	34.50			**TBA**
		▪ Each Additional Skip or Additional Skip Collection	Taxable	34.50			**TBA**
		▪ Weekly Skip Hire	Taxable	13.20			**TBA**
C1	10.3	**MILLAR ROAD TRANSFER STATION AND LANDFILL FACILITY** ***Government Waste Management Landfill Levy*** *All Charges include the Government Waste Management Landfill Levy of $28 per Tonne* ***Long Term Contracts*** *Three year Gate fee of $69.50 per Tonne (exclusive of GST, the Government Waste Management Levy and Discount Rate) with subsequent annual anniversary increases in line with Perth CPI for customers who:* ▪ enter into a 3 year contract during 2011/2012; and ▪ Deliver a total annual tonnage over 20,001.					

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
		Discounts on Standard Gate Fees *The following discounts will apply to customers disposing of large quantities of waste. Annual disposals of General Waste are based on previous years tonnage:*					
		> 10,001 and < 20,000 Tonne Per Annum	Taxable	10% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	10% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		> 20,001 and < 30,000 Tonne Per Annum	Taxable	15% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	15% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		> 30,001 and < 50,000 Tonne Per Annum	Taxable	17.5% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	17.5% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		> 50,001 and < 75,000 Tonne Per Annum	Taxable	20% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	20% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		> 75,001 and < 100,000 Tonne Per Annum	Taxable	22.5% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	22.5% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		> 100,001 Tonne Per Annum	Taxable	25% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	25% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		Single requests for disposal of Low Contaminated Soil, Low Level Hazardous Waste and Special Fill *> 2,001 and < 5,000 Tonne Per Annum*	Taxable	3% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	3% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		> 5,001 Tonne Per Annum	Taxable	5% Discount on Standard Gate Fee	5% Discount on Standard Gate Fee		**TBA**
		Truck Tyres & Bulk Loads of Tyres are Not Accepted *Truck Tyres & Bulk Loads of Tyres are Not Accepted*					
		Tip Pass Entry *Ratepayers and Residents of the City of Rockingham are entitled to Free Entry with a Current Tip Pass to dispose of up to 1m³ of Domestic Waste from a Car, Utility, Van, or Trailer.*					

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
		Payment Terms: *Payment of all charges is required in Full strictly by Cash or Cheque at time of entry.* *Credit Accounts may be approved by prior arrangement subject to seven days notice to allow for process of credit facility applications and an Account Processing Fee will apply.*					
		▪ Credit Accounts Processing Fee	Taxable	20.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
		Other Information: *Mulch is available to Ratepayers Free of Charge. This Mulch is loaded on by Ratepayer and not always available*					
C1	10.3.1	**Weighbridge Entry-Heavy Vehicles (Per Tonne):** *Minimum Charge Iis 1 Tonne of the Particular Waste Category*					
		Type of Waste:					
		▪ General Waste	Taxable	106.00			**TBA**
		▪ Commercial Industrial	Taxable	106.00			**TBA**
		▪ Clean Bricks/Concrete	Taxable	85.00			**TBA**
		▪ Builders Rubble-Mixed	Taxable	85.00			**TBA**
		▪ Large Concrete	Taxable	106.00			**TBA**
		▪ Clean Fill	N/A	No Charge			**TBA**
		▪ Green Waste	Taxable	73.00			**TBA**
		▪ Green Waste Contaminated (Inc Large Stumps)	Taxable	79.00			**TBA**
		▪ Special Fill	Taxable	81.00			**TBA**
		▪ Low Contaminated Soil Class 2	Taxable	96.00			**TBA**
		▪ Low Contaminated Soil Class 3	Taxable	113.00			**TBA**
		▪ Low Level Hazardous Waste (Plus Additional Charges as applicable as shown below)	Taxable	155.00			**TBA**
		Additional Charges as applicable:-					
		▪ Standard Burial Charged per Vehicle Entry of Low Level Hazardous Waste	Taxable	85.00			**TBA**
		▪ Security Burial Charged per Vehicle Entry of Low Level Hazardous Waste	Taxable	145.00			**TBA**
		▪ Security Burial ($145) Plus Certificate of Disposal ($91) Charged per Vehicle Entry of Low Level Hazardous Waste	Taxable	236.00			**TBA**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
C1	10.3.2	**Entry When Weighbridge Not in Use-Heavy Vehicles (Per Vehicle Wheel):**					
		Type of Waste:					
		▪ General Waste	Taxable	50.00			**TBA**
		▪ Compacted Waste	Taxable	90.00			**TBA**
		▪ Low Contaminated Soil Class 3	Taxable	83.00			**TBA**
		▪ Low Level Hazardous Waste (Plus Additional Charges as applicable as shown below)	Taxable	115.00			**TBA**
		Additional Charges as applicable:-					
		▪ Standard Burial Charged per Vehicle Entry of Low Level Hazardous Waste	Taxable	85.00			**TBA**
		▪ Security Burial Charged per Vehicle Entry of Low Level Hazardous Waste	Taxable	145.00			**TBA**
		▪ Security Burial ($145) Plus Certificate of Disposal ($91) Charged per Vehicle Entry of Low Level Hazardous Waste	Taxable	236.00			**TBA**
C1	10.3.3	**Transfer Station Entry-Cars & Trailers (Heavy Vehicles Must Use Weighbridge Entry):** *Loads in excess of 1 Tonne will be charged by weight @ 106 per Tonne.* *Non Recyclable Tip Passes are rated at 0.3 Tonne in Weight* *A maximum of 4 Tip Passes can be used on any singular Household Load*					
		Type of Vehicle:					
		▪ Cars	Taxable	16.50			**TBA**
		Trailer or Utility					
		▪ *Up to 1M³*	Taxable	31.50			**TBA**
		▪ *1M³ to 1.5M³*	Taxable	41.00			**TBA**
		▪ *1.5M³ to 2M³*	Taxable	50.50			**TBA**
		▪ *More than 2M³*	Taxable	64.00			**TBA**
		▪ Car Tyres (each) *A maximum of 4 Car Tyres accepted per load at the above charge or an additional Tip Pass*	Taxable	16.50			**TBA**
		▪ Car Bodies (each) *Car Bodies may be disposed of Free of Charge where all tyres are removed and no rubbish is left on or in car bodies*	N/A	No Charge			**TBA**
		▪ Mattresses *One mattress per Tip Pass Ticket (Ratepayers)* *Additional Mattresses $16.50 each.*	Taxable	16.50			**TBA**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
		▪ Clean Green Waste (6x4) Load *Green Waste must be free from Contamination (No weeds grass or soil)*	Taxable	21.00			**TBA**
		▪ Recyclables *Recyclables acceptance subject to Salvage Value*	N/A	No Charge	TBA		**TBA**
C1	10.3.4	**Water Supply & Storage:** ▪ Groundwater Supply - Per Kilolitre (Minimum Charge $22 Per Month)	Taxable	0.22			**TBA**
		▪ Waste Storage - Per Tonne Per Month or By Negotiation (Minimum Charge $22 Per Month)	Taxable	6.60			**TBA**
		TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT					
	10.4	**DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS**					
S	10.4.1	**Determining a Development Application (Other than for an Extractive Industry) where the development has not commenced or been carried out and the estimated cost of the development is:-**					
		• not more than $50,000	OSS	139.00	139.00		**139.00**
		• more than $50,000 but not more than $500,000	OSS	0.32% of the estimated cost of development	0.32% of the estimated cost of development		**0.32% of the estimated cost of development**
		• more than $500,000 but not more than $2.5M	OSS	$1,600 + 0.257% for every $1 in excess of $500,000	$1,600 + 0.257% for every $1 in excess of $500,000		**$1,600 + 0.257% for every $1 in excess of $500,000**
		• more than $2.5M but not more than $5M	OSS	$6,740 + 0.206% for every $1 in excess of $2.5million	$6,740 + 0.206% for every $1 in excess of $2.5million		**$6,740 + 0.206% for every $1 in excess of $2.5million**
		• more than $5M but not more than $21.5M	OSS	$11,890 + 0.123% for every $1 in excess of $5million	$11,890 + 0.123% for every $1 in excess of $5million		**$11,890 + 0.123% for every $1 in excess of $5million**
		• More than $21.5M	OSS	32,185.00	32,185.00		**32,185.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
S	10.4.2	**Determining a Development Application (Other than for an Extractive Industry) where the development has commenced or been carried out:-**	OSS	The fee in item 10.4.1, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.	The fee in item 10.4.1, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.		**The fee in item 10.4.1, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.**
S	10.4.3	**Outline Development Plans (IP14) are based on the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above.**	OSS	Outline Development Plans (IP14) are based on the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above.	Outline Development Plans (IP14) are based on the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above.		**Outline Development Plans (IP14) are based on the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above.**
C2	10.4.4	**Amendments to Development Approvals are based on 10% of the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above, with a minimum of $200. If major design and layout changes are proposed, the Planning Fee in 10.4.1 will apply.**	OSS	Amendment to Development Approvals are based on 10% of the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above, with a minimum of $200. If major design and layout changes are proposed the Planning Fee in 10.4.1 will apply.	Amendment to Development Approvals are based on 10% of the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above, with a minimum of $200. If major design and layout changes are proposed the Planning Fee in 10.4.1 will apply.		**Amendment to Development Approvals are based on 10% of the Scheduled Fees as shown in 10.4.1 above, with a minimum of $200. If major design and layout changes are proposed the Planning Fee in 10.4.1 will apply.**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
S	10.4.5	**Determination of Development Application for an Extractive Industry where the development has not commenced or or has not been carried out:-**	OSS	696.00	696.00		**696.00**
S	10.4.6	**Determination of Development Application for an Extractive Industry where the development has commenced or or has not been carried out:-**	OSS	The fee in item 10.4.5, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.	The fee in item 10.4.5, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.		**The fee in item 10.4.5, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.**
	10.5	**SUBDIVISION APPLICATIONS**					
S	10.5.1	**Providing a Subdivision Clearance for:-**					
		• Not more than 5 lots	OSS	$69 per lot	$69 per lot		**$69 per lot**
		• More than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots	OSS	$69 per lot for the first 5 lots and then $35 per lot	$69 per lot for the first 5 lots and then $35 per lot		**$69 per lot for the first 5 lots and then $35 per lot**
		• More than 195 lots	OSS	6,959.00	6,959.00		**6,959.00**
	10.6	**HOME OCCUPATION/BUSINESS APPLICATIONS**					
S	10.6.1	**Determining an Initial Application for Approval of a Home Occupation or Home Business where the Home Occupation has not Commenced is:-**	OSS	209.00	209.00		**209.00**
S	10.6.2	**Determining an Initial Application for Approval of a Home Occupation or Home Business where the Home Occupation has Commenced is:-**	OSS	The fee in item 10.6.1, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.	The fee in item 10.6.1, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.		**The fee in item 10.6.1, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.**
S	10.6.3	**Determination of an Application for Change of Use or for an Alteration or Extension or Change of a Non-Conforming Use to which item 10.4.1 does not apply, where the change or alteration, extension or change has not commenced or been carried out:-**	OSS	278.00	278.00		**278.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
S	10.6.4	**Determination of an Application for Change of Use or for an Alteration or Extension or Change of a Non-Conforming Use to which item 10.4.2 does not apply, where the change or alteration, extension or change has commenced or been carried out:-**	OSS	The fee in item 10.6.3, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.	The fee in item 10.6.3, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.		**The fee in item 10.6.3, plus by way of penalty, twice that fee.**
	10.7	**PLANNING CERTIFICATES, ADVICE & OTHER APPROVALS**					
S	10.7.1	**Providing Zoning Certificate:**	OSS	69.00	69.00		**69.00**
C1	10.7.2	**Planning Enquiries-Reply to Property Settlement Questionnaire:**	OSS	69.00	69.00		**69.00**
C1	10.7.3	**Provide Written Planning Advice (Includes Motor Vehicle Dealers Licence):**	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
C1	10.7.4	**Section 40 Liquor Licencing Certificate (Liquor Control Act):**	OSS	270.00	270.00		**270.00**
C1	10.7.5	**Renewal of Approval for a Previously Assessed and Approved Application:**	OSS	50% of the Scheduled Fee	50% of the Scheduled Fee		**50% of the Scheduled Fee**
C1	10.7.6	**Building Envelope Application:**	OSS	330.00	330.00		**330.00**
C1	10.7.7	**Closure of a Road or Pedestrian Access Way (PAW):-**					
		▪ Application Fee	OSS	550.00	550.00		**550.00**
		▪ Advertising Fee (Balance Refundable)	Taxable	330.00	300.00	30.00	**330.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
	10.8	**SCHEME AMENDMENTS**					
S	10.8.1	**Scheme Amendments:**					
		▪ TPS Amendments	OSS	$4400 Plus Advertising Costs and Gazettal Costs of $1,000	$4400 Plus Advertising Costs and Gazettal Costs of $1,000		**$4400 Plus Advertising Costs and Gazettal Costs of $1,000**
		▪ *A 50% Fee Refund if Amendment is not Advertised*	OSS				
		▪ Minor (Text) Amendments	OSS	$2,800 Plus Advertising Costs and Gazettal Costs of $1,000	$2,800 Plus Advertising Costs and Gazettal Costs of $1,000		**$2,800 Plus Advertising Costs and Gazettal Costs of $1,000**
		A 50% Fee Refund if Amendment is not Advertised					
	10.9	**STRUCTURE PLANS**					
S	10.9.1	**Structure Plans:**					
		▪ Proposed Structure Plans and Modifications to Structure Plans (Those not subject to Clause 4.2.7.1 of TPS 2)-Fee + CPI	OSS	4,400.00	4,400.00		**4,400.00**
		Advertising by Applicant	OSS				
		▪ Minor Modifications to Structure Plans (As Per Clause 4.2.7.1 of TPS 2)	OSS	550.00	550.00		**550.00**
C1	10.9.2	**Integrated Development Guide Plans/Indicative Development Plan (Fee + CPI):**	OSS	4,400.00	4,400.00		**4,400.00**
C1	10.9.3	**Modifications to Integrated Development Guide Plans/Indicative Development Plan (Fee + CPI):**	OSS	2,200.00	2,200.00		**2,200.00**
C1	10.9.4	**Detailed Area Plan:**	OSS	550.00	550.00		**550.00**
C1	10.9.5	**Modifications to Detailed Area Plan:**	OSS	280.00	280.00		**280.00**
C1	10.9.6	**Reconsideration of Condition Imposed on Development Approvals:**	OSS	260.00	260.00		**260.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
	10.10	**OTHER PLANNING SERVICES**					
C1	10.10.1	**Minor Planning Services Fees:-**					
		▪ Scheme Text	Taxable	33.00	30.00	3.00	**33.00**
		▪ Colour Photocopying (A4 Per Copy)	Taxable	1.10	1.00	0.10	**1.10**
		▪ Colour Photocopying (A3 Per Copy)	Taxable	3.30	3.00	0.30	**3.30**
		▪ Plan Printing	Taxable	13.20	12.00	1.20	**13.20**
		Balck & White Photocopying:-					
		▪ Less than 10 Pages	Taxable	6.00	5.45	0.55	**6.00**
		▪ 11 to 50 Pages	Taxable	12.00	10.91	1.09	**12.00**
		▪ 51 to 100 Pages	Taxable	24.00	21.82	2.18	**24.00**
		▪ 101 to 200 Pages	Taxable	35.00	31.82	3.18	**35.00**
		Plotting:-					
		▪ Paper Size AO	Taxable	66.00	60.00	6.00	**66.00**
		▪ Paper Size A1	Taxable	55.00	50.00	5.00	**55.00**
		▪ Paper Size A2	Taxable	33.00	30.00	3.00	**33.00**
		▪ Paper Size A3	Taxable	16.50	15.00	1.50	**16.50**
		▪ Paper Size A4	Taxable	13.75	12.50	1.25	**13.75**
		OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES					
	10.11	**CEMETERIES**					
C2	10.11.1	**Funeral Director's License:**					
		▪ Funeral Director's License-Annual Fee	OSS	718.00	718.00		**718.00**
		▪ Funeral Director's License-Single Funeral Permit	OSS	160.00	160.00		**160.00**
C2	10.11.2	**Burial Fees:**					
		Interment:-					
		▪ Adult Burial	Taxable	1,136.00	1,032.73	103.27	**1,136.00**
		▪ Child Burial (Under 13 Years of Age)	Taxable	589.00	535.45	53.55	**589.00**
		▪ Stillborn Burial Area (Without Memorial Service)	Taxable	248.00	225.45	22.55	**248.00**
		▪ Digging Fee > 1.8 Metres	Taxable	279.00	253.64	25.36	**279.00**
C2	10.11.3	**Funeral Services & Penalties:**					
		▪ Saturday Morning Interment Surcharge	Taxable	480.00	436.36	43.64	**480.00**
		▪ Interment of Oversize Casket/Hand Digging in Monumental Area Only	Taxable	279.00	253.64	25.36	**279.00**
		▪ Exhumation Fee	Taxable	2,628.00	2,389.09	238.91	**2,628.00**
		▪ Re-interment after Exumation	Taxable	1,136.00	1,032.73	103.27	**1,136.00**
		▪ Lift and Deepen	Taxable	1,136.00	1,032.73	103.27	**1,136.00**
		▪ Late Arrival, Departure or Insufficient Notice	Taxable	181.00	164.55	16.45	**181.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
C2	10.11.4	**Disposal of Ashes:** *The tenure on all Cremation Memorials shall be twenty-five (25) years from the date of receipt of the scheduled fee.*					
		Granite Niche Wall:-					
		▪ Single Niche (Fee on Application)	Taxable	Fee on Application	Fee on Application	Fee on Application	**Fee on Application**
		▪ Double Niche (Fee on Application)	Taxable	Fee on Application	Fee on Application	Fee on Application	**Fee on Application**
		▪ Second Inscription (Fee on Application)	Taxable	Fee on Application	Fee on Application	Fee on Application	**Fee on Application**
		Other:-					
		▪ Family Grave-Placing of Ashes	Taxable	238.00	216.36	21.64	**238.00**
		Additional Fees:					
		▪ Attendance at Placement of Ashes	Taxable	129.00	117.27	11.73	**129.00**
		▪ Family Attending on a Saturday	Taxable	299.00	271.82	27.18	**299.00**
		▪ Non-Standard Memorials-By Quotation *$300 -$ 1,000*	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		Approval for any refund of an expired Grant of Right of Burial shall be at the absolute discretion of the Council in any event, the refund approved shall not exceed the amount originally paid for the Grant of Right of Burial.					
C2	10.11.5	**Monumental Work:**					
		▪ Monumental Masons License-Annual License	OSS	356.00	356.00		**356.00**
		▪ Monumental Masons License-Single Permit (New Monument)	OSS	123.00	123.00		**123.00**
		▪ New Monument with Kerbing	OSS	274.00	274.00		**274.00**
		▪ New Lawn Area Type Monument	OSS	217.00	217.00		**217.00**
		▪ Additions to any Monument	OSS	129.00	129.00		**129.00**
		▪ Renovations and Additional Inscriptions	OSS	108.00	108.00		**108.00**
C2	10.11.6	**Search Fees:**					
		▪ For up to four interments or memorial locations only. *For each additional location enquiry or for each search requiring information additional to location:-*	N/A	No Charge	No Charge		**No Charge**
		▪ Per Registration	Taxable	2.00	1.82	0.18	**2.00**
		▪ Minimum Fee	Taxable	2.00	1.82	0.18	**2.00**
		▪ Photocopies of Records (per copy)	Taxable	5.50	5.00	0.50	**5.50**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 10

COMMUNITY AMMENITIES

Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
C2	10.11.7	**Memorials - (Outside Cemetery):**					
		▪ Memorial Plaque	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		▪ Memorial Plaque Seat (Seat Plaque & Base Cost):-	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		▪ Roadside Memorial Plaque (Plaque & Base Cost):-	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		▪ Play Equipment:-	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		▪ Memorial Tree:-	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		▪ Fitting of Memorials:-	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		▪ New Waikiki Memorial Wall placing:-	Taxable	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	Fee By Quotation	**Fee By Quotation**
		▪ Administration Fee (for all memorials):-	Taxable	250.00	227.27	22.73	**250.00**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			PUBLIC HALLS, CIVIC CENTRES					
		11.1	**HALLS AND COMMUNITY CENTRES** ***Hire Fees Are Charged As Follows for the Community Halls and Centres Listed:***					
			▪ Baldivis Recreation Centre ▪ Baldivis Hall ▪ Hillman Hall ▪ McLarty Hall ▪ Port Kennedy Community Centre ▪ Singleton Hall ▪ Secret Harbour Community Centre ▪ Settlers Hill Community Centre					
			All *Fees are charges per hour unless otherwise specified*					
			Off Peak *- 8am - 6pm* ***Peak -*** *6pm -12pm*					
			Community - *Not for profit groups*					
			Commercial *- Government agencies, profit making businessess or persons*					
			Development *rate is reserved for City of Rockingham target groups*					
			Regular *fees apply to groups who make 10 or more bookings in the financial year.*					
	C1	11.1.1	***Room Hire:*** Meeting Room (Per Hour):-					
			▪ Community 8AM - 6PM	Taxable	10.00	-	-	-
			▪ Community 6PM - 1AM	Taxable	15.00	-	-	-
			▪ Commercial 8AM - 6PM	Taxable	15.00	-	-	-
			▪ Commercial 6PM - 1AM	Taxable	20.00	-	-	-
			Activites:-					
			▪ Community 8AM - 6PM	Taxable	20.00	-	-	-
			▪ Community 6PM - 1AM	Taxable	25.00	-	-	-
			▪ Commercial 8AM - 6PM	Taxable	25.00	-	-	-
			▪ Commercial 6PM - 1AM	Taxable	30.00	-	-	-
			Functions (Per Hour) - Includes any Function with Alcohol:-					
			▪ Community 8AM - 6PM	Taxable	30.00	-	-	-
			▪ Community 6PM - 1AM	Taxable	35.00	-	-	-
			▪ Commercial 8AM - 6PM	Taxable	35.00	-	-	-
			▪ Commercial 6PM - 1AM	Taxable	40.00	-	-	-

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310059.3030.026	C1	11.1.2	**Baldivis Recreation Centre**					
			Sports Hall (Capacity 300)					
			▪ Community (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Community (Regular) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		26.36	2.64	**29.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		32.73	3.27	**36.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Peak	Taxable		39.09	3.91	**43.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		37.27	3.73	**41.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Function Off Peak	Taxable		45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Function Peak	Taxable		45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			Multi Purpose Room (Capacity 30)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
310059.0000.026	C1	11.1.3	**Kent St Community Arts Centre**					
			Multi Purpose Room (Capacity 80)					
			▪ Community (Regular **) Off Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Community (Regular **) Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		20.91	2.09	**23.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		25.45	2.55	**28.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular**) Off Peak	Taxable		26.36	2.64	**29.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular**) Peak	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		14.55	1.45	**16.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		17.27	1.73	**19.00**
			Sculpture Workshop					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		23.64	2.36	**26.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			Studio's 1 & 2 (Capacity 30)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		23.64	2.36	**26.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			Display Exhibition Space (Daily Charge) (Capacity 21-100)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		7.27	0.73	**8.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		7.27	0.73	**8.00**
310059.3150.026	C1	11.1.4	**Hillman Hall**					
			Main Hall (Capacity 100)					
			▪ Community (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Community (Regular) Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		20.91	2.09	**23.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		25.45	2.55	**28.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		26.36	2.64	**29.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Peak	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Off Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		14.55	1.45	**16.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		17.27	1.73	**19.00**
			Meeting Room (Capacity 20)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
310059.3187.026	C1	11.1.5	**McLarty Hall**					
			Main Hall (Capacity 160)					
			▪ Community (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Community (Regular) Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		20.91	2.09	**23.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		25.45	2.55	**28.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		26.36	2.64	**29.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Peak	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Off Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		14.55	1.45	**16.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		17.27	1.73	**19.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310059.3234.026	C1	11.1.6	**Port Kennedy Community Centre**					
			Main Hall (Capacity 150)					
			▪ Community (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Community (Regular) Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		20.91	2.09	**23.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		25.45	2.55	**28.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		26.36	2.64	**29.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Peak	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Off Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		14.55	1.45	**16.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		17.27	1.73	**19.00**
			Multi Purpose Room (Capacity 40)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		23.64	2.36	**26.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			Meeting Room (Capacity 12)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		7.27	0.73	**8.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
310059.3273.026	C1	11.1.7	**Secret Harbour Community Centre**					
			Main Hall (Capacity 245)					
			▪ Community (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Community (Regular) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		26.36	2.64	**29.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		32.73	3.27	**36.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Peak	Taxable		39.09	3.91	**43.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		37.27	3.73	**41.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Function Off Peak	Taxable		45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Function Peak	Taxable		45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			Multi Purpose Room (Capacity 40)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		23.64	2.36	**26.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			Play Group Room 1 (Capacity 50)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		23.64	2.36	**26.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			Play Group Room 2 (Capacity 50)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		23.64	2.36	**26.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
310059.3384.026	C1	11.1.8	**Settlers Hill Community Centre Multi Purpose Room (Ground Floor) (Capacity 50)**					
			▪ Community (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ Community (Regular) Peak	Taxable		16.36	1.64	**18.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		19.09	1.91	**21.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Peak	Taxable		23.64	2.36	**26.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			Multi Purpose Room (First Floor) (Capacity 15)					
			▪ *Community (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ *Community (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		10.91	1.09	**12.00**
			▪ *Community (Casual) Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Off Peak*	Taxable		12.73	1.27	**14.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Regular) Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ *Commercial (Casual) Off Peak*	Taxable		15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		7.27	0.73	**8.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		9.09	0.91	**10.00**
310059.3278.026	C1	11.1.9	**Singleton Hall Main Hall (Capacity 100)**					
			▪ Community (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Community (Regular) Peak	Taxable		21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		20.91	2.09	**23.00**
			▪ Community (Casual) Peak	Taxable		25.45	2.55	**28.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Off Peak	Taxable		26.36	2.64	**29.00**
			▪ Commercial (Regular) Peak	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Off Peak	Taxable		30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Commercial (Casual) Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Off Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Function Peak	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Development Off Peak	Taxable		14.55	1.45	**16.00**
			▪ Development Peak	Taxable		17.27	1.73	**19.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			Additional Fees & Charges:					
			▪ Additional Caretaker Call Out (Per Hour or Part Thereof)	Taxable	33.00	30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Additional Cleaning (Per Hour)	Taxable	33.00	30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Security Call Out	Taxable	60.00	54.55	5.45	**60.00**
			▪ Set Up/Pack Up Time	Taxable	50% of Applicable Hire Cost	50% of Applicable Hire Cost		**50% of Applicable Hire Cost**
	C1	11.1.2	**Bonds:** Bond Type (One Off Payment):- ▪ Meeting Hire ($250) ▪ Activities ($1000-$2000) ▪ Functions ($1000-$2000) ▪ Regular Hirers ($250) ▪ Key Bonds ($50)					
310059.3114.026		11.2	**GARY HOLLAND COMMUNITY CENTRE**					
			Hire Fees Are Charged As Follows for the Facilities Listed:					
			Community *- Any Not for Profit Organisation, Charitable Organisation, Charitable Event*					
			Commercial *- Any Government Departments & Agencies, Business or where Individuals will collect profit from the Event/Booking,*					
			Private *- Bookings by Individuals for Private Events.*					
			Conference Hire *- Conference Hire of 2 Days or More duration will receive 20% off the Total Hire Charge (Excluding Bond)*					
			Price for Special Events on Application *- Events incorporating the Hire of Three or More Community Spaces within the Centre.*					
			Additional Information *- All Fees charged for use of the Facility or in relation to use of the Facility are at the discretion of the Coordinator Community Facilities and Rockingham Visitors Centre Manager.*					
	C1	11.2.1	**Main Hall :** Hall Hire - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, Kitchen and Bar:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	29.00	30.00	3.00	**33.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	46.00	47.27	4.73	**52.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($500)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($500)					
			Conference/Seminar Hire - Entitles Hirer to Stage, Chairs, Tables, Audio, Visual, Lecturn, Flipcharts, Kitchen and Bar:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	46.00	47.27	4.73	**52.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	57.00	59.09	5.91	**65.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($600)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($600)					

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			Function Hire - Entitles Hirer to Stage, Dance Floor, Chairs, Tables, Audio, Visual, Kitchen and Bar:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	57.00	59.09	5.91	**65.00**
			▪ Commercial/Private (Per Hour)	Taxable	86.00	89.09	8.91	**98.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($1000-$2000)					
			▪ Commercial/Private Bond ($1000-$2000)					
	C1	11.2.2	**Multipurpose Room:** Room Hire - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	29.00	27.27	2.73	**30.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	46.00	37.27	3.73	**41.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($450)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($450)					
			Conference/Seminar Hire - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables and Visual:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	34.00	31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	46.00	43.64	4.36	**48.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($550)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($550)					
			Function Hire - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, Audio, Visual and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	57.00	54.55	5.45	**60.00**
			▪ Commercial/Private (Per Hour)	Taxable	86.00	80.91	8.09	**89.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($1000-$2000)					
			▪ Commercial/Private Bond ($1000-$2000)					
	C1	11.2.3	**Ground Floor & First Floor Foyer:** Exhibition Openings - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Three Tables and Access to Tea Prep Room ;-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	11.00	11.82	1.18	**13.00**
			▪ Commercial/Private (Per Hour)	Taxable	15.00	15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($300)					
			▪ Commercial/Private Bond ($300)					
			Art Exhibition Hire - Entitles Hirer to use the Centre's Hanging System and Floor Space to Exhibit Artworks in both Foyers:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	-	9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ Commercial/Private (Per Hour)	Taxable	10.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ Bond ($200)					
	C1	11.2.4	**Meeting Room 1:** Meeting Room Hire - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, 1 Flipchart/Whiteboard and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	19.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	31.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($300)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($300)					

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			Meeting Room Hire With Media - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, Audio & Visual, Electronic Whiteboard and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	22.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	33.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($400)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($400)					
	C1	11.2.5	**Meeting Room 2:**					
			Meeting Room Hire - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, 1 Flipchart/Whiteboard and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	13.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	17.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($300)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($300)					
			Meeting Room Hire With Media - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, Audio & Visual, Electronic Whiteboard and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable	15.00	18.18	1.82	**20.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable	19.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($400)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($400)					
	C1	11.2.4	**Meeting Room 1 & 2:**					
			Meeting Room Hire - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, 1 Flipchart/Whiteboard and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable		20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable		31.82	3.18	**35.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($300)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($300)					
			Meeting Room Hire With Media - Entitles Hirer to Chairs, Tables, Audio & Visual, Electronic Whiteboard and Access to Tea Prep Room:-					
			▪ Community (Per Hour)	Taxable		22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Commercial (Per Hour)	Taxable		36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($400)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($400)					
	C1	11.2.7	**Additional Charges:**					
			Storage (Per M² Per Month):-					
			▪ *Community*	Taxable	6.00	5.45	0.55	**6.00**
			▪ *Commercial*	Taxable	11.00	10.00	1.00	**11.00**
			Tea & Coffee:-					
			▪ *Cost Per Person*	Taxable	2.00	1.82	0.18	**2.00**
			Setup/Packup Hire Charge:-					
			▪ (The Hire Fee or $33 per Hour whichever is the Lesser)	Taxable	33.00	30.91	3.09	**34.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310013.3103.026		11.3	**COUNCIL RECEPTION & COMMITTEE ROOM FACILITIES**					
	C1	11.3.1	**Reception Room:**					
			▪ Monday to Friday (Per Hour)	Taxable	48.50	44.09	4.41	**48.50**
			▪ Saturday & Sunday (Per Hour)	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($350)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($450)					
	C1	11.3.2	**Committee Rooms 2 & 3:**					
			▪ Monday to Friday (Per Hour)	Taxable	44.00	40.00	4.00	**44.00**
			▪ Community Bond ($350)					
			▪ Commercial Bond ($450)					
	C1	11.3.3	**Additional Charges:**					
			▪ Set Up Fee-Reception Room	Taxable	55.00	50.00	5.00	**55.00**
			▪ Set Up Fee-Committee Rooms	Taxable	15.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
			▪ Tea/Coffee (Per Head)	GST Free	2.00	2.00		**2.00**
			SWIMMING AREAS & BEACHES					
		11.4	**ROCKINGHAM AQUATIC CENTRE**					
310062.3233.026	C1	11.4.1	**General Entry:**					
			▪ Adult	Taxable	3.70	3.45	0.35	**3.80**
			▪ Child	Taxable	3.40	3.18	0.32	**3.50**
			▪ Spectators	Taxable	1.60	1.45	0.15	**1.60**
			▪ Pensioners	Taxable	3.40	3.18	0.32	**3.50**
			▪ Toddler	Taxable	2.20	2.09	0.21	**2.30**
			▪ Seniors	Taxable	2.20	2.09	0.21	**2.30**
			▪ Under 2's	Taxable	Free	Free		**Free**
310062.3233.026	C1	11.4.2	**General Entry-Concession Books:**					
			▪ 10 Tickets	Taxable	33.00	30.91	3.09	**34.00**
			▪ 20 Tickets	Taxable	62.00	58.18	5.82	**64.00**
			▪ 50 Tickets	Taxable	145.00	136.36	13.64	**150.00**
			▪ 100 Tickets	Taxable	250.00	236.36	23.64	**260.00**
310062.3094.026	C1	11.4.3	**Education Department:**					
			▪ Schools	Taxable	1.90	1.82	0.18	**2.00**
			▪ Vacation Swim/Entry	Taxable	3.00	2.82	0.28	**3.10**
310062.3233.026	C1	11.4.4	**Aquarobics:**					
			▪ Aquarobics	Taxable	6.50	5.91	0.59	**6.50**
			▪ Aquarobics-Ten Tickets	Taxable	57.00	51.82	5.18	**57.00**
			▪ Aquarobics-20 Tickets	Taxable	101.00	91.82	9.18	**101.00**
310062.3233.026	C1	11.4.5	**Pool Hire Charges:**					
			▪ Pool Hire (Outside Hours)	Taxable	170.00	163.64	16.36	**180.00**
			▪ Pool Lifeguard Hire (Per Hour)	Taxable	24.00	21.82	2.18	**24.00**
			▪ Club Pool Hire	Taxable	120.00	118.18	11.82	**130.00**
			▪ Club Lane Hire	Taxable	22.00	20.00	2.00	**22.00**
			▪ Commercial Lane Hire	Taxable	27.00	24.55	2.45	**27.00**
310062.3233.026	C1	11.4.6	**Inflatable Hire:**					
			▪ Hurdle Run - Exclusive Hire	Taxable	130.00	118.18	11.82	**130.00**
			▪ Junior Slide - Exclusive Hire	Taxable	60.00	54.55	5.45	**60.00**
			▪ Hurdle Run - Per Session	Taxable	3.50	3.18	0.32	**3.50**
			▪ Junior Slide - Per Session	Taxable	1.50	1.36	0.14	**1.50**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310062.3233.026	C1	11.4.7	**Water Polo:**					
			▪ Players	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
			▪ Spectators	Taxable	2.00	1.82	0.18	**2.00**
310062.3299.026	C1	11.4.8	**Learn To Swim:**					
			▪ Learn to Swim-Series 1 & 5 (Per Series)	GST Free	70.00	70.00		**70.00**
			▪ Learn to Swim-Series 2, 3 & 4 (Per Series)	GST Free	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
			▪ Squad 1 Day (Per Series)	GST Free	47.00	47.00		**47.00**
			▪ Squad 2 Day (Per Series)	GST Free	90.00	90.00		**90.00**
			▪ Squad 3 Day (Per Series)	GST Free	120.00	120.00		**120.00**
			▪ Squad Daily (Per Series)	GST Free	10.00	10.00		**10.00**
			▪ Oct Swim (Per Series)	GST Free	45.00	50.00		**50.00**
			▪ Private School Interm (Per Student)	GST Free	44.00	45.00		**45.00**
	C1	11.5	**FORESHORES AND BEACHES**					
			OTHER RECREATION & SPORT					
		11.6	**RESERVES**					
			Hire Fees Are Charged As Follows for the Recreation Grounds and Reserves Listed:					
310064.3363.026			• *Anniversary Park*					
310064.3364.026			• *Currie Street Reserve*					
310064.3365.026			• *Shoalwater Oval*					
310064.3366.026			• *Bungaree Oval*					
310064.3367.026			• *Careeba Reserve*					
310064.3368.026			• *Georgetown Reserve*					
310064.3369.026			• *Stan Twight Reserve*					
310064.3370.026			• *Warnbro Recreation Centre Centre*					
310064.3371.026			• *Golden Bay Community Recreation Centre*					
310064.3372.026			• *Hourglass Reserve*					
310064.3373.026			• *Koorana Reserve*					
310064.3374.026			• *Singleton Oval*					
310064.3375.026			• *Ennis Avenue Centre*					
310064.3376.026			• *Secret Harbour Oval*					
310064.3377.026			• *Other Minor Reserves*					
310064.3379.026			• *Paul Garnett Reserve*					
310064.3380.026			• *Tangadee Reserve*					
310064.3381.026			• *Settlers Hill Reserve*					
310064.3382.026			• *Baldivis Oval*					
310064.3383.026			• *Waterfront Villiage Green*					

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
	C1	11.6.1	**Seniors - (Per Season/Per Team):**					
			▪ Football	Taxable	460.00	436.36	43.64	**480.00**
			▪ Soccer	Taxable	290.00	277.27	27.73	**305.00**
			▪ Rugby Union	Taxable	390.00	372.73	37.27	**410.00**
			▪ Cricket	Taxable	290.00	277.27	27.73	**305.00**
			▪ Softball/Baseball	Taxable	245.00	231.82	23.18	**255.00**
			▪ Hockey	Taxable	290.00	277.27	27.73	**305.00**
			▪ Rugby League	Taxable	340.00	322.73	32.27	**355.00**
			▪ Gridiron	Taxable	290.00	277.27	27.73	**305.00**
			▪ Netball	Taxable	195.00	186.36	18.64	**205.00**
			▪ Athletics (Per Season/Per Person)	Taxable	24.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
	C1	11.6.2	**Juniors - Under 18 Years (Per Season/Per Team):**					
			▪ Football	Taxable	85.00	81.82	8.18	**90.00**
			▪ Soccer	Taxable	53.00	50.91	5.09	**56.00**
			▪ Rugby Union	Taxable	70.00	68.18	6.82	**75.00**
			▪ Cricket	Taxable	53.00	50.91	5.09	**56.00**
			▪ Softball/Baseball	Taxable	44.00	42.73	4.27	**47.00**
			▪ Hockey	Taxable	53.00	50.91	5.09	**56.00**
			▪ Rugby League	Taxable	62.00	59.09	5.91	**65.00**
			▪ Gridiron	Taxable	44.00	42.73	4.27	**47.00**
			▪ Netball	Taxable	35.00	33.64	3.36	**37.00**
			▪ Athletics (Per Season/Per Person)	Taxable	4.50	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
			▪ Auskick	Taxable	4.50	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
	C1	11.6.3	**Casual Hire Charges:**					
			▪ Seniors (10+Hours) Per Day	Taxable	115.00	109.09	10.91	**120.00**
			▪ Juniors (10+Hours) Per Day	Taxable	57.50	54.55	5.45	**60.00**
			▪ Schools	N/A	No Charge During School Hours	No Charge During School Hours		**No Charge During School Hours**
			▪ Turf Wickets Hire	Taxable	As Negotiated with Responsible Club	As Negotiated with Responsible Club		**As Negotiated with Responsible Club**
			▪ Dog Obedience & Other-Per Hour	Taxable	6.00	5.91	0.59	**6.50**
			▪ Hobby Groups-Per Hour	Taxable	6.00	5.91	0.59	**6.50**
			▪ Pre-Season Training-Per Hour	Taxable	6.00	5.91	0.59	**6.50**
	C1	11.6.4	**Reserve Flood Lighting Fees:**					
			Rhonda Scarrott Oval					
			▪ For Half of Reserve (Per Hour)	Taxable	23.50	23.50	2.35	**25.85**
			▪ For Full Reserve (Per Hour)	Taxable	47.00	47.00	4.70	**51.70**
			All Other Floodlit Reserves:- Careeba Reserve, Paul Garnett Reserve, Laurie Stanford Oval, Settlers Hills Oval, Shoalwater Oval, Secret Harbour Oval					
			▪ Per Hour (80M x 30M)	Taxable	23.50	23.50	2.35	**25.85**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310064.3378.026	C1	11.6.5	**Per Hour - Weddings :**	Taxable	37.50	36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			Floodlighting Fees:- Lark Hill Sportsplex, Anniversary Park, Baldivis Oval, Currie Street Reserve, Georgetown Drive Oval, Koorana Reserve, Stan Twight Reserve ▪ 100% on-costed to User Groups	Taxable	100% on-costed to User Groups	100% on-costed to User Groups		**100% on-consted to User Group**
310075.3160.018	C1	11.7	**JETTY LICENCES**	Taxable	-	-	-	**-**
	C1	11.8	**MOORING FEES** Fee to Moor a Vessel not used for Commercial Purposes:-					
			▪ *Less than 4 Hours*	Taxable	Nil	Nil	Nil	**Nil**
			▪ *Between 4 and 6 Hours*	Taxable	10.00			**No Charge**
			▪ *For more than 8 Hours*	Taxable	21.00			**No Charge**
			▪ *For each additional Hour or Part thereof*	Taxable	2.00			**No Charge**
			▪ *Fee to more a Vessel used for Commercial Purposes (Per Hour or Part Thereof)*	Taxable	21.00			**No Charge**
			▪ *Annual Fee (1st July to 30th June) for shared berthing of Vessels up to 20 Metres*	Taxable	1,050.00	954.55	95.45	**1,050.00**
			▪ *Annual Fee (1st July to 30th June) for shared berthing of Vessels greater than 20 Metres*	Taxable	4,200.00	3,818.18	381.82	**4,200.00**
			▪ *Fee to Launch a Vessel from or over a Jetty*	Taxable	10.00	9.09	0.91	**10.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			LIBRARIES					
	C1	11.9	**LIBRARY SERVICES**					
			Library Services-Administration:					
310083.3182.026			▪ Lost Books	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
			Library Services-Rockingham Library:					
310084.3184.026			▪ Lost Books	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
			Library Services-Safety Bay Library:					
310085.3182.026			▪ Lost Books	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
			▪ Replacement Lost Library Card	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
310085.3227.026			Safety Bay Library Photocopying:-					
			▪ *A4 Size (Per Copy)*	Taxable	0.20	0.18	0.02	**0.20**
			▪ *A3 Size (Per Copy)*	Taxable	0.40	0.36	0.04	**0.40**
			Coffee	Taxable	2.50	2.27	0.23	**2.50**
			Library Services-Warnbro Library:					
310086.3182.026			▪ Lost Books	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
			▪ Replacement Lost Library Card	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
310086.3227.026			Warnbro Library Photocopying:-					
			▪ *A4 Size (Per Copy)*	Taxable	0.20	0.18	0.02	**0.20**
			▪ *A3 Size (Per Copy)*	Taxable	0.40	0.36	0.04	**0.40**
			HERITAGE					
	C1	11.10	**HISTORY BOOKS**					
			▪ The Visions Unfold-Soft Cover	Taxable	31.90	29.00	2.90	**31.90**
			▪ The Visions Unfold-Hard Cover	Taxable	38.50	35.00	3.50	**38.50**
			▪ Rockingham Looks Back-Hard Cover only available	Taxable	27.45	24.95	2.50	**27.45**
			▪ Rockingham Port to City 1872-1988	Taxable	8.75	7.95	0.80	**8.75**
			▪ The Ship Rockingham-Soft Cover only available	Taxable	0.55	0.50	0.05	**0.55**
			▪ A Guide to the Flora & Fauna of the Rockingham Offshore Islands and Cape Peron	Taxable	12.05	10.95	1.10	**12.05**
			OTHER CULTURE					
310087.3292.018	C1	11.11	**STREET ENTERTAINMENT**					
			Entertainment Licence:					
			▪ Licence to Entertain (For Three Month Period)	OSS	8.00	8.00		**8.00**
310030.3309.018	C1		**Other Traders Licences:**					
			▪ Leisure and Tourism Traders Fees & Licence (Per Activity)	Taxable	66.00	60.00	6.00	**66.00**
			Additional Charges:-					
			▪ Fee Per Activity Per Day	Taxable	11.50	10.45	1.05	**11.50**
			▪ Fee Per Activity Per Month	Taxable	115.00	104.55	10.45	**115.00**
			▪ Fee Per Activity Per Annum	Taxable	1,150.00	1,045.45	104.55	**1,150.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 11

RECREATION & CULTURE

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Adopted Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
		11.12	**TEMPORARY OUTDOOR EVENTS**					
	C1	11.12.1	**Recreation:**					
			▪Application Fee *Up To $550 for Application Fee depending upon nature of Event.*	Taxable	550.00	500.00	50.00	**550.00**
			▪ Ground Hire (Rate Per Day)	Taxable	110.00	100.00	10.00	**110.00**
			▪ Ground Maintenance/Litter Bond (Minimum)	N/A	1,000.00	1,000.00		**1,000.00**
			▪ Leisure and Tourism Traders Licence	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**
	C1	11.12.2	**Other:**					
			▪ Road Closure Application Fee	OSS	39.00	39.00		**39.00**
			▪ Use of Council generated Traffic Management Plans (TMPs) at specific sites (ie Dixon Road reserve etc)	OSS		200.00		**200.00**
			▪ Assessment of Complex TMP's	OSS		200.00		**200.00**
			▪ Assessment of Non-complex TMP's	OSS		50.00		**50.00**
			▪ Duty Ranger (Rate Per Hour)	OSS	30.00	30.00		**30.00**
			▪ Rubbish Bin Hire (Per Bin)-Quote	Taxable	Quote	Quote	Quote	**Quote**
			Amuesment Licence:-					
			▪ Annual Licence fee Per Application	Taxable	66.00	60.00	6.00	**66.00**
			▪ Operation Fees-(Per Day)	Taxable	11.00	10.00	1.00	**11.00**
			▪ Operation Fees-(Per Month)	Taxable	110.00	100.00	10.00	**110.00**
			▪ Operation Fees-(Per Year)	Taxable	1,100.00	1,000.00	100.00	**1,100.00**
			▪ Parks & Gardens Staff (Rate Per Hour)	Taxable	Quote	Quote	Quote	**Quote**
			▪ Repairs to Site by Council Staff/Contractors (Rate per Hour)	Taxable	Quote	Quote	Quote	**Quote**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 13

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION					
		13.1	**BANNER POLES**					
			Full fees for Banner installation will be payable in the event that Banners are delivered late or Banners do not comply with the specifications and cannot be installed.					
			Banner Poles are available for hire for a minimum of one week and up to three months.					
	C1	13.1.1	**Read Street (11):**					
			▪ Pole Hire (Per Week or Part Thereof)	Taxable	25.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Installation	Taxable	750.00	681.82	68.18	**750.00**
			▪ Removal	Taxable	750.00	681.82	68.18	**750.00**
	C1	13.1.2	**Central Promenade & Whitfield Street (11):**					
			▪ Pole Hire (Per Week or Part Thereof)	Taxable	25.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Installation	Taxable	750.00	681.82	68.18	**750.00**
			▪ Removal	Taxable	750.00	681.82	68.18	**750.00**
	C1	13.1.3	**Chalgrove Avenue & Central Promenade (8):**					
			▪ Pole Hire (Per Week or Part Thereof)	Taxable	25.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
			▪ Installation	Taxable	750.00	681.82	68.18	**750.00**
			▪ Removal	Taxable	750.00	681.82	68.18	**750.00**
	C1	13.1.4	**Chalgrove Avenue (8):**					
			▪ Pole Hire (Per Week or Part Thereof)	Taxable	10.00	9.09	0.91	**10.00**
			▪ Installation	Taxable	500.00	454.55	45.45	**500.00**
			▪ Removal	Taxable	500.00	454.55	45.45	**500.00**
	C1	13.2	**FILMING**					
			▪ One Day Filming Permit & Application Fee	Taxable	200.00	181.82	18.18	**200.00**
			▪ Each Subsequent Day of Filming	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 13

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			BUILDING CONTROL					
		13.3	**BUILDING LICENCE**					
310091.3404.018	S	13.3.1	**Uncertified Building Permit (Class 1 & 10)**	OSS	0.32 % x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50	0.32 % x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50		**0.32 % x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50**
310091.3403.18	S	13.3.2	**Certified Building Permit (Class 1 & 10)**	OSS	0.19% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50	0.19% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50		**0.19% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50**
310091.3405.18	S	13.3.3	**Certified Building Permit (Class 2-9)**	OSS	0.09% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50	0.09% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50		**0.09% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50**
310091.3039.18	S	13.3.4	**Amendment Permit**	OSS	cost of amendment x above % - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% minimum $40.50			**cost of amendment x above % - minimum $90.00 + levy 0.09% minimum $40.50**
310091.3252.018	S	13.3.5	**Building Approval Certificate for Unauthorised Class 1 & 10 Building**	OSS	0.38% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + Levy 0.18% - minimum $91.00	0.38% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + Levy 0.18% - minimum $91.00		**0.38% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + Levy 0.18% - minimum $91.00**
310091.3039.18	S	13.3.6	**Building Approval Certificate for Buildings with Existing Authorisation (Class 1 & 10)**	OSS	$90.00 + levy $40.50	$90.00 + levy $40.50		**$90.00 + levy $40.50**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 13

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310091.3402.18		13.3.7	**Certificate of Design Compliance (Class 1 & 10)**	Taxable	0.13% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00			**0.13% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00**
310091.3402.18		13.3.8	**Certificate of Design Compliance (Class 2-9)**	Taxable	0.09% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00			**0.09% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00**
310091.3402.018		13.3.9	**Certificate of Building Compliance**	Taxable	Minimum $180.00 then $90.00 per hour thereafter			**Minimum $180.00 then $90.00 per hour thereafter**
310091.3402.019		13.3.10	**Certificate of Construction Compliance**	Taxable	Minimum $180.00 then $90.00 per hour thereafter			**Minimum $180.00 then $90.00 per hour thereafter**
310089.3389.026	C1	13.3.11	**Footpath/Kerbing Inspection Fee** - Imposed on all Urban Residential lots exposed to building activities where the building licence is in excess of $20,000.	Taxable	66.00	60.00	6.00	**66.00**
310091.3084.018	S	13.3.12	**Demolition Permit (Class 1 & 10)**	OSS	$90 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50	$90 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50		**$90 + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50**
310091.3084.018	S	13.3.13	**Demolition Licence (Class 2-9)**	OSS	$90 per storey + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50	$90 per storey + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50		**$90 per storey + levy 0.09% - minimum $40.50**
310091.3401.018	C1	13.3.14	**R Code Variations - 1 or 2 Variations**	Taxable	90.00	81.82	8.18	**90.00**
310091.3401.019	C1	13.3.15	**R Code Variations - More than 2**	Taxable	180.00	163.64	16.36	**180.00**
310091.3401.020	C1	13.3.16	**R Code Variations for B.A.C 2**	Taxable	2 x normal fee			**2 x normal fee**
310091.3406.019	C1	13.3.17	**Request for Confirmation on Approvals from other Departments**	Taxable	90.00	81.82	8.18	**90.00**
310091.3401.019	C1	13.3.18	**Confirmation of Compliance with R Codes Acceptable Development Criteria**	Taxable	90.00	81.82	8.18	**90.00**
310091.3039.18	S	13.3.19	**Occupancy Permit (Class 2 - 9) Completed Building**	OSS	$90 + levy $40.50			$90 + levy $40.50

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 13

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310055.3289.18	S	13.3.20	**Strata Title Applications:** ▪ Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate	OSS	$100 or $10 per unit, whichever is greater + Levy $40.50	$100 or $10 per unit, whichever is greater + Levy $40.50		**$100 or $10 per unit, whichever is greater + Levy $40.50**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Pre-Strata Inspection (Varies to Number of Units)	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Vacant Lot Strata	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Proposed Second Group Dwelling	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Two Group Dwellings	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Three Group Dwellings	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Multi Units (for 4)	Taxable	175.00	159.09	15.91	**175.00**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Each Additional Unit Thereafter	Taxable	25.00	22.73	2.27	**25.00**
310055.3289.018	C1		▪ Commercial and Industrial (Each Unit to be Strata Titled)	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
310091.3038.18	S	13.3.21	**Occupancy Permit -Unauthorised Class 2-9**	OSS	0.18% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + Levy 0.18% - minimum $91.00	0.18% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + Levy 0.18 - minimum $91.01		**0.18% x cost of construction - minimum $90.00 + Levy 0.18% - minimum $91.00**
310091.3039.18	C1	13.3.22	**Temporary Occupancy Permit Incomplete Building**	OSS	$90 + levy $40.50	$90 + levy $40.50		**$90 + levy $40.50**
310091.3039.018	C1	13.3.23	**Application for Extention for Building or Demolition (Permit timeframe)**	OSS	90.00	90.00		**90.00**
310091.3039.18	C1	13.3.24	**Modification of Occupancy Permit**	OSS	90.00	90.00		**90.00**
310091.3039.18	C1	13.3.25	**Replacement of Occupancy Permit**	OSS	$90.00 + Levy $40.50	$90.00 + Levy $40.50		**$90.00 + Levy $40.50**
310091.3039.18	C1	13.3.26	**Extension of Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate**	OSS	90.00	90.00		**90.00**
310091.3039.018	S	13.3.27	**Excavation Licence - Deposit of Materials on a Street:** ▪ $1 per Month per m2 of area enclosed by Hoarding or Fence	Taxable	$1 per month per m2			**$1 per month per m2**
310091.3095.018	C1	13.3.28	**Electric Fence Application Fee (See Fence Local Law):**	Taxable	110.00	100.00	10.00	**110.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 13

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310091.3048.018	S	13.3.29	**Caravan Park Licence:** *See Caravan Parks & Camping Grounds Act & Regulations-Schedule 3.* Annual Licence Fees are calculated on following basis with a minimum of $200 applying:-	OSS	-	-		**-**
			• Minimum Charge	OSS	200.00	200.00		**200.00**
			• Long stay per site	OSS	6.00	6.00		**6.00**
			• Short stay sites and sites in transit camps per site	OSS	6.00	6.00		**6.00**
			• Camp site	OSS	3.00	3.00		**3.00**
			• Overflow site (per site)	OSS	1.50	1.50		**1.50**
			• Renewal after expiry	OSS	20.00	20.00		**20.00**
			• Temporary Licence - pro-rata amount of the fee payable for the period of time for which the licence is to be in force (with a minimum of $100 applying)	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
			• Transfer of Licence	OSS	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
310091.3407.18	C1	13.3.30	**Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Building Licence:** ▪ Park Homes, additions & alterations	OSS	0.32% x cost of construction (minimum $90.00)	0.32% x cost of construction (minimum $90.00)		**0.32% x cost of construction (minimum $90.00)**
			▪ Caravan Park and Camping Grounds (amended Plans)	OSS	90.00	90.00		**90.00**
310091.3276.018	C1	13.3.31	**Signs** Application for Sign License/Approval via Local Law:-					
			• One Sign	Taxable	75.00	68.18	6.82	**75.00**
			• Two or More Signs	Taxable	150.00	136.36	13.64	**150.00**
			▪ Application for Permission to Place "Unafixed Business Sign" or "Business Direction Out of Normal Business Hours Sign"	Taxable	75.00	68.18	6.82	**75.00**
			▪ Application for Erection of Electoral Signs in Road Reserves	Taxable	75.00	68.18	6.82	**75.00**
310091.3275.022			▪ Sign Impounding Fee-Per Sign	Taxable	75.00	68.18	6.82	**75.00**
310091.3039.018	C1	13.3.32	**Street Verandah Licence Fee (See Street Verandahs Local Law):**	Taxable	110.00	100.00	10.00	**110.00**
310091.3408.18	C1	13.3.33	**Temporary Accommodation Application Fees:**	OSS	110.00	110.00		**110.00**
310091.3409.18	C1	13.3.34	**Provide Information and Advice from Building Surveyors or Clerical Officers (per hour)**	Taxable	90.00	81.82	8.18	**90.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 13

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
310091.3229.026	C1	13.3.35	**Copy of House Plans-Residential-Search Fee:**					
			▪ Site /Floor Plan	Taxable	17.00	15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ Full Set	Taxable	42.00	38.18	3.82	**42.00**
			▪ Full Set & Hll Certificate	Taxable	44.00	40.00	4.00	**44.00**
			▪ Full Set & Pool/Spa Report	Taxable	44.00	40.00	4.00	**44.00**
			▪ Hll Certificate	Taxable	17.00	15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ Poll/Spa Inspection Report	Taxable	17.00	15.45	1.55	**17.00**
			▪ Commercial Search Fee	Taxable	22.50	20.45	2.05	**22.50**
			▪ Copying up to A4 Sheet (Per Sheet)	Taxable	2.00	1.82	0.18	**2.00**
			▪ Copying Large Plans (AO, A1, etc)	Taxable	22.50	20.45	2.05	**22.50**
310091.3291.018	C1	13.3.36	**House Street Numbers:**	Taxable	7.70	7.00	0.70	**7.70**
310091.3040.026	C1	13.3.37	**Specifications:**	Taxable	15.00	13.64	1.36	**15.00**
310091.3360.026	S	13.3.38	**Smoke Alarms-Alternate Solutions**	OSS	170.00	170.00		**170.00**
310091.3301.026	C1	13.3.39	**Private Swimming Pool & Spa Inspection (See LGov (MP) Act S245A(8):**					
			Fee is applicable generally to inspections in addition to those required under legislation every four years (ie. Property sale/settlement inspection)					
			• Additional Private Swimming Pool/Spa Inspection Fee for all one off inspections & for 3rd and each successive inspection required to ascertain compliance (other than mandatory inspections)	Taxable	108.80	98.91	9.89	**108.80**
			• Mandatory Swimming Pool/Spa Inspection Fees per annum	Taxable	27.00	24.55	2.45	**27.00**
			Building Services Levy Authorised *- 0.09% x cost of construction - minimum $40.50*					
			Building Services Levy Unauthorised *- 0.18 % x cost of construction - minimum $91.00*					
			Construction Training Fund *- 0.2% of the cost of construction (over $20,000)*					

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 13

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES					
310093.3100.018		13.4	**EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES** (Planning Approval also Required)**:**					
	S	13.4.1	**License Application and Licence Renewal:**					
			▪ Application Fee	OSS	50.00	50.00		**50.00**
	S	13.4.2	**Annual Licence Fees:**					
			▪ Extraction of Materials less than 50,000 cubic metres p/a per	OSS	13.75	13.75		**13.75**
			▪ Licence	OSS	4,000.00	4,000.00		**4,000.00**
			▪ Renewal	OSS	2,000.00	2,000.00		**2,000.00**
			▪ Extraction of Materials greater than 50,000 cubic metres p/a per	OSS	13.75	13.75		**13.75**
			▪ Licence	OSS	6,000.00	6,000.00		**6,000.00**
			▪ Renewal	OSS	3,000.00	3,000.00		**3,000.00**
	S	13.4.3	**Secured Sum:**					
			▪ A rate not exceeding $2,500 per hectare (or part of a hectare) of the area to be excavated annually	OSS	A rate not exceeding $2,500 per hectare (or part of a hectare) of the area to be excavated annually	A rate not exceeding $2,500 per hectare (or part of a hectare) of the area to be excavated annually		**A rate not exceeding $2,500 per hectare (or part of a hectare) of the area to be excavated annuallv**
	S	13.4.4	**Extractive Industries License Transfer Fee:**					
			▪ Application Fee	OSS	105.00	105.00		**105.00**

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 14

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			PRIVATE WORKS					
310095.3215.026	C1	14.1	Private Works	Taxable	As Quoted			**As Quoted**
			PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEAD					
	C1	14.2.1	**ENGINEERING SERVICES**					
310096.3386.026			▪ Assessment of Engineering Construction Drawings (per Lot)	Taxable	66.00			**No Charge**
310096.3387.026			▪ Determination of Traffic Management Plans	Taxable	165.00			**No Charge**
310096.3388.026			▪ Determination of Traffic Impact Study	Taxable	220.00			**No Charge**
310096.3097.026	C2	14.2.2	**Engineering Supervision Fees:-** *Where the person has engaged the services of a Consulting Engineer and a Clerk of Works to design and supervise the construction and drainage:* ▪ 1.5% of the contract value except for earthworks where it is calculated at 1.5% of 15% of the contract value. *Where the person has not engaged the services of a Consulting Engineer and a Clerk of Works to design and supervise the construction and drainage:* ▪ 3% of the contract value except for earthworks where it is calculated at 3% of 15% of the contract value. Where the Developer wants to Bond incomplete works as per the IPWEA Guidelines for Subdivisional Development Section 1.20	Taxable	-	-	-	**-**
			▪ Non refundable Fee for administration of Bond	Taxable		1,000.00	100.00	**1,100.00**
			PLANT OPERATION					
	C1	14.3	**VEHICLE HIRE** *Any vehicle hire is subject to availability without compromise to ongoing existing planned services.*					

City of Rockingham

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 14

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
			Fees and Charges for Hire of Bus. Note that Half Day = 4 Hours or Less and a Full Day = more than 4 Hours.					
			Category A: Not for Profit Community Groups. (Groups must be based in City of Rockingham)					
			Category B: City of Rockingham Council					
			Category C: Registered Clubs or Sporting Bodies. (Groups and Clubs must be based in City of Rockingham)					
			Category D: Non-Profit Organisations such as Schools, Government Departments and Other Local Government Authorities.					
			Category:					
			Category A:-					
			▪ *Weekday-Half Day*	Taxable	40.00	36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ *Weekday-Full Day*	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
			▪ *Weekend-Half Day*	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ *Weekend-Full Day*	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
			Included Km's (100)					
			▪ Excess Per Km	Taxable	0.70	0.64	0.06	**0.70**
			▪ Bond	N/A	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
			Category B:-					
			▪ *Weekday-Half Day*	GST Free	N/A	N/A		**N/A**
			▪ *Weekday-Full Day*	GST Free	N/A	N/A		**N/A**
			▪ *Weekend-Half Day*	GST Free	N/A	N/A		**N/A**
			▪ *Weekend-Full Day*	GST Free	N/A	N/A		**N/A**
			Included Km's (unlimited)					
			▪ Excess Per Km	GST Free	N/A	N/A		**N/A**
			▪ Bond	N/A	N/A	N/A		**N/A**
			Category C:-					
			▪ *Weekday-Half Day*	Taxable	40.00	36.36	3.64	**40.00**
			▪ *Weekday-Full Day*	Taxable	100.00	90.91	9.09	**100.00**
			▪ *Weekend-Half Day*	Taxable	50.00	45.45	4.55	**50.00**
			▪ *Weekend-Full Day*		100.00	100.00		**100.00**
			Included Km's (100)	Taxable				
			▪ Excess Per Km	Taxable	0.70	0.64	0.06	**0.70**
			▪ Bond	N/A	100.00	100.00		**100.00**
			Category D:-					
			▪ *Weekday-Half Day*	Taxable	60.00	54.55	5.45	**60.00**
			▪ *Weekday-Full Day*	Taxable	120.00	109.09	10.91	**120.00**
			▪ *Weekend-Half Day*	Taxable	75.00	68.18	6.82	**75.00**
			▪ *Weekend-Full Day*		150.00	150.00		**150.00**
			Included Km's (100)	Taxable				
			▪ Excess Per Km	Taxable	0.70	0.64	0.06	**0.70**
			▪ Bond	N/A	150.00	150.00		**150.00**

City of **Rockingham**

FEES & CHARGES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2013

SCHEDULE 14

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Account Number	Authority to Impose Fee or Charge	Item Number	Description	GST Status	Current Fee or Charge 30/06/2012 $	Proposed Fee or Charge (excl. GST) 1/07/2012 $	GST Amount $	Total Fee or Charge (inc. GST) 1/07/2012 $
	C1	14.4	**COMMUNITY TRANSPORT**					
			▪ 0-30 km's Within Rockingham-(Per Person Per Trip)	Taxable	5.00	4.55	0.45	**5.00**
			▪ Greater than 30 km's External to Rockingham-(Per Person Per Trip)	Taxable	8.00	7.27	0.73	**8.00**
			Fee can be waived if necessary to prevent individuals not being able to access service.					



Monthly Financial Management Report

February 2012

CITY OF ROCKINGHAM

MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT

29 February 2012

Pages

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Financial Activity	**2**
Net Current Funding Position	**3**
Statement of Financial Position	**4**
Graphical Representation of Net Current Assets	**5**
Graphical Representation of Operating Income	**6**
Graphical Representation of Operating Expenditure	**7**
Graphical Representation of Capital Expenditure	**8**
Commentary on Financial Results & Material Variances	**9**
Outstanding Rates Report	**10**
Schedule of Investments	**11**

CITY OF ROCKINGHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
29 February 2012

	2011/12 Revised Budget	2011/12 YTD Budget	2011/12 YTD Actual	Variance	YTD Act as % of Rvsd Bgt	Note (See Commentary)
AUTHORITY						
Operating Revenue						
General Purpose Funding	(52,911,024)	(50,962,631)	(50,986,847)	(24,216)	96.4%	1
Governance	(154,965)	(72,692)	(126,495)	(53,803)	81.6%	2
Law Order & Public Safety	(3,186,327)	(2,124,821)	(2,158,388)	(33,567)	67.7%	3
Health	(276,633)	(194,068)	(243,161)	(49,093)	87.9%	4
Education and Welfare	(3,364,244)	(2,080,459)	(1,828,041)	252,418	54.3%	5
Community Amenities	(37,534,389)	(29,512,184)	(28,939,466)	572,718	77.1%	6
Recreation & Culture	(1,931,768)	(1,239,192)	(847,500)	391,693	43.9%	7
Transport	(5,983,832)	(4,530,238)	(2,466,402)	2,063,836	41.2%	8
Economic Services	(1,641,422)	(1,089,303)	(1,086,741)	2,562	66.2%	9
Other Property & Services	(1,117,375)	(458,786)	(726,499)	(267,713)	65.0%	10
Total Operating Revenue	**(108,101,979)**	**(92,264,374)**	**(89,409,539)**	**2,854,835**	**82.7%**	
Operating Expenditure						
General Purpose Funding	703,077	611,700	521,074	(90,626)	74.1%	11
Governance	1,637,833	1,271,739	1,457,214	185,475	89.0%	12
Law Order & Public Safety	5,895,442	3,849,029	3,360,890	(488,139)	57.0%	13
Health	2,059,550	1,366,206	1,135,867	(230,339)	55.2%	14
Education and Welfare	8,995,297	5,676,478	4,812,539	(863,939)	53.5%	15
Community Amenities	30,434,012	20,385,142	16,109,026	(4,276,116)	52.9%	16
Recreation & Culture	32,960,851	21,426,687	18,871,510	(2,555,177)	57.3%	17
Transport	26,241,784	16,878,808	17,157,269	278,461	65.4%	18
Economic Services	3,231,587	2,099,672	1,758,906	(340,766)	54.4%	19
Other Property & Services	6,504,425	3,953,580	3,410,644	(542,936)	52.4%	20
Total Operating Expenditure	**118,663,858**	**77,519,041**	**68,594,940**	**(8,924,101)**	**57.8%**	
Adjustments for Non Cash						
Profit/Loss on Asset disposal	(1,119,812)	(1,132,245)	70,489	1,202,734	(6.3%)	21
Depreciation	(29,142,383)	(19,044,613)	(20,215,349)	(1,170,736)	69.4%	21
	(30,262,195)	**(20,176,858)**	**(20,144,860)**	**31,998**	**66.6%**	
Capital Expense						
Purchase Land, Buildings & Fixed Equipment	8,569,342	5,941,047	2,912,621	(3,028,426)	34.0%	22
Purchase Furniture Fittings & Equipment	653,557	458,500	654,574	196,074	100.2%	23
Purchase Computer Equipment	700,000	535,000	359,831	(175,169)	51.4%	24
Purchase Plant, Equipment & Tools	5,313,549	5,070,850	1,211,952	(3,858,898)	22.8%	25
Purchase Road Infrastructure	17,863,289	12,803,098	4,196,181	(8,606,917)	23.5%	26
Purchase Other Infrastructure	2,207,932	1,793,555	759,900	(1,033,655)	34.4%	27
Repayment of Borrowings	2,914,436	1,524,006	1,524,006	0	52.3%	28
Trans from Surplus to Reserve	4,669,975	0	980,160	980,160	21.0%	29
	42,892,080	**28,126,056**	**12,599,225**	**(15,526,831)**	**29.4%**	
Capital Revenue						
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(869,102)	(890,900)	(394,351)	496,549	45.4%	30
Proceeds from Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0.0%	31
SSL Principal Recouped	(101,286)	(34,870)	(103,693)	(68,823)	102.4%	32
Trans to Surplus from Reserve	(10,358,727)	0	0	0	0.0%	33
	(11,329,115)	**(925,770)**	**(498,044)**	**427,726**	**4.4%**	
Less Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 July	10,215,292	10,215,292	10,363,778	148,486		
Increase in Accrued Leave	(864,996)	(864,996)	0	864,996		
Restricted funds utilised	(707,340)	(707,340)	(707,340)	0		
Net Current Position	**75,021**	**(19,509,533)**	**(39,929,397)**	**(20,419,864)**	**(53,224.3%)**	

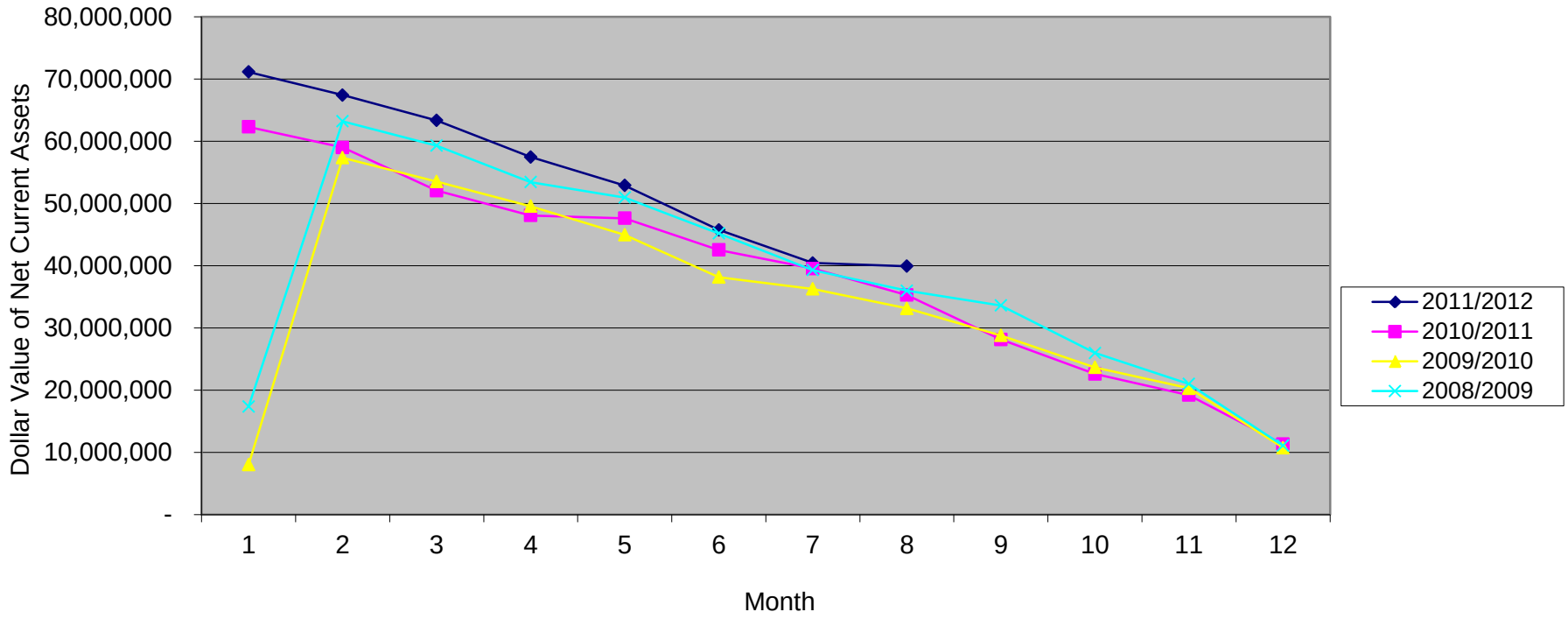
Denotes Variances over $250,000

City Of Rockingham
Net Current Funding Position
February 2012

DETAILS	AMOUNT $
NET CURRENT ASSETS	67,873,900
Adjustments	
Restricted Funds (Reserves)	(32,866,046)
Restricted Funds - Bert England Lodge	(1,087,873)
Current Loan Principal Repayments	1,390,429
Cash Back Leave Accrual	4,411,557
Self Supporting Loan Principal Repayments	44,522
Trust Adjustment	(664)
Other Adjustments	163,571
NET CURRENT ASSETS LESS COMMITTED & RESTRICTED ASSETS	39,929,396

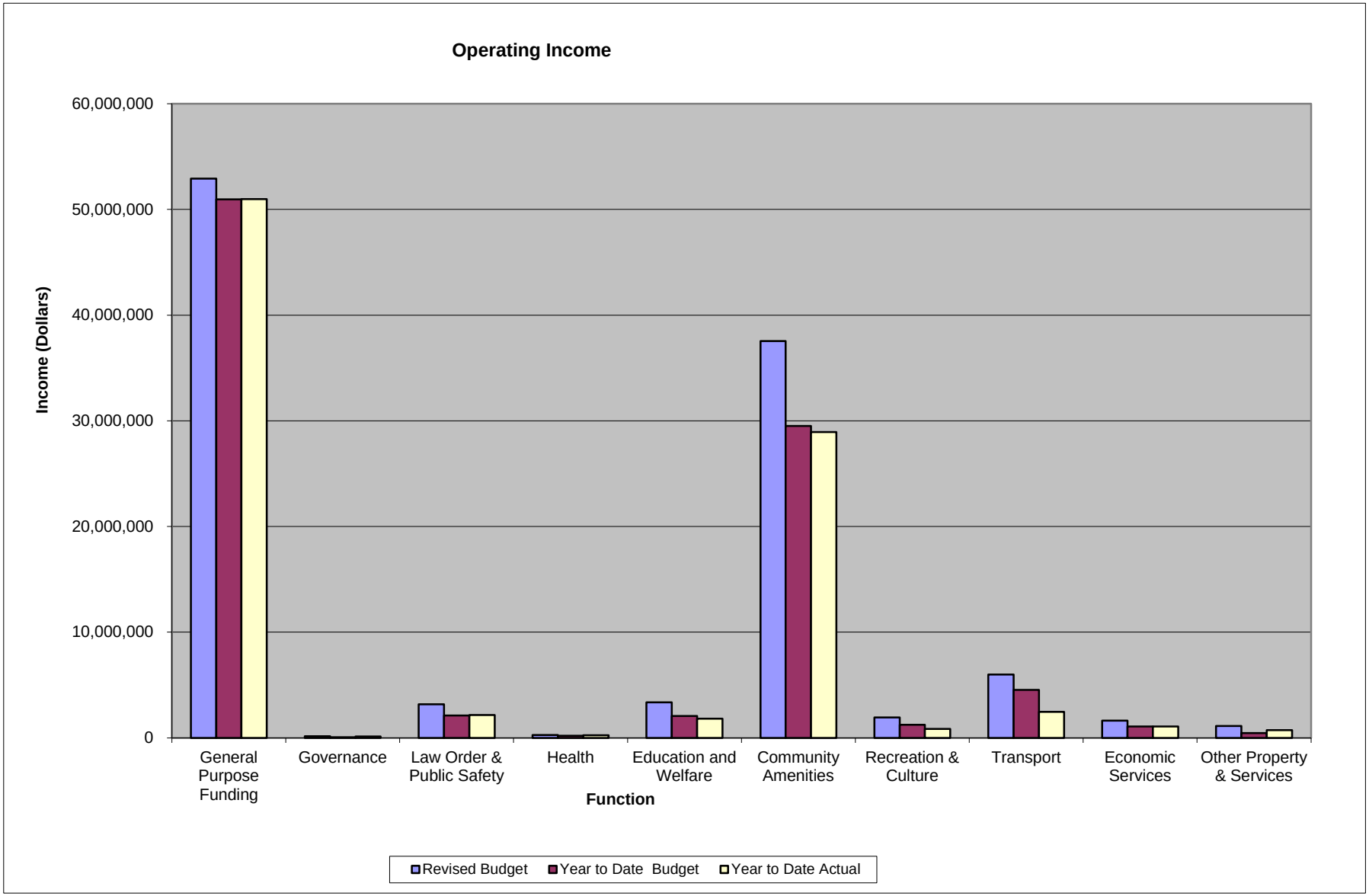
CITY OF ROCKINGHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

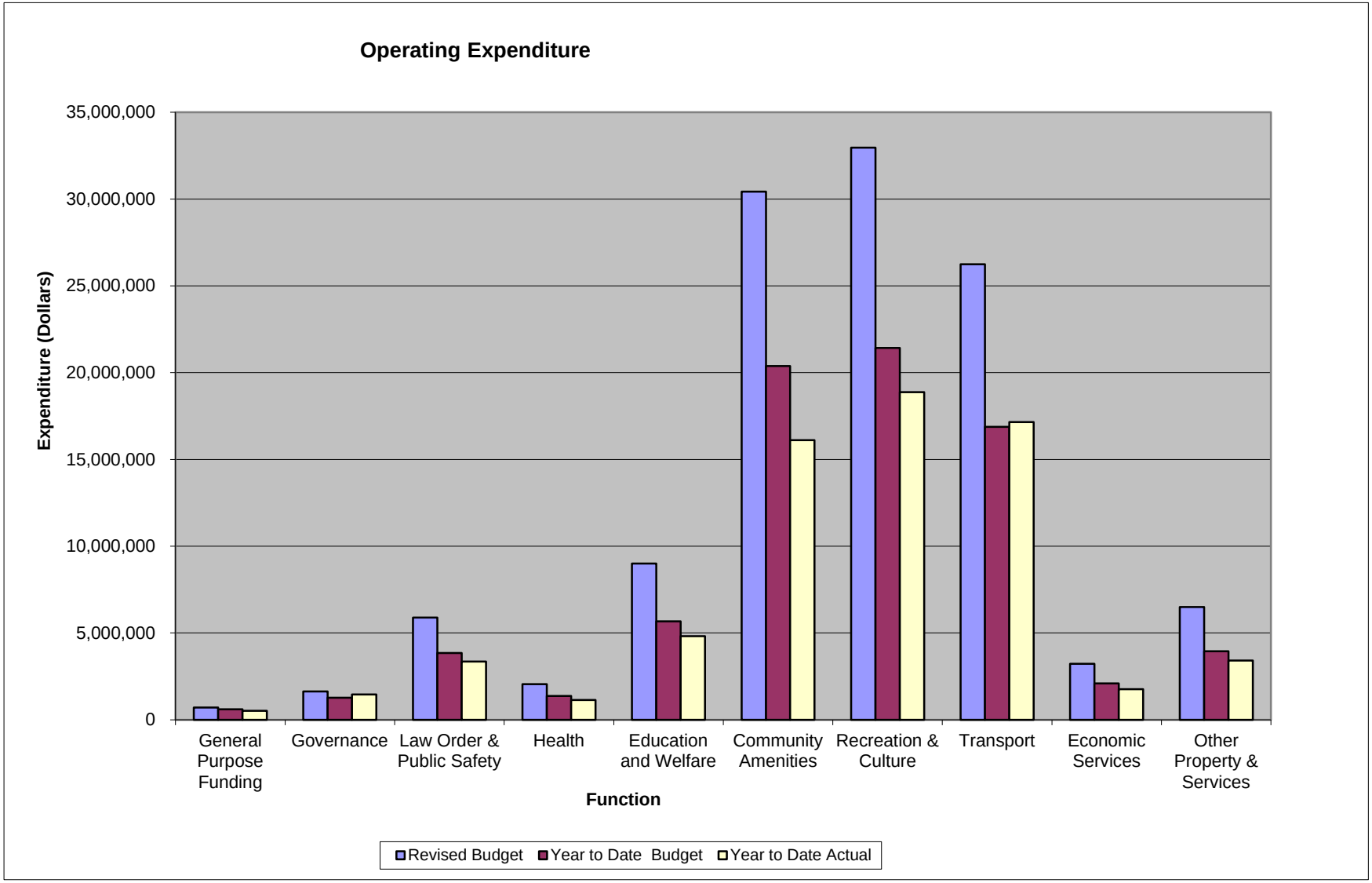
	Actual to End February 2012 $	Actual to End June 2011 $
CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	11,134,802	9,578,427
Cash	9,680,168	1,179,263
Investments	62,407,675	42,019,059
Inventories	211,945	404,934
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	**83,434,590**	**53,181,683**
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Creditors	(8,406,316)	(7,720,246)
Borrowings	(1,390,429)	(2,914,435)
Provisions	(5,763,945)	(5,763,945)
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	(15,560,690)	(16,398,626)
NET CURRENT ASSETS	**67,873,900**	**36,783,057**
NON CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	1,596,687	1,643,373
Land, Buildings & Fixed Equipment	88,484,915	87,303,370
Furniture Fittings & Equipment	2,924,256	2,542,778
Computer Equipment	938,159	871,200
Plant, Equipment & Tools	12,186,366	13,242,465
Road Infrastructure	205,844,650	213,609,212
Other Infrastructure	104,648,638	107,687,513
TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS	**416,623,671**	**426,899,911**
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Borrowings	(22,184,967)	(22,184,967)
Provisions	(442,532)	(442,532)
TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES	(22,627,499)	(22,627,499)
NET ASSETS	**461,870,072**	**441,055,469**
EQUITY		
Reserves	(32,866,046)	(31,885,885)
Asset Revaluation Reserve	(33,244,950)	(33,244,950)
Accumulated Surplus	(395,759,076)	(375,924,634)
TOTAL EQUITY	**(461,870,072)**	**(441,055,469)**

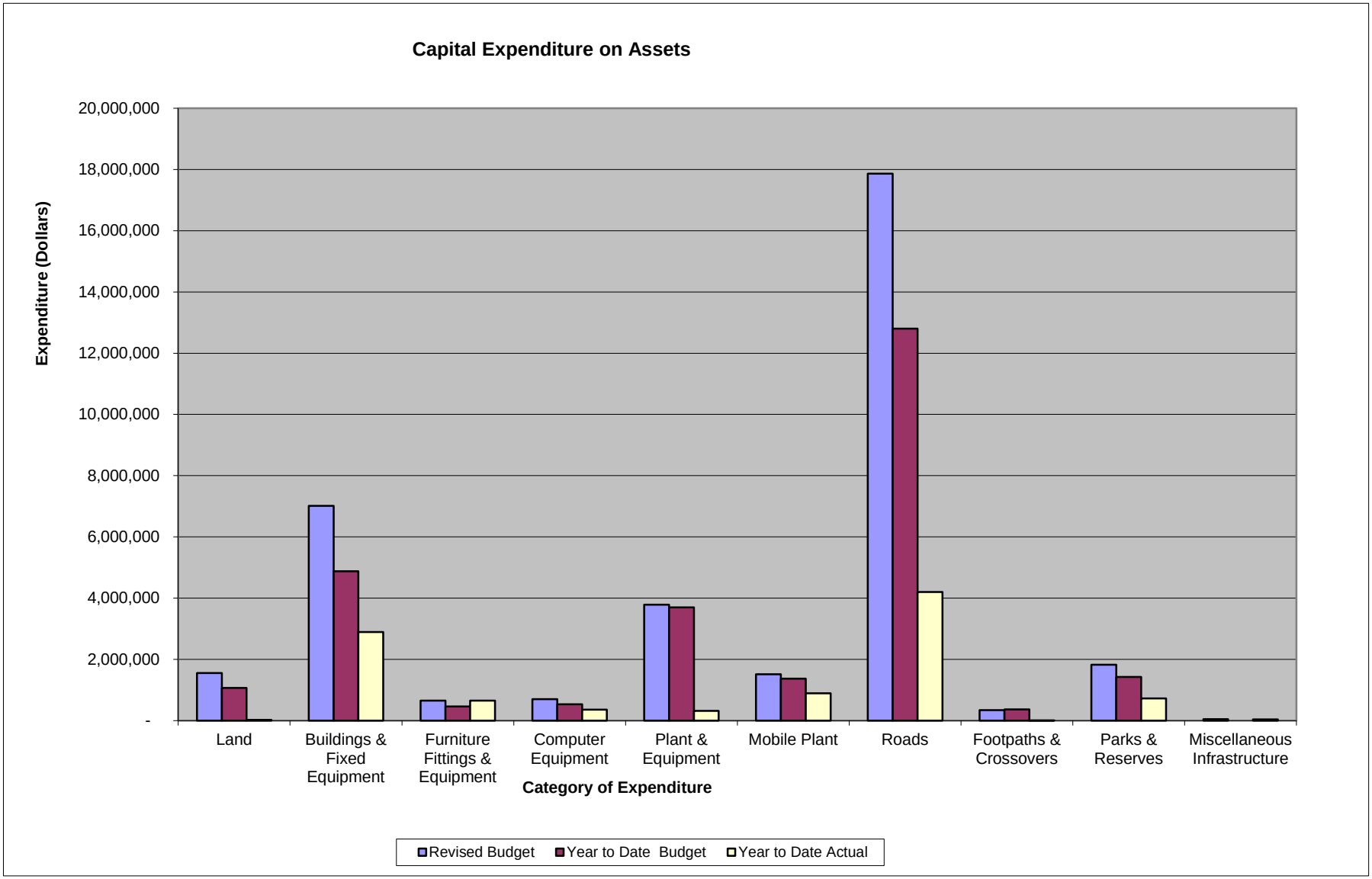


The above graph shows Council's net current asset position at the end of each month, that is, current assets (cash, debts owing to Council, stock etc) less current liabilities (money owing by Council, and funds which are restricted in their use [Restricted Assets])

12


Operating Income
60,000,000
50,000,000
40,000,000
30,000,000
20,000,000
10,000,000
0
Income (Dollars)
General Purpose Funding
Governance
Law Order & Public Safety
Health
Education and Welfare
Community Amenities
Recreation & Culture
Transport
Economic Services
Other Property & Services
Function
Revised Budget
Year to Date Budget
Year to Date Actual


Operating Expenditure
Expenditure (Dollars)
35,000,000
30,000,000
25,000,000
20,000,000
15,000,000
10,000,000
5,000,000
0
General Purpose Funding
Governance
Law Order & Public Safety
Health
Education and Welfare
Community Amenities
Recreation & Culture
Transport
Economic Services
Other Property & Services
Function
Revised Budget
Year to Date Budget
Year to Date Actual


Capital Expenditure on Assets
Expenditure (Dollars)
20,000,000
18,000,000
16,000,000
14,000,000
12,000,000
10,000,000
8,000,000
6,000,000
4,000,000
2,000,000
-
Land
Buildings & Fixed Equipment
Furniture Fittings & Equipment
Computer Equipment
Plant & Equipment
Mobile Plant
Roads
Footpaths & Crossovers
Parks & Reserves
Miscellaneous Infrastructure
Category of Expenditure
Revised Budget
Year to Date Budget
Year to Date Actual

City of Rockingham
Commentary on Financial Results & Material Variances
February 2012

Note
At the end of February 2012 the following variances existed between the budgeted year to date figures and the actual year to date figures.

5 Revenue Education & Welfare - Variance $252,418
This variance is due to revenues not being received during the period as anticipated.

6 Revenue Community Amenities - Variance $572,718
This variance is due to Development Contribution Scheme revenues not being received during the period as anticipated.

8 Recreation and Culture- Variance $391,693
This variance is due to revenues not being received during the period as anticipated.

8 Revenue Transport - Variance $2,063,836
This variance is due mainly to the Housing Affordability Fund Grant revenue ($1.5m) not received in the period as anticipated.

10 Revenue Other Property & Services - Variance -$267,713
Reimbursements for workers compensation claims are more than the adopted budget.

13 Expenditure Law Order & Public Safety - Variance -$488,139
This variance is due to operating expenses being less than forecast during the period.

15 Expenditure Education & Welfare - Variance -$863,939
This variance is due mainly to salary costs not as high as anticipated at the Day Care Centre.

16 Expenditure Community Amenities - Variance -$4,276,116
This variance is mainly due to operating expenditure recognised in the period being less than anticipated in the Waste Collection and Landfill areas.

17 Expenditure Recreation & Culture - Variance -$2,555,177
This variance is mainly due to expenses not recognised in the period as anticipated including in the Library and Parks operations areas.

18 Expenditure Transport - Variance $278,461
This variance is mainly due to street lighting operating costs being higher than anticipated for the period.

19 Expenditure Economic Services - Variance -$340,766
This variance is mainly due to operating expenditure recognised in the period being less than anticipated.

20 Expenditure Other Property & Services - Variance -$542,936
This variance is due mainly to internal transaction not processed in the period including plant and administration allocations.

21 Profit/Loss on Asset disposal - Variance $1,202,734
This variance is due to asset disposals not recognised in the period as anticipated.

22 Depreciation - Variance -$1,170,736
This Variance is due to depreciation not as high as anticipated during the period.

23 Purchase Land, Buildings & Fixed Equipment - Variance -$3,028,426
24 Purchase Plant, Equipment & Tools - Variance -$3,858,898
25 Purchase Road Infrastructure - Variance -$8,606,917
26 Purchase Other Infrastructure - Variance -$1,033,655
These variances are due to assets not yet being purchased.

28 Transfer from Surplus to Reserve - Variance $0

These variances are due to assets not yet being purchased.

29 Proceeds From Disposal of Assets - Variance $496,549
The variance is due to assets not yet disposed of.

RATES REPORT
FEBRUARY 2012

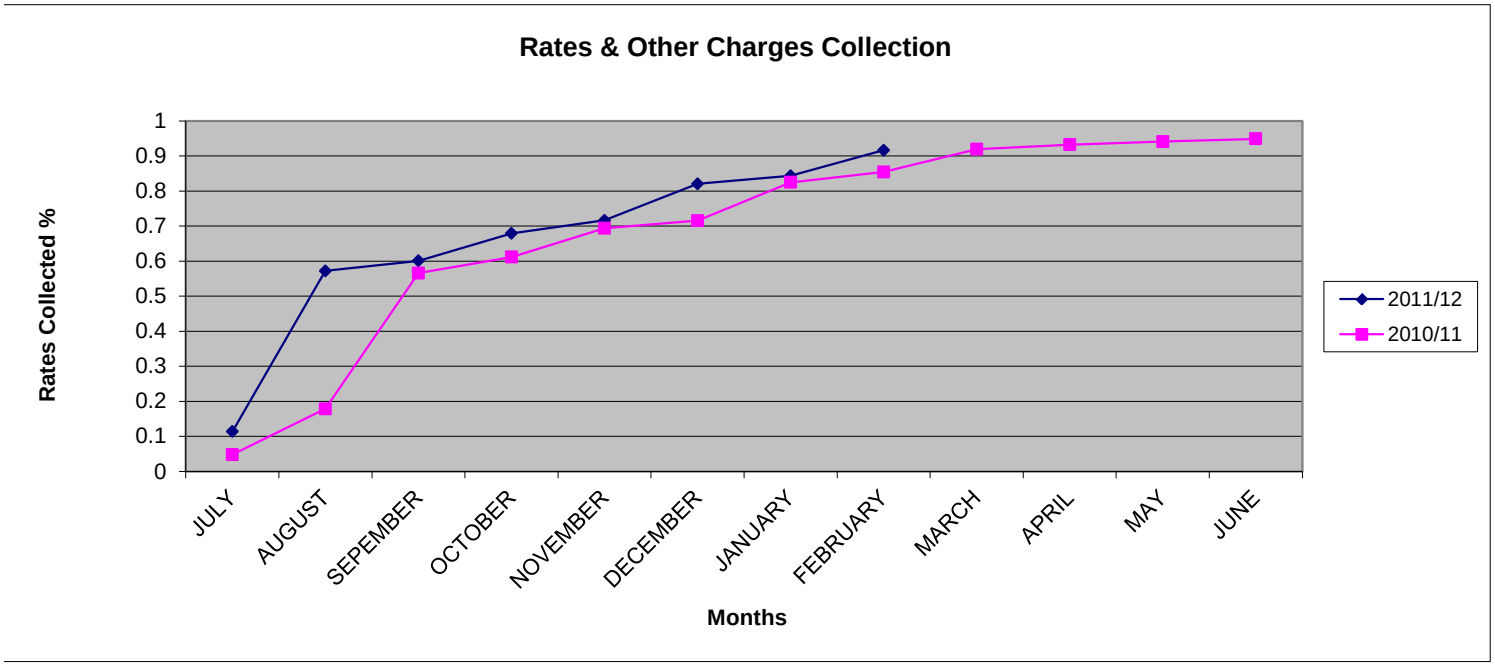
	1 July 2011 - 30 June 2012 CURRENT YEAR							
	Balance as at 30 June 2011	Levied Current Financial Year	Interims Levied	Subtotal	Payments Received	Rebates	Write Off	Total Outstanding
Rates/Harrington Waters	2,712,198.41	44,538,051.98	760,943.28	48,011,193.67	-40524278.75	-2791429.19	-4,270.92	4,691,214.81
Rubbish/Recycling	297,299.99	14,108,347.00	298,827.96	14,704,474.95	-14205463.31		0.00	499,011.64
Pool Inspection Charge	2,504.52	183,384.00	270.00	186,158.52	-178752.91		0.00	7,405.61
Security Levy	43,931.16	1,672,839.60	35,931.80	1,752,702.56	-1676910.44		0.00	75,792.12
Underground Power Connection	5,145.05	141,248.00	3,565.00	149,958.05	-143260		-6,698.54	-0.49
ESL Levy	251,671.74	6,734,900.37	28,048.19	7,014,620.30	-6212798.96	-465638.69	0.00	336,182.65
Underground Power Specified Area	41,264.44	724,807.40	28,314.42	794,386.26	-673898.41	-34372.78	0.00	86,115.07
Legal Expenses	183,242.58	0	241,025.57	424,268.15	-205852.1		0.00	218,416.05
Dishonoured Cheque Fee	407.00	0	0.00	407.00	-264		0.00	143.00
Admin/Inst Fees/Direct Debit	9,862.79	0	532,724.79	542,587.58	-527091.26		0.00	15,496.32
Bushfire Costs	6,955.91	0	169.40	7,125.31	-5315.41		0.00	1,809.90
Penalty/ESL Interest	0.00		227,498.94	227,498.94	0.00		0.00	227,498.94
Total Outstanding	3,554,483.59	68,103,578.35	2,157,319.35	73,815,381.29	-64,353,885.55	-3,291,440.66	-10,969.46	6,159,085.62

Amount Outstanding as a % of collection **8.34**

RATES REPORT
FEBRUARY 2011

	1 July 2010 - 30 June 2011 prior YEAR							
	Balance as at 30 June 2010	Levied Current Financial Year	Interims Levied	Subtotal	Payments Received	Rebates	Write Off	Total Outstanding
Rates/Harrington Waters	2,892,000.44	39,600,306.89	489,613.52	42,981,920.85	-32494168.04	-2334785.67	-1,219.62	8,151,747.52
Rubbish/Recycling	307,032.90	12,644,462.40	230,725.14	13,182,220.44	-12716241.39		0.00	465,979.05
Pool Inspection Charge	2,726.28	77,110.00	357.50	80,193.78	-75853.49		0.00	4,340.29
Security Levy	55,682.02	1,631,518.20	27,402.17	1,714,602.39	-1638540.79		0.00	76,061.60
Underground Power Connection	4,376.29	147,515.50	8,711.20	160,602.99	-152433.96		-862.50	7,306.53
ESL Levy	232,537.37	6,483,441.73	15,714.55	6,731,693.65	-5968129.13	-426759.21	0.00	336,805.31
Underground Power Specified Area	54,983.68	765,606.79	53,032.82	873,623.29	-610871.72	-36651.98	-14,729.75	211,369.84
Legal Expenses	202,348.95	0.00	317,689.80	520,038.75	-261018.38		-2,535.14	256,485.23
Dishonoured Cheque Fee	1,377.70	0.00	646.80	2,024.50	-1445		0.00	579.50
Admin/Inst Fees/Direct Debit	14,189.98	471,924.22	0.00	486,114.20	-465038.29		0.00	21,075.91
Bushfire Costs	8,549.34	0.00	18,350.90	26,900.24	-15394.39		-303.71	11,202.14
Penalty/ESL Interest	0.00	196247.56	0.00	196,247.56	0.00		0.00	196,247.56
Total Outstanding	3,775,804.95	62,018,133.29	1,162,244.40	66,956,182.64	-54,399,134.58	-2,798,196.86	-19,650.72	9,739,200.48

Amount Outstanding as a % of collection **14.55**



Investment Type & Details	Our Ref	Our Bank	Security Rating	INSTITUTION	End of Month Balance	INTEREST %	TERM	MATURITY
INTERNAL INVESTMENTS					29-Feb-12			
Bendigo	Bendigo	MUNICIPAL	A+	BENDIGO	$1,014,547.95	5.70%	120	13-Mar-12
WESTPAC	353858	MUNICIPAL	A1+	WESTPAC	$4,703,171.82	5.78%	120	13-Mar-12
WESTPAC	30-7126	MUNICIPAL	A1+	WESTPAC	$5,072,800.00	5.68%	120	20-Mar-12
ANZ	969137721	MUNICIPAL	A1+	ANZ	$2,572,643.12	5.24%	60	21-Apr-12
ANZ	9980-76913	MUNICIPAL	A1+	ANZ	$2,572,643.12	5.24%	60	21-Apr-12
WESTPAC	30-4186	MUNICIPAL	A1+	WESTPAC	$2,071,428.77	5.72%	90	29-Apr-12
NAB	117815537	MUNICIPAL	A1+	NAB	$4,114,567.68	5.66%	91	14-May-12
ANZ	969092973	MUNICIPAL	A1+	ANZ	$2,572,580.57	5.64%	90	15-May-12
ANZ	9980-44479	MUNICIPAL	A1+	ANZ	$2,572,580.56	5.64%	90	15-May-12
WESTPAC	westpac	MUNICIPAL	A1+	WESTPAC	$2,052,260.47	5.75%	120	19-May-12
NAB Term Deposit	265352941	TRUST	A1+	NAB	$9,228.72	5.88%	150	17-May-12
NAB Term Deposit	265353186	TRUST	A1+	NAB	$14,813.78	5.88%	150	17-May-12
NAB Term Deposit	455780605	TRUST	A1+	NAB	$198,362.71	5.88%	150	17-May-12
ANZ	9808-13655	RESERVE	A1+	ANZ	$2,751,441.66	5.50%	90	2-Apr-12
Bank of Queensland Term Deposit	945386590	RESERVE	Other	BOQ	$3,012,751.57	6.00%	90	2-Apr-12
BankWest Term Deposit	937859	RESERVE	A1+	BANKWEST	$14,235,970.50	5.80%	90	4-Apr-12
Bendigo Bank Term Deposit	Bendigo	RESERVE	A+	BENDIGO	$1,131,041.82	5.80%	90	2-Apr-12
NAB Term Deposit	177304974	RESERVE	A1+	NAB	$1,401,178.29	5.88%	90	2-Apr-12
NAB Term Deposit	177304843	RESERVE	A1+	NAB	$2,290,716.41	5.88%	90	2-Apr-12
NAB Term Deposit	177304958	RESERVE	A1+	NAB	$6,307,475.76	5.88%	90	2-Apr-12
NAB Term Deposit	177304990	RESERVE	A1+	NAB	$1,735,469.58	5.88%	90	2-Apr-12
TOTAL INTERNAL INVESTMENTS					**$62,407,674.86**	**100.00%**		
TOTAL FUNDS					**$62,407,674.86**			

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION	AMOUNT INVESTED	Max %	% OF TOTAL
NAB	$16,071,812.93	75%	25.75%
BANKWEST	$14,235,970.50	75%	22.81%
ST GEORGE	$0.00	30%	0.00%
ANZ	$13,041,889.03	75%	20.90%
WESTPAC	$13,899,661.06	75%	22.27%
TOTAL	**$62,407,674.86**		**100.0%**

TRUE

BANK ACCOUNT	AMOUNT INVESTED	% OF TOTAL
MUNICIPAL	$29,319,224.06	46.98%
RESERVE	$32,866,045.59	52.66%
TRUST	$222,405.21	0.36%

SUMMARY BY CREDIT RATING

BANK ACCOUNT	AMOUNT INVESTED	% OF TOTAL	Max %	Max % one Ins
A1+	$57,249,333.52	91.73%	100%	75%
A+	$2,145,589.77	3.44%	50%	30%
Other	$3,012,751.57	4.83%	15%	10%
TOTAL	**$62,407,674.86**	**100.0%**		

TRUE

City of Rockingham
Global Friendship Committee Meeting Minutes
Thursday 15 March 2012 – Committee Room

1. Declaration of Opening

The Chairman declared Global Friendship Committee Meeting open at 5.05pm and welcomed all present.

2. Record of Attendance/Apologies/Approved Leave of Absence

2.1 Members

Cr Barry Sammels	Mayor
Cr Deb Hamblin	Deputy Mayor
Mr Noburo Hagiwara	Community Representative
Mrs Marion Paterson	Community Representative
Ms Made Delavaris	Community Representative

2.2 Executive Support

Ms Nollaig Baker	Economic Development Officer
Mr Cadell Buss	Manager Economic Development

2.3 Apologies:

Cr Leigh Liley

2.4 Approved Leave of Absence: Nil

3. Terms of Reference

The role of the Committee is to make recommendations to Council on:

- Promoting awareness of the social and economic importance of the Global Friendships program to the community;
- Planning and arranging visits to and from global affiliates;
- Measuring the performance and effectiveness of individual Global Friendships in terms of community and economic development benefit;
- New Global Friendship proposals; and

Reviewing the performance and effectiveness of each Global Friendship every four years to assess the degree of activity, value to Council and associated benefits for the City of Rockingham.

4. Confirmation of Minutes of the Previous Global Friendship Committee Meeting

Moved Ms Delevaris, seconded Cr Hamblin

That Committee ***CONFIRM*** the Minutes of the Global Friendship Committee Meeting held on 23 February 2012, as a true and accurate record.

Carried

5. Matters Arising from the Previous Global Friendship Committee Meeting

Nil

6.	**Declarations of Members and Officers Interests**
	Nil
7.	**Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**
	Nil
8.	**Agenda Items**
	8.1 Presentation of Global Friendship Timeline Executive support presented the updated Timeline Mayor Sammels suggested adding a section on Kota Kinabalu. Overall the committee were happy with the timeline and approved for the section to go live. Cr. Hamblin suggested updating the community on this section by launching it in conjunction with the upcoming 15th Anniversary celebrations. Cr. Hamblin also suggested mentioning it in the next edition of the City Chronicle. **8.2 15th Anniversary Celebrations** Mr, Hagiwara advised that no date has yet been confirmed for the visiting delegation from Ako but it was likely to be later in the year possibly September/October. It was agreed that the City's celebrations will take place in conjunction with this visit. Mrs Paterson suggested a display to take place at the City's libraries to coincide with the official anniversary of 15th April. Executive support to check the items available for the displays and coordinate with the Libraries. **8.3 New Member Applications** Chairman Sammels presented the application from Ms Deb Wall. The committee discussed the applications of Ms Deb Wall and Ms Megan Levy. **Committee Recommendation:** **Moved by Cr Hamblin, Seconded by Ms Delavaris** That Council appoint Ms Deb Wall and Ms Megan Levy to the Global Friendship Committee. Carried **8.4 Correspondence** Chairman Sammels presented a letter from Ms Shinsuke Takigawa, Director Japan Local Government Centre (CLAIR) Sydney on the occasion of the one year anniversary of the Great East Japan Earthquake. The letter outlined that over 300,000 victims of the disaster are still living in temporary accommodation and a number of children have been left orphaned. Nine municipalities near Fukushima nuclear plants are either completely off limits or have limited access. This letter outlined that three charities have been established to help the orphans of the disaster. Chairman Sammels asked if the committee should donate. Cr. Hamblin suggested making the donation through CLAIR. Mr Hagiwara said that any donation should go to AKO City Council and they would ensure that it would be distributed correctly as local governments support each other; he said Ako City Council had sent members of their Fire brigade to the affected area. Ms Delavaris requested that if the funds were approved that the Ako City Council confirms to the committee how the funds were allocated. Mr Hagiwara suggested arranging community fund raising. Chairman Sammels said that a Mayor's appeal is also an effective way of raising funds. Mrs Paterson suggested an awareness campaign for the Community. Executive support to respond to CLAIR and advise Ms Takigawa of the committee's proposal and that the committee are looking at ways to contribute directly. **Committee Recommendation:** **Moved by Cr Hamblin, Seconded by Ms Delavaris** That Council donate an amount of $5,000 to the Ako City Council towards the Great East Japan Earthquake. Carried

	8.5 Correspondence Mr Hagiwara received a request for the committee to present at the Rockingham Girl Guides meeting on 21st March to coincide with Harmony Day. Cr. Hamblin agreed to do the presentation. Executive support will coordinate the details along with gift bags for the guides. **8.6 General Business** It was agreed that the meetings continue to be held at 5pm however changing to Wednesday may be an option. Mayor Sammels, Cr. Hamblin and Cr Liley to check their calendars for availability on the third Wednesday of each month at 5pm. Executive support to send follow up email to Cr. Liley, Cr Hamblin and Chairman Sammels on availability.
9.	**Other Business**
	9.1 Opportunity to Form Friendship Relationship Following the February meeting, Ms Made Delavaris did not realise that a report was required by the Committee on the opportunity of forming a friendship relationship with Tabernan in Bali. Chairman Sammels reiterated that the committee would need to consider forming any new relations and if supported by the Committee it would then have to be proposed before Council. Ms Delavaris wanted a letter from the committee giving her permission to discuss the possibility with the Mayor/Governor of Tabernan Chairman Sammels said this was not possible as it would imply that the committee was seeking the relationship. Ms Delavaris will present a report at the Committee's April meeting.
10.	**Date and Time of Next Meeting**
	The next Global Friendship Committee Meeting will be held on **Thursday 19 April 2012** in the Committee Room, Council Administration Building, Civic Boulevard, Rockingham. The meeting will commence at 5pm.
11.	**Closure**
	There being no further business, the Chairman thanked those persons present for attending the Global Friendship Committee meeting, and declared the meeting closed at 5.40 pm.

City of Rockingham
RoadWise Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes
Monday, 12 March 2012 – Committee Room

1. Declaration of Opening

The Chairman declared the RoadWise Advisory Committee Meeting open at 4:05pm and welcomed all present.

2. Record of Attendance/Apologies/Approved Leave of Absence

2.1 Members

Cr Allan Hill	Acting Chairperson, Councillor
Mrs Arlene Yates	Community Representative
Mr Dennis Cummings	Community Representative
Mrs Sally Low	Community Representative
Mr George Montgomery	Community Representative
Mr Roy Sankey	Community Representative
Snr Sgt Bob Bateman	WA Police Service
Ms Natalie Pizzata	RoadWise Officer South Metro

2.2 Executive Support

Mr Scott Lambie	Traffic Services Coordinator
Mrs Vivian Gasser	Engineering Administration Officer

2.3 Apologies:

Cr Ron Pease	Chairperson, Councillor

2.4 Approved Leave of Absence: Nil

3. Terms of Reference

To provide input and advice into road safety matters with the outcome of having a safe and efficient transport network throughout the City of Rockingham.

4. Confirmation of Minutes of the Previous RoadWise Advisory Committee Meeting

Moved Mr Dennis Cummings, seconded Mr Roy Sankey:

That Committee ***CONFIRM*** the Minutes of the RoadWise Advisory Committee Meeting held on 6 February 2011, as a true and accurate record.

Carried

5. Matters Arising from the Previous RoadWise Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes

Coordinator Traffic Services to ascertain condition of Banners to be used in Read Street as alternate to Blessing of the Roads ceremony.

6.	**Declarations of Members and Officers Interests**
	Nil
7.	**Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**
	Nil
8.	**Agenda Items**
	8.1 Road Safety Strategy Projects Mrs Arlene Yates has contacted Secret Harbour Primary School with respect to the Safe Travel to School project. Available dates are 15, 22 or 29 March. School starts at 8.50am, classroom doors open at 8.35am so suggested starting time is 7.45am. Coordinator of Traffic Services suggests that the 22 March is the best scenario for time to organise event. Arlene Yates, Sally Low, George Montgomery and possibly Roy Sankey volunteered to be available to participate on 22 March. The Coordinator of Traffic Services will be undertaking car park surveys for a month on Thursday mornings so will only be available for a short period. Arlene Yates to collect 'chit' box from school after the event. **8.2 Events** Banners to be used during upcoming holiday period as alternative to Blessing of the Roads ceremony. Action: To locate and organise banner placement. **8.3 Traffic and Road Safety Issues** CRM for kerb painting seems to be still outstanding. Discussion of the speed increase for part of Kwinana Freeway trial by committee members. Ms Natalie Pizatta informed committee that RoadWise South Metro advocates for lower speed limits as research shows that lower speeds are safer and that motorists will generally travel at 5-10km/ph above the regulated speed limit. Action: The Coordinator of Traffic Services and Natalie Pizzata to collaborate to draft a letter/article to possibly go to the local media through the Mayoral Office discussing the importance of remaining within the speed limit on the Kwinana Freeway during and after the trial. **8.4 Police Issues** Roy Sankey queried uncovered loads and the requirements thereof. Senior Sergeant Bateman advised that all loads must be made secure as to not lose any part thereof. George Montgomery asked if there was a move to repeat air patrols in the future to help combat unlawful use of trial bikes. Senior Sergeant Bateman advised that there wasn't at this time. Action: Request that Rangers work with the local traffic police to initiate new air patrols and also to investigate a press release to encourage local residents to contact police when they have information relating to the origins of and unlawful use of trail bikes. Coordinator Traffic Services spoke about skateboarders/long boarders using Tree Top Way, Baldivis endangering themselves and motorists. There have been many complaints that the police are unable to respond as no offence is being committed. After research, the Coordinator Traffic Services has found a new Regulatory Traffic Code that enables a newly designed road traffic sign to be erected. Main Roads will only erect this sign with the confirmation that local police will support/enforce the sign. Action: Senior Sergeant Bateman will discuss with his superiors as to the possibility of enforcing this signage.

	8.5 RoadWise Report Natalie Pizzata discussed the Road Safety Round Up newsletter contents and the following: The current Federal government initiating mandatory seatbelt reminders through visual and/or audio alerts in all vehicles by 2015. Urban Intersections course coming up with Grants to attend available to Local government representatives. SERWAG meeting held last month with a new South West Metro Regional RoadWise Awareness Group to meet for the first time on 30 March. Walk to School Day campaign is on 18 May and there may be stencils available from WALGA to be used for footpath stencilling. (Natalie has since informed that the stencils are no longer available but templates are available to be downloaded for use at the following link http://www.roadwise.asn.au/resources/resources/schools/index_html.) Action: Cr Hill requests that a press release based on 'Walk to School Day' be organised closer to the time.
9.	**Other Business**
	9.1 Correspondence Received Road Safety Round Up newsletter. Received Road Wise Officers Report Received an invitation to Safe Systems Road safety Workshop on 30 March. **9.2 General Business** George Montgomery advised of 40km speed sign down on Malibu Road outside shops adjacent to phone box and also Veterinary Clinic. Asked the question why Eyes on the Street do not report this and similar problems around the City. Also discussed the Ennis Ave & Council Ave intersection again and the problems with vehicles turning left into Council Ave and the many 'near misses' due to road design. Coordinator Traffic Services advised that he had met with Main Road many times regarding this intersection and there is no proposal to improve conditions. Action: Senior Sergeant Bateman will investigate policing of this intersection. Sally Low discussed the use of Arcadia Drive as a speedway in the mornings and requested speed sign to be erected on this road. Sally commended the yellow and black speed signs on Hawker Street and asks why there can't be more of these. Coordinator Traffic Services advised that 50km road sign were not generally erected unless there was a reduction of speed necessary such as coming from 60km/ph into 50km/ph after an intersection. Sally Low also advised of an increased amount of rubber tyre marks on the road surface on Safety Bay Rd south of the Environmental Centre. Dennis Cummings noted that the Crystaluna Drive 50km/ph speed signs (newly reduced speed limit) had been erected a couple of days ago. Dennis also discussed his disappointment in a Telegraph Newspaper story on the road system around Comet Bay Primary School and the quote from a spokesperson from Council saying that it was not a Council issue. Coordinator Traffic Services advised that the article misquoted the response from Council representative. Plans for design and road markings were submitted in January and grass trees are about to be pruned. Dennis Cummings would like the committee to investigate revisiting the wooden car idea with the steering wheel and car seat with seatbelt for a 'Belt Up' campaign, with the Mens Shed being invited to build the car. Action: Natalie Piazatta to investigate this idea and possible implications for under 7yr olds with WALGA RoadWise.

10.	Date and Time of Next Meeting
	The next RoadWise Advisory Committee meeting will be held on Monday, 2 April 2012 in the Committee Room, Council Administration Building, Civic Boulevard, Rockingham. The Meeting will commence at 4:00pm
11.	**Closure**
	There being no further business, the Chairman thanked those persons present for attending the RoadWise Advisory Committee, and declared the meeting closed at 5.25pm

City of Rockingham
Disability Access Reference Group Meeting Minutes
Wednesday, 7 March 2012 – Ground Floor Bridge Meeting Rooms 2 & 3

1. Declaration of Opening

The Chairperson declared the Disability Access Reference Group Meeting open at 9:00am and welcomed all present.

2. Record of Attendance/Apologies/Approved Leave of Absence

2.1 Members

Cr Joy Stewart	Councillor, Chairperson
Ms Hayley Briene	Community Representative
Ms Valerie Gillian	Community Representative
Ms Helen Makeham	Community Representative
Mr Brian Pickering	Community Representative
Ms Suzanne Marshall	Community Representative

2.2 Executive Support

Mr Ian Daniels	A/Director of Engineering and Parks
Mr Phillip Yap	Engineering Technical Officer - Transport
Ms Tenille Wightman	Community Development Officer
Mrs Trena Tuckerman-Foster	Engineering Administration Officer

2.3 Apologies:

Ms Joanne Bamford	Community Representative
Mr Craig Johnston	Community Representative
Mrs Shiela Morris	Community Representative
Cr Lorraine Dunkling	Councillor

2.4 Approved Leave of Absence: Nil

3. Terms of Reference

To collate Councils Disability Services Plan for the improvement of accessibility to Council facilities and services for people with disabilities of all kinds.

4. Confirmation of Minutes of the Previous Disability Access Reference Group Meeting

Moved Valerie Gillian, seconded Suzanne Marshall:

That Committee ***CONFIRM*** the Minutes of the Disability Access Reference Group Meeting held on 8 February 2012, as a true and accurate record.

Carried

5.	**Matters Arising from the Previous Disability Access Reference Meeting Minutes**
	Nil
6.	**Declarations of Members and Officers Interests**
	Nil
7.	**Petitions/Deputations/Presentations/Submissions**
	Nil
8.	**Agenda Items**
	8.1 Disability Access and Inclusion Plan Review Tenille Wightman gave an overview of the draft Disability Access Inclusion Plan that went to Council in December in principle and has now been released for Public comment. The reference group requested that some changes need to be made to the plan. Cr Joy Stewart made the following changed to DAIP, the word "Disabilities" should not be used, it should now be "Disability". Helen Makeham enquired as to the intent of the DAIP. Tenille Wightman explained that the strategy is required by the City to have the history and reflections included in the plan. Hayley Briene queried that half way through the document it starts to explain the DARG, she suggested that it be put further to the front of the document. Action: Tenille Wightman will make the recommended changes to the DAIP. **8.2 International Day for People with a Disability** Cr Joy Stewart suggested that the event not be on grass, needs to be disability friendly and more water will be required at this event, she also suggested that a concert should be organised. Hayley Briene suggested the band, "Shine", who consist of members who all have a disability. Bryan Pickering commented that the title needs to be worded to attract all members of the public not just people with a disability. Hayley Briene mentioned that a display at the shopping centre should be done that advertises the event as well as their own agencies and explains their purpose. **8.3 Update of DARG Member Information** All members who were present updated their member information details.
9.	**Other Business**
	9.1 General Business Helen Makeham queried the duration of the membership of the Disability Access Reference Group Committee. Cr Joy Stewart stated that it is every two years around election time that it is changed. She suggested that other members from the Disability Access Inclusion Plan (DAIP)should have a representative at the DARG meetings. Ian Daniels also stated that it all needs to be formally changed through the Terms of Reference and a new chairperson will need to be elected. Action: Tenille Wightman to follow up on the membership election details for the DARG and update the Reference Group at the next meeting. Tenille Wightman mentioned that there had been complaints about the lack of hand rails over at the Ace Cinemas Rockingham by seniors, they had written letters without any responses. Tenille made contact with the management and has had a response. Quotes for the hand rails have been obtained and will be installed. Hayley Briene suggested that the City should organise a thank you letter to the Cinemas once they have installed the rails. **9:45am ~ Cr Joy Stewart handed the chair to Helen Makeham for the duration of the meeting.**

	Ian Daniels commented that there will be ramps installed in the Universal Access Bays at the Rockingham City shopping centre. There will be a ramp in every 2-3 bays. Suzanne Marshall commented on the vandalism to local accessible toilets and suggested that all people with a disability have a key/swipecard for use of public accessible toilets; it could possibly counteract the cost of repairing them. Action: Phillip Yap to report on the possibility of this at the next meeting.
10.	**Date and Time of Next Meeting**
	The next Disability Access Reference Group Meeting will be held **on Wednesday 4 April 2012**, in the Ground Floor Bridge Meeting Room, Council Administration building, Civic Boulevard, Rockingham. The meeting will commence at 9:00am.
11.	**Closure**
	There being no further business, the Chairperson thanked those persons present for attending the Disability Access Reference Group meeting and declared the meeting closed at 9.55am.